ISSN 2186-3644 Online ISSN 2186-361X

IRDR

Intractable & Rare Diseases Research

Volume 3, Number 4
November, 2014

Topic:
Fragile X-associated Disorders

Guest Editors:
Reymundo Lozano
Andrea Schneider
Randi J Hagerman

IRCA BSSA

IACMHR

www.irdrjournal.com

IRDR
Intractable & Rare Diseases Research

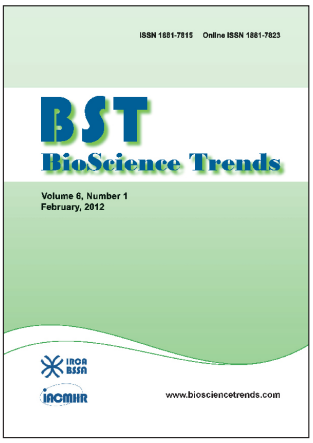
ISSN: 2186-3644
Online ISSN: 2186-361X
CODEN: IRDRA3
Issues/Year: 4
Language: English
Publisher: IACMHR Co., Ltd.

Intractable & Rare Diseases Research is one of a series of peer-reviewed journals of the International Research and Cooperation Association for Bio & Socio-Sciences Advancement (IRCA-BSSA) Group and is published quarterly by the International Advancement Center for Medicine & Health Research Co., Ltd. (IACMHR Co., Ltd.) and supported by the IRCA-BSSA, Shandong Academy of Medical Sciences, and Shandong Rare Disease Association.

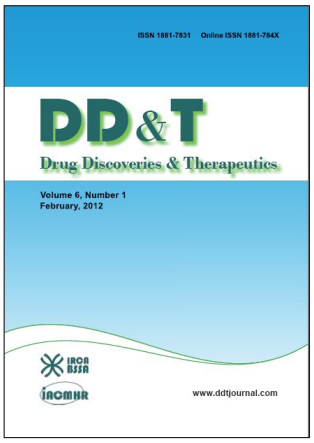
Intractable & Rare Diseases Research devotes to publishing the latest and most significant research in intractable and rare diseases. Articles cover all aspects of intractable and rare diseases research such as molecular biology, genetics, clinical diagnosis, prevention and treatment, epidemiology, health economics, health management, medical care system, and social science in order to encourage cooperation and exchange among scientists and clinical researchers.

Intractable & Rare Diseases Research publishes Original Articles, Brief Reports, Reviews, Policy Forum articles, Case Reports, News, and Letters on all aspects of the field of intractable and rare diseases research. All contributions should seek to promote international collaboration.

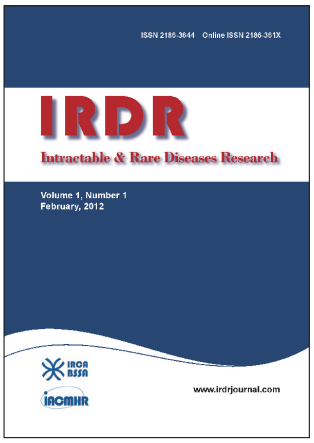
IRCA-BSSA Group Journals



ISSN: 1881-7815
Online ISSN: 1881-7823
CODEN: BTIRCZ
Issues/Year: 6
Language: English
Publisher: IACMHR Co., Ltd.
www.biosciencetrends.com



ISSN: 1881-7831
Online ISSN: 1881-784X
CODEN: DDTRBX
Issues/Year: 6
Language: English
Publisher: IACMHR Co., Ltd.
www.ddtjournal.com



ISSN: 2186-3644
Online ISSN: 2186-361X
CODEN: IRDRA3
Issues/Year: 4
Language: English
Publisher: IACMHR Co., Ltd.
www.irdrjournal.com

Intractable & Rare Diseases Research

Editorial and Head Office

Pearl City Koishikawa 603, 2-4-5 Kasuga, Bunkyo-ku,
Tokyo 112-0003, Japan

Tel: +81-3-5840-9968, Fax: +81-3-5840-9969
E-mail: office@irdrjournal.com
URL: www.irdrjournal.com

Editorial Board

CONTENTS

Volume 3, Number 4, 2014

Editorial

Reviews

Original Articles

Case Reports

CONTENTS (*Continued*)

(*This journal was partially supported by a Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research from Japan Society for the Promotion of Science.*)

Editorial

DOI: 10.5582/irdr.2014.01033

Translational research guided by animal studies in Fragile X Disorders

Randi Hagerman, Reymundo Lozano*, Andrea Schneider

UC Davis MIND Institute and Department of Pediatrics, UC Davis Medical Center, Sacramento, California.

This special issue on fragile X-associated disorders will open your eyes to the broad spectrum of clinical involvement that occurs with mutations in the *FMR1* gene. This gene creates a protein, FMRP, which is a key protein for regulating the translation of hundreds of mRNAs, particularly those involved in synapse formation and plasticity. Fragile X syndrome (FXS) results from the loss or deficiency of FMRP and it is the most common cause of inherited intellectual disability and autism or autism spectrum disorder (ASD). The review of animal models for FXS by Kazdoba-Leach *et al.* (2014) in this issue, demonstrates how these models have led the way to targeted treatments for FXS and for ASD. One of the more promising new treatments for FXS is the use of low dose sertraline in young children 2 years and older with FXS. The paper by Hansen and Hagerman (in this edition) outlines the benefits of sertraline including the enhancement of serotonin neurotransmission, neurogenesis, and BDNF levels that has the potential to improve language and development for these children. GABA agonists and mGluR5 antagonists have also been studied in FXS but the mouse model is easily rescued with many different targeted treatments, whereas the patients with FXS have only responded well to a few new treatments. There is a great need to improve the participation of minorities in the new clinical trials of targeted treatments for FXS and this is reviewed in detail by Chechi *et al.* (2014) in this issue.

Fragile X-associated disorders include both FXS and premutation disorders also. The field of premutation involvement (55 to 200 CGG repeats in the 5'end of *FMR1*) is growing rapidly as reviewed by Lozano *et al.* (2014) in this issue. RNA toxicity from elevated levels of *FMR1* mRNA leads to molecular consequences that affect neurological, endocrine, psychiatric and rheumatological health throughout the lifespan. Problems may begin in childhood, such as anxiety, ADHD and social deficits, with additional issues that complicate adult life including early ovarian insufficiency, hypothyroidism, fibromyalgia, migraines, hypertension, sleep apnea, restless legs syndrome, neuropathy and eventually for some, the fragile X-associated tremor ataxia syndrome (FXTAS). The premutation is common in the general population, approximately 1 in 130-250 women and 1 in 250 to 450 males as reviewed by Muzar *et al.* (2014) in this issue. Both FXTAS and other premutation disorders are under-diagnosed currently and it behooves physicians and other health care providers to read the enclosed papers carefully so that premutation disorders are considered in the differential diagnosis of these common medical problems. Often the diagnosis is considered when the family history includes someone with autism or intellectual disability of unknown etiology or an older relative with a Parkinsonian symptom complex or even dementia. It is easy to order a fragile X DNA test if either a premutation or a full mutation disorder is suspected. Once a diagnosis is made then a treatment plan can be made. Life style changes are important in the treatment of premutation carriers since substance abuse can exacerbate FXTAS as demonstrated in the cases of Muzar *et al.* (2014) in this issue. Other treatment options are discussed in the FXTAS review in this volume.

Once a diagnosis of a fragile X condition is made then genetic counseling is recommended and all family members who are at risk for a premutation or a full mutation should be tested. The risk for a women with the premutation to pass on a full mutation to her offspring is significantly impacted by the number of AGG anchors she has within her CGG repeats. An AGG anchor occurs approximately every 9 to 10 CGG repeats and the more anchors one has the lower the risk for expansion to a full mutation in the next generation. Yrigollin *et al.* (2014) in this issue clarifies this risk in a broad array of international populations. This work guides genetic counselors in their risk assessment for families.

This volume contains a rich array of papers that traverses molecular to animal to human studies to give a full picture of the progress in the fragile X field. Clinicians and bench scientists will all benefit from the research presented in this volume.

**Address correspondence to:*
Dr. Reymundo Lozano, UC Davis MIND Institute and Department of Pediatrics, UC Davis Medical Center, Sacramento, CA, USA.
E-mail: reymundo.lozano@ucdmc.ucdavis.edu

(November 29, 2014)

Review

DOI: 10.5582/irdr.2014.01029

Current research, diagnosis, and treatment of fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome

Zukhrofi Muzar, Reymundo Lozano*

UC Davis MIND Institute and Department of Pediatrics, UC Davis Medical Center, Sacramento, CA, USA.

Summary **Fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome (FXTAS) is caused by a premutation CGG-repeat expansion in the 5'UTR of the fragile X mental retardation 1 (*FMR1*) gene. The classical clinical manifestations include tremor, cerebellar ataxia, cognitive decline and psychiatric disorders. Other less frequent features are peripheral neuropathy and autonomic dysfunction. Cognitive decline, a form of frontal subcortical dementia, memory loss and executive function deficits are also characteristics of this disorder. In this review, we present an expansion of recommendations for genetic testing for adults with suspected premutation disorders and provide an update of the clinical, radiological and molecular research of FXTAS, as well as the current research in the treatment for this intractable complex neurodegenerative genetic disorder.**

Keywords: FXTAS, tremor/ataxia, premutation carrier, *FMR1*, *FMR1* mRNA, FMPR, late-onset neurological disorder and neurodegenerative disorder

1. Introduction

The fragile X mental retardation 1 gene (*FMR1*) which causes fragile X syndrome if fully mutated (more than 200 CGG-repeats in the polymorphic region- 5'UTR), was discovered in 1991. This discovery led to the description of premutation carriers (individuals with smaller alleles, 55-200 CGG repeats) and was followed by a better understanding of the transition propensity, the expansion of the unstable allele of women with the premutation, and a better genetic counseling for risk of offspring with fragile X syndrome (the most common monogenetic form of autism and intellectual disability). Later on an intermediate allele was described (45-54 repeats) which has a variable risk for disorders that are associated with the premutation. Although before the discovery of the *FMR1* gene, Cronister and colleagues (*1*) had reported a much higher incidence of early ovarian failure (before the age of 40 years) in females premutation carriers (PMC), PMC were generally seen as clinically unaffected (*2-4*). After the description of fragile X-associated primary ovarian insufficiency (FXPOI) in 1991 and FXTAS in 2001, there has been a general recognition that premutation alleles are associated with a wide range of clinical involvement. It is now widely recognized that PMC are at risk to develop a range of mild cognitive and behaviors problems during childhood and neurological, psychiatric and other immune-mediated disorders during adulthood (*5*). The prevalence of the *FMR1* premutation has been described to be 1 in 113 to 259 females and 1 in 260 to 813 males in the general population (*6-11*). This suggests that about 1 in 3,000 men and about 1 in 6,000 women in the general population have fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome (FXTAS), which could be a common neurodegenerative disorder among the general population; however, more studies are necessary to define the incidence and prevalence of FXTAS. The clinical recommendations for testing of *FMR1* mutation have been expanded after the description of premutation disorders and in this review we provide recommendations of offering testing for adults and will discuss the recent clinical, radiological, molecular and treatment research in FXTAS.

**Address correspondence to:*
Dr. Reymundo Lozano, UC Davis MIND Institute and Department of Pediatrics, UC Davis Medical Center, Sacramento, CA, USA.
E-mail: reymundo.lozano@ucdmc.ucdavis.edu

2. Clinical indications for FXS genetic testing in adults

The family history is crucial to determine whether

there is an X-linked inheritance pattern of intellectual disability (ID) which would be typical for fragile X syndrome. However clinical suspicion of a premutation disorder should also be a consideration for *FMR1* DNA testing. The American Academy of Pediatrics and the American College of Medical Genetics currently recommends *FMR1* DNA testing for all children and adults with undiagnosed developmental delay/ID (*12*) and/or autism (ASD) (*13*). The American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologist (ACOG) also recommends testing in women with a family history of fragile X-related disorders, such as, unexplained ID/developmental delay, ASD or primary ovarian insufficiency (POI). In order to expand the screening criteria and to capture more premutation carriers the ACOG also recommends offering testing to all women who request fragile X carrier screening regardless of their personal and family history and also recommends to offer prenatal testing by amniocentesis or CVS to a known pregnant PMC (*14*). We also recommend considering genetic testing when there is personal medical history of unexplained late onset dementia or parkinsonism with any other associated premutation disorder and to consider testing in individuals with family history of a member with unexplained POI and mood/anxiety disorder, fibromyalgia and mood/anxiety disorder, and undiagnosed dementia or parkinsonism and anxiety/mood disorder (Table 1).

3. FXTAS

Although the prevalence of FXTAS in the general population is uncertain, FXTAS occurs in approximately 40-45% of male PMC and 8-16% of female PMC over the age of 50 (*15-18*). The common features of FXTAS are cognitive decline, autonomic dysfunction, neuropathy, and psychiatric features such as anxiety, depression, and apathy (*16,19-21*). Impairments in executive function abilities including working memory, inhibitory control and visuospatial processing begin as early as middle adulthood, and progressively worsen with increasing age *(22-26*). Subsequently dementia develops in approximately 50% of male PMC and autonomic dysfunction which is thought to be a consequence of involvement of the peripheral nervous system in common (*27,28*). Premutation-associated psychiatric problems are common in adulthood but these problems can worsen before the appearance of tremor and ataxia (*20,29-31*). The increased lifetime prevalence of mood disorders (65%) and of anxiety disorders (52%) in individuals with FXTAS is greater than in those PMC without the FXTAS (*20,31*). The age of onset of FXTAS is typically between the ages of 60 and 65 years; the mean age of onset is 62 years (*32,33*). However, the chance of developing core symptoms of FXTAS (tremor and ataxia) increases with age. From age 50-59 the prevalence of FXTAS in males is 17 percent, from age 60-69 about 38 percent, from age 70-79 about 47 percent, and in males over 80 years old, about 75 percent (*32*).

Men are more frequently diagnosed with a definite diagnosis of FXTAS compared to women (*34*). A previous longitudinal study of progression of tremor and ataxia in 55 male PMCs showed that tremor usually occurs first, with median onset of ~ 60 years of age (*35*). After the tremor onset, the median onset of ataxia was 2 years later; onset of falls was 6 years later; dependence on a walking aid was 15 years later; and death was 21 years later (*35*). The rate of progression of FXTAS varies and life expectancy is between 5 to 25 years after the onset of the symptoms (*36*).

FXTAS in females was initially reported in 2004 (*37*). FXTAS is less common and shows a milder presentation in females because they have a normal X chromosome in addition to the *FMR1*-premutated X-chromosome (*34*). The proportion of normal *FMR1* alleles on the active X chromosome (activation ratio) is thought to modulate the phenotypic severity in females (*38*); however, double heterozygous female have been reported and they seem to have a similar clinical presentation to heterozygous females (*39,40*). Dementia was found in 21-50% males with FXTAS (*32,36*). In females with FXTAS, however, dementia is far less common (*36,37*) and it has been reported in only a few cases (*41-45*). Females with FXTAS may also exhibit parkinsonism, although at a lower rate than in males with FXTAS (*34*). There are associated symptoms in females with FXTAS that usually do not occur in males, including thyroid disorders, fibromyalgia and chronic muscle pain (*46,47*). Conversion disorder has also been reported in a PMC female (*48*). Migraine headache were reported in a higher rate in females (54.2%) when

Table 1. Guidelines to recommend and offer FXS genetic testing

	Recommend Genetic Testing	Offer Genetics Testing
Women	• Premature ovarian insufficiency • Women who request fragile X prenatal carrier screening	• Family history of POI and mood/anxiety disorder • Family history fibromyalgia and mood/anxiety disorder • Prenatal testing by amniocentesis or CVS for known PMC
All Adults	• Intellectual Disability (ID) • Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD) • Family history of ID or ASD • Family history of FXS • Unexplained late onset tremor and ataxia	• Late onset dementia associated other premutation disorders • Family history of undiagnosed dementia or parkinsonism associated other premutation disorders •"MCP sign" or white matter lesions in the cerebral white matter on MRI

compared with males (26.8%) with the permutation (*49*). Immune mediated disorders have been described at a higher rate in females with FXTAS 72.73% compared with 46.54% female carriers and both rates are higher than published controls (*47*). Females with FXTAS also have a lower frequency of tremor compared to males with FXTAS (*34*).

4. Radiological findings

Cerebral magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) in patients with FXTAS shows global brain atrophy, enlargement of ventricular volume, white matter disease and heightened signal intensity with lesions in the middle cerebellar peduncles (*50-53*) (Figure 1). The middle cerebellar peduncle (MCP) sign presents as white matter hyperintensities in the middle cerebellar peduncles, and it is a cardinal radiological sign for the diagnosis of FXTAS (*16*). The MCP sign includes fronto-cerebellar tracts connecting to orbitofrontal and dorsolateral prefrontal cortices that are critical for cognitive control (*54*). Correspondingly, those with FXTAS and the MCP sign are likely to have more severe cognitive deficits and a longer history of symptoms than those without the MCP sign (*55*). Asymptomatic *FMR1* premutation carriers show white matter alterations (demyelination and axonal damage) of the afferent projections of the MCPs and superior cerebellar peduncles (*53,56,57*), which may be the earliest neuroanatomical marker of the onset of cognitive and motor symptoms associated with FXTAS (*58*).

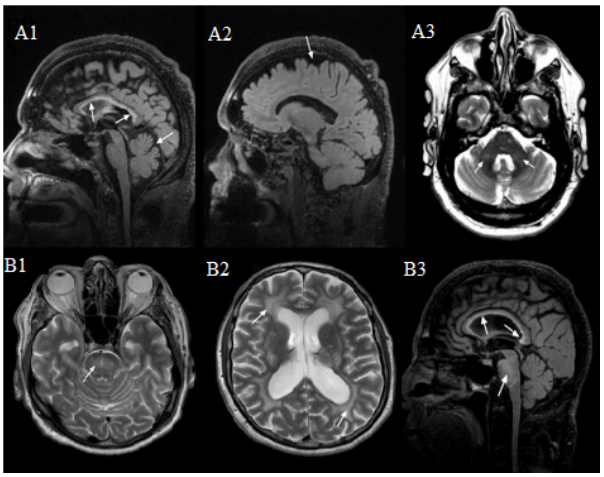


Figure 1. MRI features of FXTAS. **(A1)** Moderately thin truncus of the corpus callosum with severe increased signal intensity in both the truncus and the splenium, and moderate cerebellar and cerebral **(A2)** volume loss. **(A3)** Mild white matter changes in the middle cerebellar peduncles (MCPs). **(B1)** Severe increased T2 signal intensity in the pons (can also be seen in **B3**). **(B2)** Severe diffuse increased T2 signal intensity in the deep white matter of the cerebrum, as well as periventricular. **(B3)** Moderately thin truncus of the corpus callosum with severe increased T2 signal intensity in both the truncus and the splenium.

Other common neuroimaging signs of FXTAS include white matter hyperintensities in the pons, insula, splenium of the corpus callosum, and periventricular region (*59,60*). T2-weighted and FLAIR corpus callosum splenium (CCS) hyperintensity was as frequent (68%) as MCP hyperintensities (64%) and it may be a marker of severe disease progression in FXTAS (*34*). Women with FXTAS have less white matter disease and brain atrophy on MRI, as well as less dementia in late-stages of FXTAS than men with FXTAS (*36,50*). The MCP sign was demonstrated in 13% of females compared with 58% of males with FXTAS (*50*). Corpus Callosum Splenium (CCS) hyperintensities were present in 50% of females versus 72% males (*34*).

5. Diagnosis and clinical severity stage of FXTAS

The FXTAS diagnostic revised criteria are presented in Table 2 (*16,17*). The clinical severity of FXTAS is estimated by using an empirical staging system, which incorporates the motor signs of FXTAS. The system gives an indication of the impact of motor aspects of the disease on activities of daily living as described in Table 3.

6. Molecular mechanisms of FXTAS

PMC were initially described with normal FMRP levels (*61-64*). However new molecular techniques led Tassone and colleagues (2000) (*65*) to the identification of increased *FMR1* mRNA levels; Kenneson and colleagues (2001) (*66*) also demonstrated low FMRP levels in PMC. Current research shows that as the premutation increases from 55 to 200, particularly

Table 2. Current diagnostic criteria of FXTAS

Molecular: *FMR1* gray mutation, premutation or full mutation (Mandatory for all categories).

Diagnostic	Definite	one major clinical + one major radiological or one major clinical + intranuclear inclusions (postmortem)
	Probable	two major clinical or one minor clinical + one major radiological
	Possible	one major clinical + one minor radiological
Clinical	Major	intention tremor; cerebellar ataxia
	Minor	Parkinsonism; moderate to severe short term or executive function deficits; neuropathy
Radiological	Major	MCPs; MRI white matter lesions in splenium of the corpus callosum (or postmortem intranuclear inclusions)
	Minor	MRI lesions in the cerebral white matter; moderate to severe generalized atrophy

MCPs; white matter lesions in middle cerebellar peduncle sign.

Table 3. Clinical staging of FXTAS

Stage	Clinical Description
0	Normal functions
1	Subtle or questionable signs such as subtle tremor or mild balance problems and no interference with ADLs
2	Clear tremor and/or balance problems and minor interference with ADLs
3	Moderate tremor and/or balance problems and occasional falls and significant interference with ADLs
4	Severe tremor and/or balance problems with at least intermittent use of a cane or a walker
5	The use of a wheelchair on a daily basis
6	Bedridden

ADL: activities of daily living.

more than 110 CGG repeats, the level of *FMR1* mRNA increases and the levels of FMRP start to decline (*67,68*). The CGG repeat size also correlates with the age of onset and the age of death from FXTAS (*38,67*). The elevated level of mRNA in PMCs led to the hypothesis of "*FMR1* mRNA toxicity" in FXTAS, however the causative mechanism of increase transcription by the CGG repeat remains unclear as well as the mechanism of neuronal toxicity by the accumulation of the *FMR1* mRNA. There are a few suggested pathological models including; "RNA toxicity"; a sequestration model which suggests that the RNA expanded CGG repeats are pathogenic by toxic sequestration of crucial transcriptional proteins (DROSHA-DGCR8, hnRNP A2/B1, SAM68, Purα, Rm62, and CUGBP1) (*69-72*); a non-canonical translation the CGG repeats which may result in the expression of toxic polyglycine products (*73,74*); and lastly the presence of antisense *FMR1* transcription which may lead to toxicity by antisense transcripts products (*75*).

7. Neuropathology and neurobiology of FXTAS

The neuronal toxicity is thought to be led by the formation of pathognomonic eosinophilic and ubiquitin-positive intranuclear inclusions in neurons and astrocytes throughout the brain, peripheral nervous system and other organs such as the adrenals, thyroid, heart, Leydig cells and pancreas (*28,76-78*). Other findings include mild brain atrophy and involvement of the cerebellum (MPC sign), loss of Purkinje neuronal cells, spongiosis of the deep cerebellar white matter, Bergman gliosis, and swollen axons (*51,77*). Neurons of heterozygous female mice with the premutation showed shorter dendritic lengths and fewer branches between 7 and 21 days compared with wild-type (WT) littermates, display lower viability, and express elevated stress protein levels (*79*). Furthermore altered embryonic neocortical development (*80*) and abnormal spontaneous clustered calcium bursts (*81,82*) with glutamate hyper-responsiveness have been described (*81*); thus suggesting a clear state of neuronal vulnerability.

Mitochondrial abnormalities have also been found in PMC (*83,84*) and recently a decreased immune responses and immune dysregulation in both humans and mice with the premutation were described (*85*). It is unknown how the premutation alters mitochondrial and immunological responses, and if these abnormalities contribute to FXTAS and other associations found in PMC, such as, autoimmune and rheumatologic disorders (*47*).

8. Treatment of FXTAS

There are as yet no effective targeted therapies for the treatment of FXTAS; however there are many medications that have been use to ameliorate some of the symptoms associated to FXTAS. However the use of these medications rely on very few small trials and case studies that showed improvements only in some individuals (*86,87*). The only clinical targeted trial for FXTAS utilized memantine (NMDA receptor antagonist, FDA approved for treatment of moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease since 2003). Memantine was thought to selectively block the excitotoxic effects associated with abnormal transmission of glutamate while allowing for the physiological transmission associated with normal cell functioning. In this randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trail, 94 individuals aged 34-80 years with probable or possible FXTAS diagnosis and clinical stages 1-5 were enrolled for one year. Primary outcome measures were the Behavioral Dyscontrol Scale (BDS) score and CATSYS intention tremor severity. Intention-to-treat analysis showed no improvement with respect to intention tremor severity nor BDS scores (*88*). However of those (94 participants) 41 completed longitudinal ERP studies (20 placebo/21 memantine group) and the use of this compound showed improvements on cued-recall memory and N400 repetition effect amplitude; thus suggest that the treatment may have benefits on verbal memory (*88*). More frequent mild adverse events were observed in the placebo group, while more frequent moderate adverse events occurred in the memantine group and these included dizziness, headache and constipation amongst others. As mention before other treatments are directed to symptom reduction. For anxiety and depression selective serotonin and selective norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors are effective (*5,86*) as well as psychotherapy (*31*). Atypical antipsychotics are effective in individuals with psychosis and agitation

(*89*). Propranolol and primidone may improve tremor (*86,87,90*). Deep brain stimulation has shown benefits for tremor and in few cases for ataxia (*91*); however the general outcome for FXTAS patients was poor (*92*). As previously mentioned the premutation causes neuronal susceptibility and therefore other treatments for PMC focus on preventive measures, such as, avoidance of toxins including smoking alcohol and some types of anesthesia, healthy diet and vitamins/antioxidants supplementation, exercise and cognitive training, and stress reduction (*93*).

9. Current research on FXTAS

Phenotype studies aim to determine early signs of disease for early diagnosis and treatment as well as to determine timing and reversibility of the pathological mechanism. A preliminary study shows that oculomotor inhibitory control impairments (measured by eye tracking) might precede FXTAS, and thus indicating elevated risk for motor impairment associated with FXTAS (*94*). Magnetic resonance imaging is useful for non-invasive testing; functional MRI for brain activation during cognitive tasks, and structural MRI for quantification of volume changes, morphometry, and white/gray matter integrity and connectivity. In fact, verbal working memory in male and female premutation carriers (*95*) has been associated with reduced activation in the right inferior frontal cortex and left premotor cortex in both asymptomatic premutation carriers and carriers with FXTAS. Reduced activation was found in right premotor/inferior frontal cortex in individuals with FXTAS. Individuals with FXTAS also showed diffuse gray matter loss most prominent in areas important for working memory, including prefrontal cortex, anterior cingulate cortex, and cerebellum (*96*). Molecular studies aim to determine the early molecular mechanisms that induce neurodegeneration including cellular stress and toxicity. The mechanism for inclusion formation and identification the intranuclear inclusions proteins are also a fertile area of research. Current targeted treatment research focuses on reversing the neurobiological abnormalities in FXTAS with pharmaceutical compounds (*e.g*. allopregnanolone) and other molecular mechanisms of disease modification (oligonucleotide-based therapies to reduce *FMR1* mRNA) as well as designing a mechanism that will allow blood-brain cross-transportation of pharmacological compounds.

Animal models for the fragile X premutation have been developed to understand the molecular mechanism of FXTAS (*97*). Mice models have shown increased *FMR1* mRNA levels, decreased FMRP levels and ubiquitin-positive intranuclear inclusions (*98*). In addition, mice models showed neurocognitive deficits in spatial and temporal memory processes, impaired motor performance, and anxiety traits (*99*). In order to determine timing and reversibility of disease and their associate molecular mechanism, a doxycycline-inducible premutation mouse has been created (R. Hukema, Abstracts of the 1st Premutation Meeting, Perugia, Italy, 2013). Animal models are crucial in the testing of preclinical therapies, for instance the acute administration of the neurosteroid allopregnanolone mitigated cluster burst firing in mouse hippocampal premutation-neurons and identified allopregnanolone as a potential targeted treatment for premutation disorders (*100*).

10. FXTAS

The identification of the *FMR1* gene has led to characterization of risk alleles and recently there are a variety of disorders associated with the premutation in children and adults. Although FXTAS is described to occur in premutation carriers only, recent reports identified FXTAS in individuals with grey zone/ intermediate alleles (*101,102*), as well as in individuals with unmethylated full-mutation alleles (*103*) and in a few patients with full-mutation/premutation mosaicism (*104*). These findings increase the number of patients that are at risk for FXTAS with elevated *FMR1* mRNA besides only those with the premutation. The description of FXTAS as an intractable disorder, has led to expansion of recommendations for genetic testing in adults which in turn have caused ethical concerns for the identification of individuals at risk of FXTAS. These is a concern especially in males with the suspicion of the premutation because males do not have increased risk of having children with fragile X syndrome, but have about a 40% chances to develop FXTAS, if they are determined to be premutation carriers. However, the documentation of the premutation is helpful for both males and females because these individuals can be treated for many of the childhood and adult problems related to the premutation such as anxiety, depression, ADHD, hypertension, hypothyroidism, fibromyalgia, sleep apnea, and can be counseled to avoid toxicity from the environment that has the potential to bring on FXTAS at an earlier age. The identification of radiological signs of FXTAS is used by clinicians to make a clinical diagnosis of FXTAS; however, the phenotypic variability and progression of FXTAS should be taken in consideration as many adults will not meet all clinical criteria until advanced age, particularly females. There are also radiological and clinical gender variations, while males are more prone to develop dementia, females are more likely to develop other autoimmune-related disorders. The phenotypic variability of the premutation is partially explain by CGG expansion size, *FMR1* mRNA levels, decrease FMRP and mosaicism; however, other mechanisms are now being consider including protein synthesis alterations, non-AUG translation, and antisense transcription, as well as, additional

genomic variants and environmental exposures (*5*). Further genotype to phenotype studies are necessary to determine the relative contribution of these pathological processes in this complex disorder. Many FDA approved medications have shown to improve some of the symptoms of FXTAS; however there are limited clinical trials and none that can prove the efficacy of these treatments. It is crucial to undertake further clinical trials of drugs that anecdotally have shown positive results in individuals with FXTAS. There has been only one targeted clinical trial for FXTAS and there is an urgent need to identify more compounds that target the pathogenesis of FXTAS, which in theory may reverse, treat or prevent the development of FXTAS.

Acknowledgements

This work was supported by the National Institute on Aging of the National Institutes of Health (P30AG043097) and NICHD diversity supplement (HD036071). RL and ZM declare no competing financial interests.

References

1. Cronister A, Schreiner R, Wittenberger M, Amiri K, Harris K, Hagerman RJ. Heterozygous fragile X female: Historical, physical, cognitive, and cytogenetic features. Am J Med Genet. 1991; 38:269-274.
2. Mazzocco MM, Pennington BF, Hagerman RJ. The neurocognitive phenotype of female carriers of fragile X: Additional evidence for specificity. J Dev Behav Pediatr. 1993; 14:328-335.
3. Reiss AL, Freund L, Abrams MT, Boehm C, Kazazian H. Neurobehavioral effects of the fragile X premutation in adult women: A controlled study. Am J Hum Genet. 1993; 52:884-894.
4. Rousseau F, Heitz D, Tarleton J, *et al*. A multicenter study on genotype-phenotype correlations in the fragile X syndrome, using direct diagnosis with probe StB12.3: The first 2,253 cases. Am J Med Genet. 1994; 55:225-237.
5. Hagerman R, Hagerman P. Advances in clinical and molecular understanding of the *FMR1* premutation and fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome. Lancet Neurol. 2013; 12:786-798.
6. Dombrowski C, Levesque S, Morel ML, Rouillard P, Morgan K, Rousseau F. Premutation and intermediate-size *FMR1* alleles in 10572 males from the general population: Loss of an AGG interruption is a late event in the generation of fragile X syndrome alleles. Hum Mol Genet. 2002; 11:371-378.
7. Toledano-Alhadef H, Basel-Vanagaite L, Magal N, Davidov B, Ehrlich S, Drasinover V, Taub E, Halpern GJ, Ginott N, Shohat M. Fragile-X carrier screening and the prevalence of premutation and full-mutation carriers in Israel. Am J Hum Genet. 2001; 69:351-360.
8. Dawson AJ, Chodirker BN, Chudley AE. Frequency of *FMR1* premutations in a consecutive newborn population by PCR screening of Guthrie blood spots. Biochem Mol Med. 1995; 56:63-69.
9. Rousseau F, Rouillard P, Morel ML, Khandjian EW, Morgan K. Prevalence of carriers of premutation-size alleles of the *FMR1* gene – and implications for the population genetics of the fragile X syndrome. Am J Med Genet. 1995; 57:1006-1018.
10. Fernandez-Carvajal I, Walichiewicz P, Xiaosen X, Pan R, Hagerman PJ, Tassone F. Screening for expanded alleles of the *FMR1* gene in blood spots from newborn males in a Spanish population. J Mol Diagn. 2009; 11:324-329.
11. Hagerman PJ. The fragile X prevalence paradox. J Med Genet. 2008; 45:498-499.
12. Monaghan KG, Lyon E, Spector EB. ACMG Standards and Guidelines for fragile X testing: A revision to the disease-specific supplements to the Standards and Guidelines for Clinical Genetics Laboratories of the American College of Medical Genetics and Genomics. Genet Med. 2013; 15:575-586.
13. Schaefer GB, Mendelsohn NJ. Clinical genetics evaluation in identifying the etiology of autism spectrum disorders: 2013 guideline revisions. Genet Med. 2013; 15:399-407.
14. ACOG Committee Opinion No. 469: Carrier screening for fragile X syndrome. Obstet Gynecol. 2010; 116:1008-1010.
15. Hagerman RJ, Leehey M, Heinrichs W, Tassone F, Wilson R, Hills J, Grigsby J, Gage B, Hagerman PJ. Intention tremor, parkinsonism, and generalized brain atrophy in male carriers of fragile X. Neurology. 2001; 57:127-130.
16. Jacquemont S, Hagerman RJ, Leehey M, *et al*. Fragile X premutation tremor/ataxia syndrome: Molecular, clinical, and neuroimaging correlates. Am J Med Genet. 2003; 72:869-878.
17. Berry-Kravis E, Abrams L, Coffey SM, *et al*. Fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome: Clinical features, genetics, and testing guidelines. Mov Disord. 2007; 22:2018-2030, quiz 2140.
18. Tassone F, Adams J, Berry-Kravis EM, Cohen SS, Brusco A, Leehey MA, Li L, Hagerman RJ, Hagerman PJ. CGG repeat length correlates with age of onset of motor signs of the fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome (FXTAS). Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet. 2007; 144B:566-569.
19. Amiri K, Hagerman RJ, Hagerman PJ. Fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome: An aging face of the fragile X gene. Arch Neurol. 2008; 65:19-25.
20. Bourgeois JA, Seritan AL, Casillas EM, Hessl D, Schneider A, Yang Y, Kaur I, Cogswell JB, Nguyen DV, Hagerman RJ. Lifetime prevalence of mood and anxiety disorders in fragile X premutation carriers. J Clin Psychiatry. 2011; 72:175-182.
21. Sevin M, Kutalik Z, Bergman S, Vercelletto M, Renou P, Lamy E, Vingerhoets FJ, Di Virgilio G, Boisseau P, Bezieau S, Pasquier L, Rival JM, Beckmann JS, Damier P, Jacquemont S. Penetrance of marked cognitive impairment in older male carriers of the *FMR1* gene premutation. J Med Genet. 2009; 46:818-824.
22. Cornish KM, Li L, Kogan CS, Jacquemont S, Turk J, Dalton A, Hagerman RJ, Hagerman PJ. Age-dependent cognitive changes in carriers of the fragile X syndrome. Cortex. 2008; 44:628-636.
23. Cornish KM, Kogan CS, Li L, Turk J, Jacquemont S, Hagerman RJ. Lifespan changes in working memory in fragile X premutation males. Brain Cogn. 2009; 69:551-558.

24. Cornish KM, Hocking DR, Moss SA, Kogan CS. Selective executive markers of at-risk profiles associated with the fragile X premutation. Neurology. 2011; 77:618-622.
25. Hocking DR, Kogan CS, Cornish KM. Selective spatial processing deficits in an at-risk subgroup of the fragile X premutation. Brain Cogn. 2012; 79:39-44.
26. Grigsby J, Brega AG, Engle K, Leehey MA, Hagerman RJ, Tassone F, Hessl D, Hagerman PJ, Cogswell JB, Bennett RE, Cook K, Hall DA, Bounds LS, Paulich MJ, Reynolds A. Cognitive profile of fragile X premutation carriers with and without fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome. Neuropsychology. 2008; 22:48-60.
27. Gokden M, Al-Hinti JT, Harik SI. Peripheral nervous system pathology in fragile X tremor/ataxia syndrome (FXTAS). Neuropathology. 2009; 29:280-284.
28. Hunsaker MR, Greco CM, Spath MA, Smits AP, Navarro CS, Tassone F, Kros JM, Severijnen LA, Berry-Kravis EM, Berman RF, Hagerman PJ, Willemsen R, Hagerman RJ, Hukema RK. Widespread non-central nervous system organ pathology in fragile X premutation carriers with fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome and CGG knock-in mice. Acta Neuropathol. 2011; 122:467-479.
29. Roberts JE, Bailey DB Jr, Mankowski J, Ford A, Sideris J, Weisenfeld LA, Heath TM, Golden RN. Mood and anxiety disorders in females with the *FMR1* premutation. Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet. 2009; 150B:130-139.
30. Seritan AL, Bourgeois JA, Schneider A, Mu Y, Hagerman RJ, Nguyen DV. Ages of Onset of Mood and Anxiety Disorders in Fragile X Premutation Carriers. Curr Psychiatry Rev. 2013; 9:65-71.
31. Seritan AL, Ortigas M, Seritan S, Bourgeois JA, Hagerman RJ. Psychiatric Disorders Associated with FXTAS. Curr Psychiatry Rev. 2013; 9:59-64.
32. Jacquemont S, Hagerman RJ, Leehey MA, *et al*. Penetrance of the fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome in a premutation carrier population. JAMA. 2004; 291:460-469.
33. Li Y, Jin P. RNA-mediated neurodegeneration in fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome. Brain Res. 2012; 1462:112-117.
34. Apartis E, Blancher A, Meissner WG, *et al*. FXTAS: New insights and the need for revised diagnostic criteria. Neurology. 2012; 79:1898-1907.
35. Leehey MA, Berry-Kravis E, Min SJ, *et al*. Progression of tremor and ataxia in male carriers of the *FMR1* premutation. Mov Disord. 2007; 22:203-206.
36. Seritan AL, Nguyen DV, Farias ST, Hinton L, Grigsby J, Bourgeois JA, Hagerman RJ. Dementia in fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome (FXTAS): Comparison with Alzheimer's disease. Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet. 2008; 147B:1138-1144.
37. Hagerman RJ, Leavitt BR, Farzin F, *et al*. Fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome (FXTAS) in females with the *FMR1* premutation. Am J Hum Genet. 2004; 74:1051-1056.
38. Leehey MA, Berry-Kravis E, Goetz CG, *et al*. *FMR1* CGG repeat length predicts motor dysfunction in premutation carriers. Neurology. 2008; 70:1397-1402.
39. Sorensen PL, Basuta K, Mendoza-Morales G, Gane LW, Schneider A, Hagerman R, Tassone F. A fragile X sibship from a consanguineous family with a compound heterozygous female and partially methylated full mutation male. Am J Med Genet A. 2012; 158A:1221-1224.
40. Basuta K, Lozano R, Schneider A, Yrigollen CM, Hessl D, Hagerman RJ, Tassone F. A family with two female siblings with compound heterozygous *FMR1* premutation alleles. Clinical genetics. 2014; 85:458-463.
41. Rodriguez-Revenga L, Madrigal I, Pagonabarraga J, Xuncla M, Badenas C, Kulisevsky J, Gomez B, Mila M. Penetrance of *FMR1* premutation associated pathologies in fragile X syndrome families. Eur J Hum Genet. 2009; 17:1359-1362.
42. Al-Hinti JT, Nagan N, Harik SI. Fragile X premutation in a woman with cognitive impairment, tremor, and history of premature ovarian failure. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2007; 21:262-264.
43. Karmon Y, Gadoth N. Fragile X associated tremor/ataxia syndrome (FXTAS) with dementia in a female harbouring *FMR1* premutation. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2008; 79:738-739.
44. Yachnis AT, Roth HL, Heilman KM. Fragile X dementia Parkinsonism Syndrome (FXDPS). Cogn Behav Neurol. 2010; 23:39-43.
45. Tassone F, Greco CM, Hunsaker MR, Seritan AL, Berman RF, Gane LW, Jacquemont S, Basuta K, Jin LW, Hagerman PJ, Hagerman RJ. Neuropathological, clinical and molecular pathology in female fragile X premutation carriers with and without FXTAS. Genes Brain Behav. 2012; 11:577-585.
46. Coffey SM, Cook K, Tartaglia N, Tassone F, Nguyen DV, Pan R, Bronsky HE, Yuhas J, Borodyanskaya M, Grigsby J, Doerflinger M, Hagerman PJ, Hagerman RJ. Expanded clinical phenotype of women with the *FMR1* premutation. Am J Med Genet A. 2008; 146A:1009-1016.
47. Winarni TI, Chonchaiya W, Sumekar TA, Ashwood P, Morales GM, Tassone F, Nguyen DV, Faradz SM, Van de Water J, Cook K, Hamlin A, Mu Y, Hagerman PJ, Hagerman RJ. Immune-mediated disorders among women carriers of fragile X premutation alleles. Am J Med Genet A. 2012; 158A:2473-2481.
48. Seritan AL, Schneider A, Olichney JM, Leehey MA, Akins RS, Hagerman RJ. Conversion disorder in women with the *FMR1* premutation. Am J Med Genet A. 2009; 149A:2501-2506.
49. Au J, Akins RS, Berkowitz-Sutherland L, Tang HT, Chen Y, Boyd A, Tassone F, Nguyen DV, Hagerman R. Prevalence and risk of migraine headaches in adult fragile X premutation carriers. Clin Genet. 2013; 84:546-551.
50. Adams JS, Adams PE, Nguyen D, Brunberg JA, Tassone F, Zhang W, Koldewyn K, Rivera SM, Grigsby J, Zhang L, DeCarli C, Hagerman PJ, Hagerman RJ. Volumetric brain changes in females with fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome (FXTAS). Neurology. 2007; 69:851-859.
51. Brunberg JA, Jacquemont S, Hagerman RJ, Berry-Kravis EM, Grigsby J, Leehey MA, Tassone F, Brown WT, Greco CM, Hagerman PJ. Fragile X premutation carriers: Characteristic MR imaging findings of adult male patients with progressive cerebellar and cognitive dysfunction. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol. 2002; 23:1757-1766.
52. Peters N, Kamm C, Asmus F, Holinski-Feder E, Kraft E, Dichgans M, Bruning R, Gasser T, Botzel K. Intrafamilial variability in fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome. Mov Disord. 2006; 21:98-102.
53. Hashimoto R, Srivastava S, Tassone F, Hagerman

RJ, Rivera SM. Diffusion tensor imaging in male premutation carriers of the fragile X mental retardation gene. Mov Disord. 2011; 26:1329-1336.
54. Kamali A, Kramer LA, Frye RE, Butler IJ, Hasan KM. Diffusion tensor tractography of the human brain cortico-ponto-cerebellar pathways: A quantitative preliminary study. J Magn Reson Imaging. 2010; 32:809-817.
55. Juncos JL, Lazarus JT, Graves-Allen E, Shubeck L, Rusin M, Novak G, Hamilton D, Rohr J, Sherman SL. New clinical findings in the fragile X-associated tremor ataxia syndrome (FXTAS). Neurogenetics. 2011; 12:123-135.
56. Battistella G, Niederhauser J, Fornari E, Hippolyte L, Gronchi Perrin A, Lesca G, Forzano F, Hagmann P, Vingerhoets FJ, Draganski B, Maeder P, Jacquemont S. Brain structure in asymptomatic *FMR1* premutation carriers at risk for fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome. Neurobiol Aging. 2013; 34:1700-1707.
57. Wang JY, Hessl DH, Hagerman RJ, Tassone F, Rivera SM. Age-dependent structural connectivity effects in fragile X premutation. Arch Neurol. 2012; 69:482-489.
58. Kraan CM, Hocking DR, Georgiou-Karistianis N, Metcalfe SA, Archibald AD, Fielding J, Trollor J, Bradshaw JL, Cohen J, Cornish KM. Cognitive-motor interference during postural control indicates at-risk cerebellar profiles in females with the *FMR1* premutation. Behav Brain Res. 2013; 253:329-336.
59. Loesch DZ, Kotschet K, Trost N, Greco CM, Kinsella G, Slater HR, Venn A, Horne M. White matter changes in basis pontis in small expansion *FMR1* allele carriers with parkinsonism. Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet. 2011; 156B:502-506.
60. Moris G, Arias M, Lopez MV, Alvarez V. Hyperintensity in the basis pontis: A typical neuroradiological findings in a woman with FXTAS. Mov Disord. 2010; 25:649-650.
61. Devys D, Lutz Y, Rouyer N, Bellocq JP, Mandel JL. The FMR-1 protein is cytoplasmic, most abundant in neurons and appears normal in carriers of a fragile X premutation. Nat Genet. 1993; 4:335-340.
62. Feng Y, Lakkis L, Devys D, Warren ST. Quantitative comparison of *FMR1* gene expression in normal and premutation alleles. American journal of human genetics. 1995; 56:106-113.
63. Pieretti M, Zhang FP, Fu YH, Warren ST, Oostra BA, Caskey CT, Nelson DL. Absence of expression of the *FMR-1* gene in fragile X syndrome. Cell. 1991; 66:817-822.
64. Siomi H, Siomi MC, Nussbaum RL, Dreyfuss G. The protein product of the fragile X gene, *FMR1*, has characteristics of an RNA-binding protein. Cell. 1993; 74:291-298.
65. Tassone F, Hagerman RJ, Taylor AK, Gane LW, Godfrey TE, Hagerman PJ. Elevated levels of *FMR1* mRNA in carrier males: A new mechanism of involvement in the fragile-X syndrome. Am J Hum Genet. 2000; 66:6-15.
66. Kenneson A, Zhang F, Hagedorn CH, Warren ST. Reduced FMRP and increased *FMR1* transcription is proportionally associated with CGG repeat number in intermediate-length and premutation carriers. Hum Mol Genet. 2001; 10:1449-1454.
67. Ludwig AL, Espinal GM, Pretto DI, Jamal AL, Arque G, Tassone F, Berman RF, Hagerman PJ. CNS expression of murine fragile X protein (FMRP) as a function of CGG-repeat size. Hum Mol Genet. 2014; 23:3228-3238.
68. Pretto DI, Mendoza-Morales G, Lo J, Cao R, Hadd A, Latham GJ, Durbin-Johnson B, Hagerman R, Tassone F. CGG allele size somatic mosaicism and methylation in *FMR1* premutation alleles. J Med Genet. 2014; 51:309-318.
69. Sofola OA, Jin P, Qin Y, Duan R, Liu H, de Haro M, Nelson DL, Botas J. RNA-binding proteins hnRNP A2/B1 and CUGBP1 suppress fragile X CGG premutation repeat-induced neurodegeneration in a Drosophila model of FXTAS. Neuron. 2007; 55:565-571.
70. Jin P, Duan R, Qurashi A, Qin Y, Tian D, Rosser TC, Liu H, Feng Y, Warren ST. Pur alpha binds to rCGG repeats and modulates repeat-mediated neurodegeneration in a Drosophila model of fragile X tremor/ataxia syndrome. Neuron. 2007; 55:556-564.
71. Sellier C, Freyermuth F, Tabet R, *et al*. Sequestration of DROSHA and DGCR8 by expanded CGG RNA repeats alters microRNA processing in fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome. Cell rep. 2013; 3:869-880.
72. Qurashi A, Li W, Zhou JY, Peng J, Jin P. Nuclear accumulation of stress response mRNAs contributes to the neurodegeneration caused by Fragile X premutation rCGG repeats. PLoS genetics. 2011; 7:e1002102.
73. Reddy K, Pearson CE. RAN translation: Fragile X in the running. Neuron. 2013; 78:405-408.
74. Todd PK, Oh SY, Krans A, *et al*. CGG repeat-associated translation mediates neurodegeneration in fragile X tremor ataxia syndrome. Neuron. 2013; 78:440-455.
75. Ladd PD, Smith LE, Rabaia NA, Moore JM, Georges SA, Hansen RS, Hagerman RJ, Tassone F, Tapscott SJ, Filippova GN. An antisense transcript spanning the CGG repeat region of *FMR1* is upregulated in premutation carriers but silenced in full mutation individuals. Hum Mol Genet. 2007; 16:3174-3187.
76. Greco CM, Hagerman RJ, Tassone F, Chudley AE, Del Bigio MR, Jacquemont S, Leehey M, Hagerman PJ. Neuronal intranuclear inclusions in a new cerebellar tremor/ataxia syndrome among fragile X carriers. Brain. 2002; 125:1760-1771.
77. Greco CM, Berman RF, Martin RM, *et al*. Neuropathology of fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome (FXTAS). Brain. 2006; 129:243-255.
78. Greco CM, Soontrapornchai K, Wirojanan J, Gould JE, Hagerman PJ, Hagerman RJ. Testicular and pituitary inclusion formation in fragile X associated tremor/ataxia syndrome. J Urol. 2007; 177:1434-1437.
79. Chen Y, Tassone F, Berman RF, Hagerman PJ, Hagerman RJ, Willemsen R, Pessah IN. Murine hippocampal neurons expressing *FMR1* gene premutations show early developmental deficits and late degeneration. Hum Mol Genet. 2010; 19:196-208.
80. Cunningham CL, Martinez Cerdeno V, Navarro Porras E, Prakash AN, Angelastro JM, Willemsen R, Hagerman PJ, Pessah IN, Berman RF, Noctor SC. Premutation CGG-repeat expansion of the *FMR1* gene impairs mouse neocortical development. Hum Mol Genet. 2011; 20:64-79.
81. Liu J, Koscielska KA, Cao Z, Hulsizer S, Grace, N, Mitchell G, Nacey C, Githinji J, McGee J, Garcia-Arocena D, Hagerman RJ, Nolta J, Pessah IN, Hagerman PJ. Signaling defects in iPSC-derived fragile X premutation neurons. Hum Mol Genet. 2012; 21:3795-3805.
82. Cao Z, Hulsizer S, Cui Y, Pretto DL, Kim KH, Hagerman PJ, Tassone F, Pessah IN. Enhanced asynchronous Ca^{2+} oscillations associated with impaired glutamate transport

in cortical astrocytes expressing *FMR1* gene premutation expansion. J Biol Chem. 2013; 288:13831-13841.
83. Ross-Inta C, Omanska-Klusek A, Wong S, Barrow C, Garcia-Arocena D, Iwahashi C, Berry-Kravis E, Hagerman RJ, Hagerman PJ, Giulivi C. Evidence of mitochondrial dysfunction in fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome. Biochem J. 2010; 429:545-552.
84. Napoli E, Ross-Inta C, Wong S, Omanska-Klusek A, Barrow C, Iwahashi C, Garcia-Arocena D, Sakaguchi D, Berry-Kravis E, Hagerman R, Hagerman PJ, Giulivi C. Altered zinc transport disrupts mitochondrial protein processing/import in fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome. Hum Mol Genet. 2011; 20:3079-3092.
85. Careaga M, Rose D, Tassone F, Berman RF, Hagerman R, Ashwood P. Immune dysregulation as a cause of autoinflammation in fragile X premutation carriers: Link between *FMRI* CGG repeat number and decreased cytokine responses. PLoS One. 2014; 9:e94475.
86. Hagerman RJ, Hall DA, Coffey S, *et al*. Treatment of fragile X-associated tremor ataxia syndrome (FXTAS) and related neurological problems. Clin Interv Aging. 2008; 3:251-262.
87. Leehey MA. Fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome: Clinical phenotype, diagnosis, and treatment. J Investig Med. 2009; 57:830-836.
88. Yang JC, Niu YQ, Simon C, Seritan AL, Chen L, Schneider A, Moghaddam ST, Hagerman PJ, Hagerman RJ. Memantine Effects on verbal memory in fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome (FXTAS): A double-blind brain potential study. Neuropsychopharmacology. 2014; 39:2760-2768.
89. Bourgeois J, Coffey S, Rivera SM, Hessl D, Gane LW, Tassone F, Greco C, Finucane B, Nelson L, Berry-Kravis E, Grigsby J, Hagerman PJ, Hagerman RJ. Fragile X premutation disorders – Expanding the psychiatric perspective. J Clin Psychiatry. 2009; 70:852-862.
90. Hall DA, Berry-Kravis E, Hagerman RJ, Hagerman PJ, Rice CD, Leehey MA. Symptomatic treatment in the fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome. Mov Disord. 2006; 21:1741-1744.
91. Hagerman J, Jamie SP, Ortigas M, Olichney J, Frysinger R, Harrison M, Cornman E, Danuta ZL, Richard GB, Peppard R, Zhang L, Shahlaie K. Case Series: Deep brain stimulation in patients with FXTAS. Brain Disord Ther. 2012; 1:2
92. Oyama G, Thompson A, Foote KD, Limotai N, Abd-El-Barr M, Maling N, Malaty IA, Rodriguez RL, Subramony SH, Ashizawa T, Okun MS. Deep brain stimulation for tremor associated with underlying ataxia syndromes: A case series and discussion of issues. Tremor Other Hyperkinet Mov (N Y). 2014; 4:228.
93. Polussa J, Schneider A, Hagerman R. Molecular advances leading to treatment implications for fragile X premutation carriers. Brain Disord Ther. 2014; 3:1000119.
94. Wong LM, Goodrich-Hunsaker NJ, McLennan Y, Tassone F, Zhang M, Rivera SM, Simon TJ. Eye movements reveal impaired inhibitory control in adult male fragile X premutation carriers asymptomatic for FXTAS. Neuropsychology. 2014; 28:571-584.
95. Hashimoto R, Backer KC, Tassone F, Hagerman RJ, Rivera SM. An fMRI study of the prefrontal activity during the performance of a working memory task in premutation carriers of the fragile X mental retardation 1 gene with and without fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome (FXTAS). J Psychiatr Res. 2011; 45:36-43.
96. Hashimoto R, Javan AK, Tassone F, Hagerman RJ, Rivera SM. A voxel-based morphometry study of grey matter loss in fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome. Brain. 2011; 134:863-878.
97. Berman RF, Buijsen RA, Usdin K, Pintado E, Kooy F, Pretto D, Pessah IN, Nelson DL, Zalewski Z, Charlet-Bergeurand N, Willemsen R, Hukema RK. Mouse models of the fragile X premutation and fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome. J Neurodev Disord. 2014; 6:25.
98. Berman RF, Willemsen R. Mouse models of fragile X-associated tremor ataxia. J Investig Med. 2009; 57:837-841.
99. Hunsaker MR, Wenzel HJ, Willemsen R, Berman RF. Progressive spatial processing deficits in a mouse model of the fragile X premutation. Behav Neurosci. 2009; 123:1315-1324.
100. Cao Z, Hulsizer S, Tassone F, Tang HT, Hagerman RJ, Rogawski MA, Hagerman PJ, Pessah IN. Clustered burst firing in *FMR1* premutation hippocampal neurons: Amelioration with allopregnanolone. Hum Mol Genet. 2012; 21:2923-2935.
101. Hall D, Tassone F, Klepitskaya O, Leehey M. Fragile X-associated tremor ataxia syndrome in *FMR1* gray zone allele carriers. Mov Disord. 2012; 27:296-300.
102. Liu Y, Winarni TI, Zhang L, Tassone F, Hagerman RJ. Fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome (FXTAS) in grey zone carriers. Clin Genet. 2013; 84:74-77.
103. Loesch DZ, Sherwell S, Kinsella G, Tassone F, Taylor A, Amor D, Sung S, Evans A. Fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia phenotype in a male carrier of unmethylated full mutation in the *FMR1* gene. Clin Genet. 2012; 82:88-92.
104. Pretto DI, Hunsaker MR, Cunningham CL, Greco CM, Hagerman RJ, Noctor SC, Hall DA, Hagerman PJ, Tassone F. Intranuclear inclusions in a fragile X mosaic male. Transl Neurodegener. 2013; 2:10.

(Received October 21, 2014; Accepted November 30, 2014)

Review

DOI: 10.5582/irdr.2014.01027

Serotonin dysregulation in Fragile X Syndrome: implications for treatment

Alicia C Hanson[1], Randi J Hagerman[2,*]

[1] *UC Davis School of Medicine, Sacramento, CA, USA;*
[2] *UC Davis MIND Institute and Department of Pediatrics, UC Davis Medical Center, Sacramento, CA, USA.*

Summary **Fragile X Syndrome (FXS) is a trinucleotide repeat disorder that results in the silencing of the Fragile X Mental Retardation 1 gene (*FMR1*), leading to a lack of the FMR1 protein (FMRP). FMRP is an mRNA-binding protein that regulates the translation of hundreds of mRNAs important for synaptic plasticity. Several of these pathways have been identified and have guided the development of targeted treatments for FXS. Here we present evidence that serotonin is dysregulated in FXS and treatment with the selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor (SSRI) sertraline may be beneficial for individuals with FXS, particularly in early childhood.**

Keywords: Fragile X Syndrome, fragile X mental retardation protein, selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, sertraline

1. Introduction

Fragile X Syndrome (FXS) is the leading inherited cause of intellectual disability and autism. A hallmark feature of FXS is delay in receptive and expressive language development and this is often the presenting sign of FXS in early childhood (*1,2*). Symptoms of anxiety, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), and hyperarousal with sensory stimuli are all typical of children with FXS (*3-8*).

FXS is a monogenic disorder caused by an expanded CGG repeat in the 5' untranslated region of the *FMR1*, located on the long arm of chromosome X (*9*). It is considered normal to have between 5-40 CGG repeats in *FMR1*. The premutation is characterized by 55 to 200 CGG repeats and a full mutation occurs at > 200 CGG repeats (*10*). In the full mutation, *FMR1* becomes methylated, resulting in significantly reduced or absent levels of the FMR1 protein (FMRP). FMRP is a selective, inhibitory, mRNA-binding protein that regulates the translation of mRNAs into their respective proteins (*11*). It is expressed throughout the body, but is especially critical in neuronal soma and dendrites because most of the proteins that are regulated by FMRP are important for synaptic plasticity (*12,13*). Since FMRP expression depends on age, the lack of FMRP in FXS is particularly disruptive in early development, when synapse formation is especially dynamic (*14*).

As a result of the loss of FMRP expression, many neurochemical pathways are disrupted in patients with FXS (*15,16*). For example, there is up-regulation of the metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) pathway leading to enhanced long term depression (LTD), down-regulation of GABA pathways (*17*), and dysregulation of dopamine and cholinergic pathways (*12,18*). Here we discuss evidence that serotonin (5-hydroxytryptamine, 5-HT) represents another potential target for mechanistic therapy.

2. Serotonin in FXS mouse models

Findings in animal models of FXS provide evidence that serotonin can be specifically helpful in treating the dysregulated pathways in FXS.

One of the pathways known to be dysregulated in FXS is the mGluR-regulated LTD pathway (*11,19,20*). In the mGluR-mediated LTD mechanism, stimulation of postsynaptic group 1 (Gp1) mGluRs at a dendrite rapidly evokes local protein synthesis that results in the

**Address correspondence to:*
Dr. Randi J. Hagerman, UC Davis MIND Institute and Department of Pediatrics, UC Davis Medical Center, Sacramento, CA 95817, USA.
E-mail: randi.hagerman@ucdmc.ucdavis.edu

internalization of AMPA receptors (AMPARs), such as GluA1 (GluR-A) from the synapse. Among the proteins synthesized upon stimulation at the dendrite is FMRP. FMRP is an mRNA translation repressor and serves as the negative feedback to the increased protein synthesis (*20*). Without FMRP, such as in FXS, evoked protein synthesis runs unchecked, leading to excessive AMPAR internalization and, thus, exaggerated LTD in response to a stimulus. Using hippocampal slices from the FXS mouse model, Costa *et al*. (*21*) showed that stimulation of postsynaptic 5-HT_7 serotonin receptors successfully ameliorates the exaggerated mGluR5-mediated synaptic LTD in FXS to wild-type levels.

GluA1-dependent long-term potentiation (LTP) is also disrupted in FXS (*22*), and can be partly corrected by serotonin. Lim *et al*. (*23*) showed this with an experiment measuring synaptic GluA1 delivery in hippocampal slice preparations from *Fmr1* knockout (KO) and wild-type mice. Although GluA1 delivery to the synapse is normally impaired in the FXS model, application of a $5HT_{2B}$-R agonist restored about 20% of GluA1 synaptic delivery.

3. Serotonin in patients with FXS and autism

There is limited research concerning serotonin levels in people with FXS. One study done by Hessl *et al*. (*24*) found that genetic polymorphisms in the gene encoding serotonin reuptake transporter protein correlated with levels of aggression in patients with FXS. Those individuals with polymorphisms conferring higher reuptake (a 44 base pair insertion in the promoter region at 17q11.2 of the 5-HTT receptor) correspond to a more aggressive FXS phenotype.

Although there have been few studies specifically in the FXS population, significant research has been done in children with autism. This research is still highly relevant since there is significant overlap between autism and FXS (*3,25*). An analysis of de novo gene mutations resulting in autism showed that 30-50% of autism genes are regulated by or associated with FMRP (*26*). As previously mentioned, FXS is the leading monogenetic cause of autism. One third of patients with FXS are diagnosed with autism and another third meet criteria for autism spectrum disorder (ASD) (*25,27*). Children with FXS that did not meet ASD criteria still had autistic features such as poor eye contact, hand flapping or hand stereotypies, in addition to shyness or social anxiety (*5,27*).

There is ample evidence that normal serotonin synthesis is disrupted in patients with autism. For example, it has been shown that metabolism of tryptophan, the amino acid precursor to serotonin, is decreased in patients with autism (*28*). Additionally, studies in which adults with autism were deprived of tryptophan found that this diet worsened autistic symptoms (*29*). Tryptophan metabolism occurs in mitochondria and follows one of two pathways, leading to either the creation of serotonin/melatonin or kynurenin-quinolinic acid. Both pathways also lead to nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (NADH) production. In experiments done by Boccuto *et al*. (*28*), comparisons between lymphoblastoid cells from patients with autism and controls revealed a uniting abnormality in the cells from patients with autism: reduced ability to process tryptophan. The origin of autism in the study patients included both syndromal and non-syndromal cases. Subsequent genetic analysis revealed abnormally low levels of key enzymes involved in mitochondrial tryptophan metabolism (Figure 1). These proteins include SLCA5 and SLC7A8 (enzymes involved in tryptophan transport into mitochondria), WARS2 (tryptophanyl tRNA synthetase), TPH2 (tryptophan hydroxylase 2, rate-limiting enzyme in the serotonin/melatonin pathway inside mitochondria), as well as TDO2 (tryptophan 2,3-dioxygenase) and AADAT (aminoadipate aminotransferase), enzymes involved in the kynurenin-quinoloinic acid pathway. It is interesting to note that children with FXS often have sleeping difficulties (*30*), which may be related to dysfunction of melatonin due to ineffective tryptophan processing. Therefore, is not surprising that patients with FXS usually show improvements in their sleep patterns with melatonin treatment (*31*).

Children with ASD also have a significantly different capacity for serotonin production compared to children without ASD during development. Serotonin levels are normally relatively high in the developing brain compared to adults. This peak appears between ages 2-5 years, when brain serotonin synthesis capacity reaches twice the levels found in the adult brain (*32*). After age 5, synthesis ability declines until age 15, when it reaches adult levels. Children with autism, however, do not reach the same 2-5 year old peak. Instead, their serotonin levels increase slowly, resulting in a relatively low level during the 2-5 year old period and ending up at a higher level in adulthood (*32*). This suggests that therapeutic intervention with an SSRI may be more beneficial during this critical window in early childhood as opposed to later in life for children with autism, including those with FXS.

Children with ASD also display abnormal cortical asymmetry in serotonin synthesis capacity (*33*). Notably, the specific pattern of asymmetry correlates with symptom presentation. For example, children with decreased left-sided serotonin synthesis have a higher rate of language impairment.

4. Serotonin and up-regulation of brain derived neurotropic factor (BDNF)

An intricate relationship seems to exist between serotonin and BDNF. Treatment with an SSRI can up-regulate BDNF levels (*34,35*), and BDNF can also

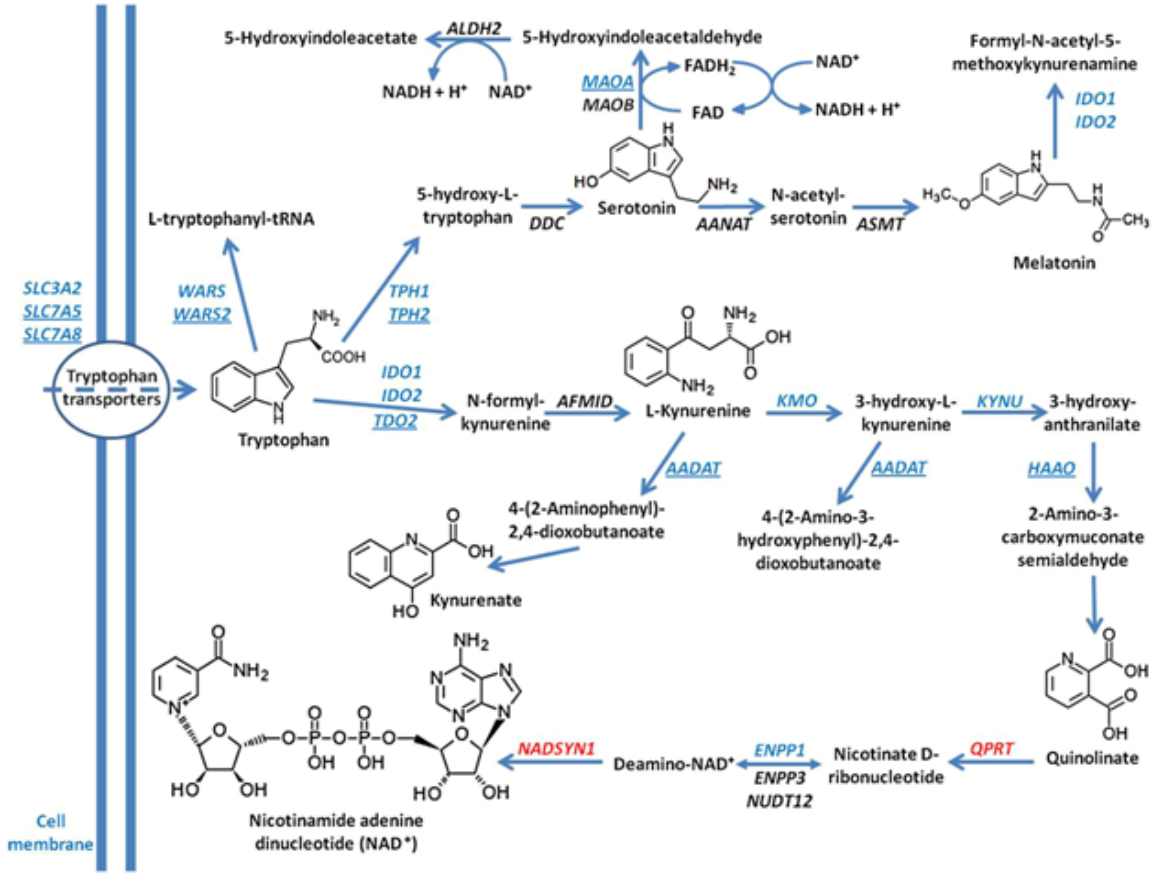


Figure 1. Tryptophan pathways in patients with autism. The figure illustrates the main intracellular pathways involving tryptophan. The microarray dataset of Boccuto *et al*. 2013 (consisting of patients with autism) are in blue, genes with increased expression are in red. Genes with statistically significant reduction of expression in patients with autism are underlined. (*Note*: Figure reprinted and legend adapted from "Decreased tryptophan metabolism in patients with autism spectrum disorders" by Boccuto L, *et al*., 2013, Molecular autism, 4(1), page 7. Copyright 2013 by BioMed Central. Reprinted with permission.)

stimulate serotonin synthesis (*36*).

BDNF is a critical component of synaptic maturation, synaptic plasticity, and neurogenesis (*37-40*). FXS can be classified as a disorder of the synapse (*14,41,42*). FMRP is highly expressed in neurons and plays an important role in dendritic plasticity (*41,43-45*). Without FMRP, dendrites do not develop normally. A hallmark morphological finding in patients with FXS is an abundance of immature dendritic spines (*11,41,46-48*). Dendritic-dependent changes involved in long-term depression and potentiation are impaired, contributing to the cognitive deficits seen in these patients. Given the synaptic abnormalities seen in patients with FXS, BDNF has been a focus of many FXS-related studies.

Serum levels of *BDNF* mRNA and BDNF protein are overall lower in patients with autism (*49*) and serum *BDNF* mRNA levels may positively correlate with IQ in patients with ASD (*49*). A crucial experiment by Lauterborn *et al*. (*44*) showed that impaired LTP (long term potentiation) in the *Fmr1*-KO mouse model is rescued when hippocampal slices are bathed in BDNF. This experiment evidenced that BDNF is affected by the absence of FMRP (*47,50*).

Though much attention is given to mature neurons, FMRP regulates proliferation and differentiation of adult neural stem/progenitor cells (*51*) and neurogenesis in early development (*52*). For example, FMRP is thought to play a crucial role in maintenance of radial glial cells (RGCs) in the neocortex during early development (*53*). Without FMRP, the RGC population is significantly reduced due to cell fate change from RGC to intermediate progenitor cell. In newborn neurons derived from neural progenitor cells lacking FMRP, basal levels of *BDNF* mRNA are increased (*52,54*). Levels of catalytic *TrkB* (tropomyosin-related kinase B), a receptor for BDNF, are also higher in the murine *Fmr1* KO neural progenitor cells (*54*). This enhanced BDNF/TrkB signaling in FMRP-deficient progenitor cells likely contributes to the abnormal neural differentiation and migration patterns seen in the *Fmr1* KO (*43*), such as the premature differentiation of neural progenitor cells which gives rise to neurons with small soma and short neurites (*43*). In addition, neural progenitor cells that lack FMRP also give rise to less glia (*47*).

However, the profile of BDNF expression appears

to change significantly with age. In early mouse brain development, hippocampal expression of BDNF in the KO is still increased compared to WT (wild type) (*54,55*). However, by age 3-4 months, BDNF expression in the murine hippocampus is reduced compared to WT (*52,55*). Defects in hippocampal neurogenesis lead to cognitive deficits in the adult *Fmr1* KO (*56*) and correlates with the hippocampal neurogenesis defects observed in individuals with FXS (*57*).

Experiments performed by Uutela *et al*. (*55*) provide mixed evidence as to whether BDNF is beneficial in the FXS mouse model. When *Fmr1* KO mice were crossed with *Bdnf*$^{+/-}$ mice, the double transgenic mice showed roughly half of WT BDNF levels and deficits in water maze learning, contextual fear learning, and hippocampal neurogenesis. However, the double transgenic mice also showed improvements in locomotor activity, sensorimotor learning, and startle response in comparison to *Fmr1* KO mice. Additionally, histological analysis of cultured neural progenitor cells showed that the double transgenic mice did not have the immature and abundant dendrites characteristically found in *Fmr1* KO mice (*55*).

These mixed findings may be partially explained by considering the changing profile of BDNF levels during different stages of development. The double transgenic mice had relatively lower BDNF levels during early development when BDNF may be detrimentally overactive due to absence of normal reciprocal regulation by FMRP. In contrast, BDNF levels in the double transgenics are low in adulthood when its presence could be beneficial, as evidenced by Lauterborn *et al*. (*44*). It is unclear when in childhood BDNF stimulation would be beneficial and whether this is a critical mechanism for improvement with sertraline treatment.

5. SSRI treatment in FXS

Effective targeted treatments for FXS are being researched with a focus on mechanism-based approaches (*58,59*). These include agents targeting mGluR5, GABAA, the endocannabinoid system, and other signaling pathways such as insulin growth factor (IGF), MAPK/Erk, and BDNF (*12,18,19,60-63*). Symptom-based treatments currently include stimulants, antidepressants (*e.g*. selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors; SSRIs), and atypical antipsychotics which are useful in treating symptoms such as hyperactivity, anxiety, and aggression (*59,64*). SSRIs are sometimes prescribed for patients with FXS to relieve symptoms of anxiety (*59*). Anxiety is a classic feature in FXS throughout life and particularly in childhood (*4,5*). Recent evidence shows that SSRI treatment may confer non-classical benefits to patients with FXS as well (*65*). A core symptom in this patient population is difficulty in language acquisition and communication (*1*). Individuals may have abnormal speech rate, stuttering or exaggerated repetition, and a limited vocabulary. Oftentimes, patients fixate on a particular topic, word, or phrase and perseverate on these phrases or topics. Treatment with an SSRI may additionally benefit communication abilities in patients with FXS.

In 2011, Winarni *et al*. (*65*) performed a retrospective chart review of 45 children with FXS, aged 12-50 months. This analysis found that children with FXS who received the SSRI sertraline had significantly improved receptive and expressive language development compared to those not treated with sertraline. A subsequent controlled trial of sertraline in children with FXS ages 24 to 68 months is currently enrolling at the UC Davis MIND Institute (ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: NCT01474746) to assess the effects of sertraline in three general domains: early language/developmental abilities, sensory processing abilities, and symptoms relating to cognition, anxiety, and ASD.

6. Unique aspects of sertraline among the SSRIs

Clinical results and theoretical knowledge support the usefulness of SSRIs in treating patients with FXS (*65*). Sertraline may be relatively more effective than other SSRIs for this patient population. Sertraline has been approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as a treatment for OCD in children (age 6-17 years old) and main side effects are worsening of mood and/or behavior, irritability, aggression and suicidal thoughts. Other side effects include drowsiness, fatigue, dizziness, and sleep problems.

6.1. *Dopamine reuptake inhibition*

There is evidence that sertraline has unique neurochemical properties when compared to other SSRIs. Along with paroxetine, sertraline is considered one of the most potent inhibitors of serotonin reuptake (*66*). Additionally, sertraline significantly prevents dopamine reuptake (*66*). In a study done by Kitaichi *et al*. (*67*), researchers compared extracellular levels of serotonin, dopamine, and noradrenaline found in the prefrontal cortex, nucleus accumbens, and striatum of rats following administration of therapeutic doses of sertraline, fluvoxamine, or paroxetine. All agents successfully up-regulated serotonin in these areas, but sertraline was the only agent that also up-regulated dopamine, specifically in the nucleus accumbens and striatum.

Dopamine dysregulation is implicated in many neuropsychiatric conditions (*66*). Irregularities in dopamine production and/or dopamine receptors are linked to disorders such as autism, schizophrenia, depression, ADHD, and substance abuse. Abnormally high or low levels of dopamine negatively impact

dendritic morphology (*22,68,69*). In a thorough review of the impact of dopamine on brain disorders and neurodevelopment, Money and Stanwood (*68*) state that examination of all the evidence points to dopamine playing "a crucial role…in formation and stabilization of synaptic connections in the striatum and frontal cortex".

In vitro experiments done by Wang *et al*. (*70*) showed that dopamine receptor-mediated synaptic modulation is impaired in cells lacking FMRP. Normally, D1 stimulation leads to changes in AMPA receptor expression and phosphorylation necessary for LTP, both of which were significantly blunted in prefrontal cortical neurons derived from *Fmr1* KO mice. This deficit was reversed when FMRP expression was induced in the cells *via* transfection. Furthermore, Wang *et al*. (*70*) showed that treating *Fmr1*$^{-/-}$ mice with a dopamine agonist specifically ameliorated the hyperactive behavior normally seen in these mice.

Further evidence of the importance of dopamine in FXS comes from the study discussed earlier by Lim *et al*. (*23*) that showed treatment of FXS hippocampal preparations with serotonin partially ameliorated *in vitro* LTP deficits by 20%. The researchers actually experimented further to discover that a particular low dose combination of a $5HT_{2B}$-R agonist and D_1 receptor agonist restored GluA1-mediated LTP in hippocampal slices to 100% (wild-type levels). This finding was subsequently tested *in vivo*, yielding impressive results. *Fmr1* KO mice were treated with either 5HT, the dopamine agonist, or both. The mice then underwent an associative learning task. Though there was mild improvement in each of the monotherapy groups, only the FXS mice receiving the combined 5HT and D1 cocktail were able to perform at WT levels, far superior to the abilities of their untreated FXS counterparts (*23*).

6.2. *Neuroprotective effects*

Taler *et al*. (*35*) analyzed in vitro cell (SHSY5Y human neuroblastoma cells) survival after 24 hours of antidepressant drug exposure including multiple SSRIs. Results showed that a low dose preparation (1-10 microgram) of sertraline or its derivative desmethylsertraline was the most beneficial SSRI in terms of cell survival. Compared to controls, sertraline improved cell survival rate by 50%. Paroxetine was the second most effective compound for cell survival, increasing viability by 40%. The rest of the drug candidates, which included fluoxetine, citalopram, reboxetine, venlafaxine, clomipramine, and mirtazapine showed no significant effects on cell survival. In a follow-up experiment, Taler *et al.* (*35*) compared the effects of sertraline on neuroblastoma cells exposed to stress (in the form of FCS-deprived media) *vs*. non-stressed conditions. The results showed that sertraline and desmethylsertraline administration during stress conditions increase cell survival, suggesting that sertraline has a neuroprotective effect (Figure 2).

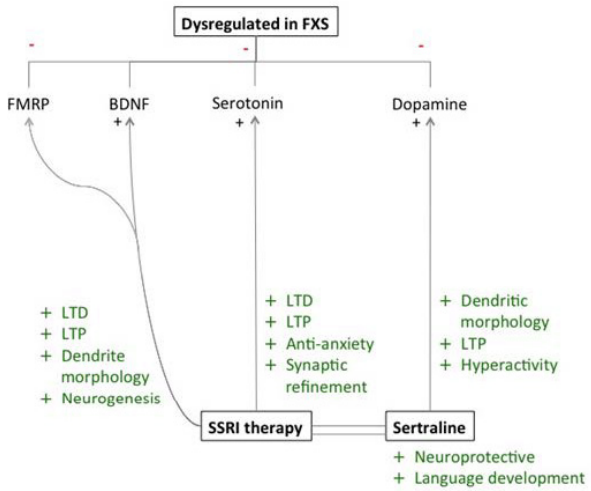


Figure 2. Neurochemical effects of sertraline therapy in FXS. FMRP, BDNF, serotonin, and dopamine are all dysregulated in patients with FXS. Abnormal levels of FMRP and BDNF in FXS cause atypical dendritic morphology, LTD, LTP, and neurogenesis, all of which have been shown to normalize with serotonin application. Serotonin treatment may also directly benefit patients with FXS as an anxiolytic and by ameliorating defects in LTD, LTP and synaptic architecture. Sertraline may be an especially beneficial SSRI agent for FXS treatment because of its neurprotective effects and positive impact on language development. In addition, sertraline prevents reuptake of dopamine, another neurotransmitter thought to be dysregulated in FXS. Increasing dopamine levels in patients with FXS may help to improve hyperactivity and irregularities in LTP and dendritic morphology.

In subsequent *in-vivo* experiments by Taler *et al*. (*35*), four to six week old wild-type mice treated with 1mg/kg daily sertraline for 3 weeks showed improved performance on the Morris Water Maze (MWM) reacquisition phase. Older mice (12-14 months) performance on the reacquisition phase improved most when dosed at 10 mg/kg/day. Interestingly, no differences were observed in treated mice in the acquisition and extinction phases of the MWM. Compared to controls, sertraline-treated mice had increased BDNF expression in the hippocampus when dosed at 5 and 10 mg/kg/day. Additionally, phosphorylated ERK and Bcl-2 expression was up-regulated in young mice receiving 5 mg/kg/day, though not in older mice at any of the measured dosages. It is noteworthy that the more beneficial results occurred in the younger mice, lending more support to the theory that early intervention with sertraline may be more beneficial.

7. Conclusion

Serotonin enhances synaptic modulation and refinement (*71*). There is evidence that during the peak of synaptogenesis in brain development (birth to 5 years of life), there is a reduction of serotonin synthesis (*28,32*). In mice and humans, SSRIs can upregulate

neurogenesis in the hippocampus. Pertinent to FXS, serotonin levels are likely affected by the lack of FMRP (*24,28,33*). Furthermore, other proteins that can be influenced by serotonin deficiency, such as BDNF, may contribute to the neurobiological deficits observed in FXS (*34-36*).

SSRIs are considered a symptomatic treatment for patients with FXS, but they may be working in a targeted manner as well. We have discussed evidence here that increasing serotonergic signaling can potentially rescue the neurobiology that is disrupted in FXS by upregulating levels of BDNF, increasing the number of GluA1 receptors and GlutA1-LTP, increasing levels of serotonin in the synapse, and by enhancing the dopaminergic system. These mechanisms are thought to improve synaptic plasticity and brain development. Other effects may include balancing cortical asymmetry of serotonin and overall neuroprotective effects.

Among the SSRIs, sertraline may be especially beneficial to patients with FXS due to its potency and ability to block the reuptake of dopamine, a neurotransmitter known to be dysregulated in FXS (*71*) and other neuropsychiatric conditions (*68*). Experiments done on murine FXS models show that treatment benefits vary depending on age (*14*). Serotonin and BDNF profiles change over time, and may be pathologically low in early development. Therefore, the timing of therapy with serotonergic agents may be extremely important in patients with FXS. Similarly, the consequences of FMRP expression depend on age (*14*). This is consistent with evidence from a retrospective chart review done by Winarni *et al*. (*65*), which found that one to four year old children with FXS who received sertraline showed improved receptive and expressive language outcomes. It is critical that this therapeutic opportunity is further investigated with controlled trials, as it could lead to significant improvements in symptoms, cognition, and quality of life for patients with FXS.

Acknowledgements

This work was supported by a grant from HRSA: R40MC22641, R40MC27701 and from the University of California Davis School of Medicine Student Research Fellowship Program.

References

1. Abbeduto L, Hagerman RJ. Language and communication in fragile X syndrome. Ment Retard Dev Disabil Res. 1997; 3:313-322.
2. Sudhalter V, Belser RC. Conversational characteristics of children with fragile X syndrome: Tangential language. Am J Ment Retard. 2001 Sep;106:389-400.
3. Budimirovic DB, Kaufmann WE. What can we learn about autism from studying fragile X syndrome? Dev Neurosci. 2011; 33:379-394.
4. Williams TA, Langdon RM, Porter MA. Hyper-reactivity in fragile X syndrome females: Generalised or specific to socially-salient stimuli? A skin conductance study. Int J Psychophysiol. 2013; 88:26-34.
5. Cordeiro L, Ballinger E, Hagerman R, Hessl D. Clinical assessment of DSM-IV anxiety disorders in fragile X syndrome: Prevalence and characterization. J Neurodev Disord. 2011; 3:57-67.
6. Munir F, Cornish KM, Wilding J. A neuropsychological profile of attention deficits in young males with fragile X syndrome. Neuropsychologia. 2000; 38:1261-1270.
7. Miller LJ, McIntosh DN, McGrath J, Shyu V, Lampe M, Taylor AK, Tassone F, Neitzel K, Stackhouse T, Hagerman RJ. Electrodermal responses to sensory stimuli in individuals with fragile X syndrome: A preliminary report. Am J Med Genet. 1999; 83:268-279.
8. Hagerman RJ, Hagerman PJ. "The Physical and Behavioral Phenotype." Johns Hopkins University Press. 2002, Baltimore.
9. Bardoni B, Mandel JL, Fisch GS. *FMR1* gene and fragile X syndrome. Am J Med Genet. 2000; 97:153-163.
10. Tejada MI, Glover G, Martínez F, Guitart M, de Diego-Otero Y, Fernández-Carvajal I, Ramos FJ, Hernández-Chico C, Pintado E, Rosell J, Calvo MT, Ayuso C, Ramos-Arroyo MA, Maortua H, Milà M. Molecular testing for Fragile X: Analysis of 5062 tests from 1105 Fragile X Families – Performed in 12 clinical laboratories in Spain. BioMed Res Int. 2014; 2014:195793.
11. Santoro MR, Bray SM, Warren ST. Molecular mechanisms of fragile X syndrome: A twenty-year perspective. Annu Rev Pathol. 2012; 7:219-245.
12. Hagerman RJ, Des-Portes V, Gasparini F, Jacquemont S, Gomez-Mancilla B. Translating molecular advances in fragile X syndrome into therapy: A review. J Clin Psychiatry. 2014; 75:e294-307.
13. Bagni C, Tassone F, Neri G, Hagerman R. Fragile X syndrome: Causes, diagnosis, mechanisms, and therapeutics. J Clin Invest. 2012; 122:4314-4322.
14. Zang T, Maksimova MA, Cowan CW, Bassel-Duby R, Olson EN, Huber KM. Postsynaptic FMRP bidirectionally regulates excitatory synapses as a function of developmental age and MEF2 activity. Mol Cell Neurosci. 2013; 56:39-49.
15. Gholizadeh S, Arsenault J, Xuan IC, Pacey LK, Hampson DR. Reduced phenotypic severity following adeno-associated virus-mediated *Fmr1* gene delivery in fragile X mice. Neuropsychopharmacology. 2014: 39:3100-3111
16. Van der Molen MJ, Van der Molen MW. Reduced alpha and exaggerated theta power during the resting-state EEG in fragile X syndrome. Biol Psychol. 2013; 92:216-219.
17. Lozano R, Hare EB, Hagerman RJ. Modulation of the GABAergic pathway for the treatment of fragile X syndrome. Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat. 2014; 10:1769-1799.
18. Hare EB, Hagerman RJ, Lozano R. Targeted treatments in fragile X syndrome. Expert Opin Orphan Drugs. 2014; 2:531-543.
19. Pop AS, Gomez-Mancilla B, Neri G, Willemsen R, Gasparini F. Fragile X syndrome: A preclinical review on metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) antagonists and drug development. Psychopharmacology. 2014; 231:1217-1226.
20. Bear MF, Huber KM, Warren ST. The mGluR theory

of fragile X mental retardation. Trends Neurosci. 2004; 27:370-377.
21. Costa L, Spatuzza M, D'Antoni S, Bonaccorso CM, Trovato C, Musumeci, SA, Leopoldo M, Lacivita E, Catania MV, Ciranna L. Activation of 5-HT_7 serotonin receptors reverses metabotropic glutamate receptor-mediated synaptic plasticity in wild-type and *Fmr1* knockout mice, a model of fragile X syndrome. Biol Psychiat. 2012; 72:924-933.
22. Zhang J, Hou L, Klann E, Nelson DL. Altered hippocampal synaptic plasticity in the *FMR1* gene family knockout mouse models. J Neurophysiol. 2009; 101:2572-2580.
23. Lim CS, Hoang ET, Viar KE, Stornetta RL, Scott MM, Zhu JJ. Pharmacological rescue of Ras signaling, GluA1-dependent synaptic plasticity, and learning deficits in a fragile X model. Genes Dev. 2014; 28:273-289.
24. Hessl D, Tassone F, Cordeiro L, Koldewyn K, McCormick C, Green C, Wegelin J, Yuhas J, Hagerman RJ. Brief report: Aggression and stereotypic behavior in males with fragile X syndrome – moderating secondary genes in a "single gene" disorder. J Autism Dev Disord. 2008; 38:184-189.
25. McDuffie A, Kover ST, Hagerman RJ, Abbeduto L. Investigating word learning in fragile X syndrome: A fast-mapping study. J Autism Dev Disord. 2013, 43:1676-1691.
26. Iossifov I, Ronemus M, Levy D, *et al*. De novo gene disruptions in children on the autistic spectrum. Neuron. 2012; 74:285-299.
27. Harris SW, Hessl D, Goodlin-Jones B, Ferranti J, Bacalman S, Barbato I, Tassone F, Hagerman PJ, Herman H, Hagerman RJ. Autism profiles of males with fragile X syndrome. Am J Ment Retard. 2008; 113:427-438.
28. Boccuto L, Chen CF, Pittman AR, Skinner CD, McCartney HJ, Jones K, Bochner BR, Stevenson RE, Schwartz CE. Decreased tryptophan metabolism in patients with autism spectrum disorders. Mol Autism. 2013; 4:16.
29. McDougle C, Naylor ST, Cohen DJ, Aghajanian GK, Heninger GR, Price LH. Effects of tryptophan depletion in drug-free adults with autistic disorder. Arch Gen Psychiat. 1996; 53:993-1000.
30. Kronk R, Bishop EE, Raspa M, Bickel JO, Mandel DA, Bailey DB Jr. Prevalence, nature, and correlates of sleep problems among children with fragile X syndrome based on a large scale parent survey. Sleep. 2010; 33:679-687.
31. Wirojanan J, Jacquemont S, Diaz R, Bacalman S, Anders TF, Hagerman RJ, Goodlin-Jones BL. The efficacy of melatonin for sleep problems in children with autism, fragile X syndrome, or autism and fragile X syndrome. J Clin Sleep Med. 2009; 5:145-150.
32. Chugani DC, Muzik O, Chakraborty P, Mangner T, Chugani HT. Human brain serotonin synthesis capacity measured in vivo with α-[C-11] methyl-L-tryptophan. Synpase. 1998; 28:33–43.
33. Chandana SR, Behen ME, Juhász C, Muzik O, Rothermel RD, Mangner TJ, Chakraborty PK, Chugani HT, Chugani DC. Significance of abnormalities in developmental trajectory and asymmetry of cortical serotonin synthesis in autism. Int J Dev Neurosci. 2005; 23:171-182.
34. Bianchi P, Ciani E, Guidi S, Trazzi S, Felice D, Grossi G, Fernandez M, Giuliani A, Calzà L, Bartesaghi R. Early pharmacotherapy restores neurogenesis and cognitive performance in the Ts65Dn mouse model for Down syndrome. J Neurosci 2010; 30:8769-8779.
35. Taler M, Miron O, Gil-Ad I, Weizman A. Neuroprotective and procognitive effects of sertraline: *In vitro* and *in vivo* studies. Neuroscience Lett. 2013; 550:93-97.
36. Altar CA, Boylan CB, Fritsche M, Jackson C, Hyman C, Lindsay RM. The neurotrophins NT-4/5 and BDNF augment serotonin, dopamine, and GABAergic systems during behaviorally effective infusions to the substantia nigra. Exp Neurol. 1994; 130:31-40.
37. Bartkowska K, Paquin A, Gauthier AS, Kaplan DR, Miller FD. Trk signaling regulates neural precursor cell proliferation and differentiation during cortical development. Development. 2007; 134:4369-4380.
38. Fukumitsu H, Ohtsuka M, Murai R, Nakamura H, Itoh K, Furukawa S. Brain-derived neurotrophic factor participates in determination of neuronal laminar fate in the developing mouse cerebral cortex. J Neurosci. 2006; 26:13218-13230.
39. Jansson LC, Louhivuori L, Wigren HK, Nordström T, Louhivuori V, Castrén ML, Åkerman KE. Brain-derived neurotrophic factor increases the motility of a particular Nmethyl-*D*-aspartate/GABA-responsive subset of neural progenitor cells. Neuroscience. 2012; 8:223-234.
40. Alder J, Kramer BC, Hoskin C, Thakker-Varia S. Brain-derived neurotrophic factor produced by human umbilical tissue-derived cells is required for its effect on hippocampal dendritic differentiation. Dev Neurobiol. 2012; 72:755-765.
41. Pan F, Aldridge GM, Greenough WT, Gan WB. Dendritic spine instability and insensitivity to modulation by sensory experience in a mouse model of fragile X syndrome. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2010; 107:17768-17773.
42. Zoghbi HY, Bear MF. Synaptic dysfunction in neurodevelopmental disorders associated with autism and intellectual disabilities. Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol 2012; 4:pii:a009886.
43. Castrén M, Tervonen T, Kärkkäinen V, Heinonen S, Castrén E, Larsson K, Bakker CE, Oostra BA, Åkerman K. Altered differentiation of neural stem cells in fragile X syndrome. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2005; 102:17834-17839.
44. Lauterborn JC, Rex CS, Kramár E, Chen LY, Pandyarajan V, Lynch G, Gall CM. Brain-derived neurotrophic factor rescues synaptic plasticity in a mouse model of fragile X syndrome. J Neurosci. 2007; 27:10685-10694.
45. Zalfa F, Giorgi M, Primerano B, Moro A, Di Penta A, Reis S, Oostra B, Bagni C. The fragile X syndrome protein FMRP associates with *BC1* RNA and regulates the translation of specific mRNAs at synapses. Cell. 2003; 112:317-327.
46. Bassell GJ, Warren ST. Fragile X syndrome: Loss of local mRNA regulation alters synaptic development and function. Neuron. 2008; 60:201-214.
47. Castrén ML, Castrén E. BDNF in fragile X syndrome. Neuropharmacology. 2014; 76:729-736.
48. Grossman AW, Aldridge GM, Weiler IJ, Greenough WT. Local protein synthesis and spine morphogenesis: Fragile X syndrome and beyond. J Neurosci. 2006; 26:7151-7155.
49. Taurines R, Segura M, Schecklmann M, *et al*. Altered peripheral BDNF mRNA expression and BDNF protein concentrations in blood of children and adolescents

with autism spectrum disorder. J Neural Transm. 2014; 121:1117-1128.
50. Castrén M, Lampinen KE, Miettinen R, Koponen E, Sipola I, Bakker CE, Oostra BA ,Castrén E. BDNF regulates the expression of fragile X mental retardation protein mRNA in the hippocampus. Neurobiol Dis. 2002; 11:221-229.
51. Luo Y, Shan G, Guo W, Smrt RD, Johnson EB, Li X, Pfeiffer RL, Szulwach KE, Duan R, Barkho BZ, Li W, Liu C, Jin P, Zhao X. Fragile X mental retardation protein regulates proliferation and differentiation of adult neural stem/progenitor cells. PLoS Genet. 2010; 6:e1000898.
52. Uutela M, Lindholm J, Rantamäki T, Umemori J, Hunter K, Võikar V, Castrén ML. Distinctive behavioral and cellular responses to fluoxetine in the mouse model for Fragile X syndrome. Front Cell Neurosci. 2014; 28:150.
53. Saffary R, Xie Z. FMRP regulates the transition from radial glial cells to intermediate progenitor cells during neocortical development. J Neurosci. 2011; 31:1427–1439.
54. Louhivuori V, Vicario A, Uutela M, Rantamäki T, Louhivuori LM, Castrén E, Tongiorgi E, Akerman KE, Castrén ML. BDNF and TrkB in neuronal differentiation of *Fmr1*-knockout mouse. Neurobiol Dis 2011; 41:469-480.
55. Uutela M, Lindholm J, Louhivuori V, Wei H, Louhivuori LM, Pertovaara A, Akerman K, Castrén E, Castrén ML. Reduction of BDNF expression in *Fmr1* knockout mice worsens cognitive deficits but improves hyperactivity and sensorimotor deficits. Genes Brain Behav. 2012; 11:513-523.
56. Tervonen TA, Louhivuori V, Sun X, Hokkanen ME, Kratochwil CF, Zebryk P, Castrén E, Castrén ML. Aberrant differentiation of glutamatergic cells in neocortex of mouse model for fragile X syndrome. Neurobiol Dis. 2009; 33:250-259.
57. Guo W, Allan AM, Zong R, Zhang L, Johnson EB, Schaller EG, Murthy AC, Goggin SL, Eisch AJ, Oostra BA, Nelson DL, Jin P, Zhao X. Ablation of *Fmrp* in adult neural stem cells disrupts hippocampus-dependent learning. Nat Med. 2011; 17:559-565.
58. Berry-Kravis E. Mechanism-Based Treatments in Neurodevelopmental Disorders: Fragile X Syndrome. Pediatr Neurol. 2014; 50:297-302.
59. Hagerman RJ, Berry-Kravis E, Kaufmann WE, Ono MY, Tartaglia N, Lachiewicz A, Kronk R, Delahunty C, Hessl D, Visootsak J, Picker J, Gane L, Tranfaglia M. Advances in the treatment of fragile X syndrome. Pediatrics. 2009; 123:378-390.
60. Busquets-Garcia A, Gomis-González M, Guegan T, Agustín-Pavón C, Pastor A, Mato S, Pérez-Samartín A, Matute C, de la Torre R, Dierssen M, Maldonado R,Ozaita A. Targeting the endocannabinoid system in the treatment of fragile X syndrome. Nat Med. 2013; 19:603-607.
61. Erickson CA, Wink LK, Ray B, Early MC, Stiegelmeyer E, Mathieu-Frasier L, Patrick V, Lahiri DK, McDougle CJ. Impact of acamprosate on behavior and brain-derived neurotrophic factor: An open-label study in youth with fragile X syndrome. Psychopharmacology (Berl). 2013; 228:75-84.
62. Osterweil EK, Chuang SC, Chubykin AA, Sidorov M, Bianchi R, Wong RK, Bear MF. Lovastatin corrects excess protein synthesis and prevents epileptogenesis in a mouse model of fragile X syndrome. Neuron. 2013; 77:243-250.
63. de Vries BB, Robinson H, Stolte-Dijkstra I, Tjon Pian Gi CV, Dijkstra PF, van Doorn J, Halley DJ, Oostra BA, Turner G, Niermeijer MF. General overgrowth in the fragile X syndrome: Variability in the phenotypic expression of the *FMR1* gene mutation. J Med Genet. 1995; 32:764-769.
64. Berry-Kravis E, Potanos K. Psychopharmacology in fragile X syndrome – present and future. Ment Retard Dev Disabil Rev. 2004; 10:42-48.
65. Indah Winarni T, Chonchaiya W, Adams E, Au J, Mu Y, Rivera SM, Nguyen DV, Hagerman RJ. Sertraline may improve language developmental trajectory in young children with fragile X syndrome: A retrospective chart review. Autism Res Treat. 2012; 2012:104371.
66. Goodnick PJ, Goldstein BJ. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in affective disorders–I. Basic pharmacology. J Psychopharmacol. 1998; 12(3 Suppl B):5-20.
67. Kitaichi Y, Inoue T, Nakagawa S, Boku S, Kakuta A, Izumi T, Koyama T. Sertraline increases extracellular levels not only of serotonin, but also of dopamine in the nucleus accumbens and striatum of rats. Eur J Pharmacol. 2010; 647:90-96.
68. Money KM, Stanwood GD. Developmental origins of brain disorders: Roles for dopamine. Front Cell Neurosci. 2013; 7:260.
69. Villalba RM, Lee H, Smith Y. Dopaminergic denervation and spine loss in the striatum of MPTP-treated monkeys. Exp Neurol. 2009; 215:220-227.
70. Wang H, Wu LJ, Kim SS, Lee FJ, Gong B, Toyoda H, Ren M, Shang YZ, Xu H, Liu F, Zhao MG, Zhuo M. FMRP acts as a key messenger for dopamine modulation in the forebrain. Neuron. 2008; 59:634-647.
71. Krystal JH, Tolin DF, Sanacora G, Castner SA, Williams GV, Aikins DE, Hoffman RE, D'Souza DC. Neuroplasticity as a target for the pharmacotherapy of anxiety disorders, mood disorders, and schizophrenia. Drug Discov Today. 2009; 14(13-14):690-697.

(Received October 31, 2014; Accepted November 28, 2014)

Review

DOI: 10.5582/irdr.2014.01024

Modeling fragile X syndrome in the *Fmr1* knockout mouse

Tatiana M. Kazdoba*, Prescott T. Leach, Jill L. Silverman, Jacqueline N. Crawley

MIND Institute, Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences, University of California, Davis, School of Medicine, Sacramento, CA, USA.

Summary **Fragile X Syndrome (FXS) is a commonly inherited form of intellectual disability and one of the leading genetic causes for autism spectrum disorder. Clinical symptoms of FXS can include impaired cognition, anxiety, hyperactivity, social phobia, and repetitive behaviors. FXS is caused by a CGG repeat mutation which expands a region on the X chromosome containing the *FMR1* gene. In FXS, a full mutation (> 200 repeats) leads to hypermethylation of *FMR1*, an epigenetic mechanism that effectively silences *FMR1* gene expression and reduces levels of the *FMR1* gene product, fragile X mental retardation protein (FMRP). FMRP is an RNA-binding protein that is important for the regulation of protein expression. In an effort to further understand how loss of *FMR1* and FMRP contribute to FXS symptomology, several FXS animal models have been created. The most well characterized rodent model is the *Fmr1* knockout (KO) mouse, which lacks FMRP protein due to a disruption in its *Fmr1* gene. Here, we review the behavioral phenotyping of the *Fmr1* KO mouse to date, and discuss the clinical relevance of this mouse model to the human FXS condition. While much remains to be learned about FXS, the *Fmr1* KO mouse is a valuable tool for understanding the repercussions of functional loss of FMRP and assessing the efficacy of pharmacological compounds in ameliorating the molecular and behavioral phenotypes relevant to FXS.**

Keywords: Fragile X Syndrome, *Fmr1* knockout mouse, behavior, phenotyping, anxiety, social behaviors, cognition, attention

1. Introduction

Fragile X Syndrome (FXS) is one of the most commonly inherited forms of intellectual disability and monogenic causes of autism spectrum disorder (ASD) (*1,2*). Prevalence estimates for FXS are approximately 1:4,000 males (*3,4*) and 1:8,000 females (*5*), although a recent epidemiological meta-analysis reports FXS prevalence to be lower (1:7,143 males and 1:11,111 females) (*6*). This neurodevelopmental disorder is caused by a CGG repeat mutation on chromosome Xq27.3 (*7*), expanding the 5'-non-coding region of the fragile X mental retardation 1 (*FMR1*) gene. The *FMR1* gene encodes the fragile X mental retardation protein (FMRP) which regulates protein expression *via* its interaction with mRNA (*8*), associating with up to 4% of mRNA in the mammalian brain (*9,10*). The full mutation (> 200 CGG repeats) leads to hypermethylation of the *FMR1* promoter, an epigenetic mechanism which transcriptionally silences *FMR1* and reduces FMRP levels (*11*). FMRP is widely expressed throughout the body, but is enriched in neurons and testes (*12-14*). FMRP's binding targets include several synaptic proteins crucial for neurotransmission and structure (*15,16*), including postsynaptic density-95 (PSD-95), AMPA receptor subunits GluR1 and GluR2, and microtubule-associated protein 1b (MAP1b) (*17-22*), and further, binds to its own *Fmr1* mRNA (*23-25*). Through its association with target mRNAs, FMRP is thought to assist in the localization, transport, stabilization and translational regulation of the mRNA for these proteins (*10,16,26-29*). Loss of FMRP is also associated with elevated mTOR signaling (*30*), which is vital to cellular growth, energy metabolism and protein synthesis (*31*).

Due to the X-linked nature of its inheritance, FXS phenotypes are heterogeneous and vary considerably

**Address correspondence to:*
Dr. Tatiana M. Kazdoba, MIND Institute, Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences, University of California, Davis, School of Medicine, Sacramento, Research II Building 96, 4625 2nd Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95817, USA.
E-mail: tatiana.kazdoba-leach@ucdmc.ucdavis.edu

between males and females (*32,33*). In general, females typically display milder symptoms than males due to compensation by the second non-affected X chromosome (*34*). Common characteristics of individuals with FXS include intellectual impairment, increased anxiety, hyperarousal to stimuli and unusual physical features (*e.g.*, an elongated face, flat feet and hyperextendable finger joints) (*35*). In individuals carrying the full mutation, the severity of the physical and behavioral phenotypes correlates with lower levels of FMRP (*36*). To be noted, there are limitations in FMRP quantification, as many techniques utilize immunohistochemistry to label peripheral white blood cells (*37,38*) or hair roots (*39,40*) with monoclonal antibodies to indirectly measure FMRP levels. These methods cannot quantify FMRP protein levels, which is essential for understanding how the degree of FMRP loss relates to FXS clinical phenotypes. Development of additional detection methods, such as quantitative sandwich enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) (*41*), time-resolved Förster's resonance energy transfer immunoassay (*42*) and semi-quantitative western blot protein analysis (*43*), has provided additional tools for the detection and quantification of FMRP protein levels, allowing for further investigation of the relationship between FMRP and FXS phenotypes.

Animal models of FXS have been developed in various species, such as the Drosophila fruit fly, zebrafish, mouse, and rat (*44-48*). Much effort has focused on the characterization of mouse models of FXS, in particular the *Fmr1* knockout (KO) mouse. The *Fmr1* KO mouse was created and initially characterized by the Dutch-Belgian Fragile X Consortium (*48*). The first *Fmr1* KO mice were generated using embryonic stem cells and C57BL/6J (B6) wildtype mice, a commonly used inbred mouse strain. A targeting vector containing a disrupted *Fmr1* DNA sequence with an insertion in exon 5 (the knockout allele) was inserted into embryonic stem cells and transferred into pseudo-pregnant female mice. These founder mice yielded offspring that were crossed with B6 mice to generate experimental animals. *Fmr1* KO mice harboring this mutation did not produce FMRP protein, but did possess detectable levels of *Fmr1* mRNA (*49*). Subsequently, these mice were bred into different background strains, such as the FVB inbred mouse strain. Since its initial description in 1994, many labs continue to use *Fmr1* KO mice to further understand the outcomes of functional FMRP loss in mice, and how it relates to FXS clinical symptoms. The goal of this review is to outline the progress to date, and discuss which areas will benefit from future research.

2. The *Fmr1* KO mouse

2.1. *Physiology of the Fmr1 KO Mouse*

Males with FXS tend to possess certain dysmorphic features, such as prominent ears, narrow face, loose joints, smooth skin and macroorchidism (enlarged testes) (*35,50*). The presence of macroorchidism is due to the loss of FMRP, which is highly expressed in the testes (*13*). *Fmr1* KO mice have significantly heavier testes than wildtype controls, but normal structural morphology (*48,51*). This is likely due to an increase in the proliferative activity of Sertoli cells found in the seminiferous tubules, which increases the number of germs cells in the testicles, and therefore, their weight (*51*). Other physical features, such as core temperature and body weight, and neurological reflexes did not differ between genotypes, suggesting otherwise normal gross physical and neural development (*48,52*). The presence of enlarged testes mirrors the macroorchidism found in male individuals with FXS, and therefore lends face validity to the *Fmr1* KO mouse model in this aspect of the clinical disorder.

2.2. *Dendritic spine morphology and neurotransmission*

FMRP is an RNA-binding protein that is enriched in neurons, particularly in the cell body, dendrites and postsynaptic spines (*14,28,53,54*). Dendritic spines, small protrusions along neuronal dendrites, are sites of excitatory synaptic input, which contain receptors and signaling molecules that are essential for synaptic neurotransmission (*55*). Postmortem analysis of human cortical tissue revealed that individuals with FXS have an increased density of dendritic spines relative to controls, with a majority of spines appearing elongated and immature (*56-63*). Directly analogous deficits in spine number and morphology have been found in *Fmr1* KO mice bred onto both B6 and FVB genetic backgrounds (*64-67*), providing additional face validity to the *Fmr1* KO mouse model. Developmental analysis of the barrel cortex of young (1 week old) *Fmr1* KO mice revealed an increase in spine density and length in mutant mice compared to controls, which was not present at 4 weeks of age (*65*). This absence of spine abnormalities at 4 weeks of age was also detected in the developing somatosensory cortex of *Fmr1* KO mice by the Greenough laboratory (*63*). In addition, in the same study, adult *Fmr1* KO mice exhibited increased density of immature, thin spines compared to controls (*63*). Therefore, there may be a period of synaptic development during which dendritic spine morphology briefly normalizes in the absence of FMRP, but is not sustained. In other brain regions, similar structural deficits in dendritic spines were seen at older ages of *Fmr1* KO mice. For example, *Fmr1* KO mice possess greater densities of elongated spines in the visual cortex at 16 weeks of age compared to wildtype controls (*66*). These data suggest that FMRP expression is necessary for the development of normal dendritic spine morphology, and that the loss of FMRP negatively impacts the physical structure of the synapse.

As a negative regulator of mRNA translation, FMRP influences protein synthesis and can therefore affect the synaptic components located in dendritic spines. Long term potentiation (LTP) and depression (LTD) are the long lasting enhancement and reduction, respectively, of signal transduction between two neuronal synapses (*68,69*). These activity-dependent cellular events rely on translational regulation of synaptic proteins in order to rapidly respond to synaptic activity and maintain cognitive function. Analyses of LTP and LTD, which are considered to represent electrophysiological correlates of learning and memory (*69*), have revealed abnormalities in the neurotransmission of mice lacking the *Fmr1* gene. LTD, which is dependent on protein synthesis and metabotropic glutamate receptor (mGluR) activation, was enhanced in *Fmr1* KO hippocampus and hippocampal neuron cultures (*70-72*). LTP, along with decreased AMPA receptor surface expression and selective increases in NMDA receptor subunit protein expression, was impaired in *Fmr1* KO mice (*17,21,71,73,74*), although these findings are inconsistent (*17,21,61,70,74,75*). *Fmr1* KO2 mice, another *Fmr1* null mouse model that lacks both FMRP protein and *Fmr1* RNA due to deletion of the *Fmr1* promoter and first exon (*76*), also displays abnormal synaptic plasticity. In the *Fmr1* KO2 hippocampus, a lower ratio of AMPA to NMDA receptors was detected early in development compared to wildtype controls (*77*). The upregulation of NMDA receptors in the *Fmr1* KO2 hippocampus resulted in increased NMDA receptor-dependent LTP. These data demonstrate that lack of *Fmr1* produces alterations in normal synaptic activity, which likely contributes to the FXS phenotype. Given the importance of FMRP for the regulation of proteins integral to synaptic function, it is unsurprising that loss of FMRP results in abnormalities in the structure and functionality of neuronal synapses.

2.3. *Seizure and stimuli hypersensitivity*

Approximately 10-20% of individuals with FXS with full mutations exhibit childhood seizures (*78-81*). Seizures associated with FXS are infrequent, are often partial, and are typically controlled with medications (*82,83*). *Fmr1* KO mice have not been reported to display spontaneous seizures, but are more susceptible to audiogenic seizures, induced by exposure to a 125 decibel, high-intensity siren (*48,81,84-93*). Audiogenic seizure vulnerability in *Fmr1* KO mice may reflect seizure susceptibly in FXS, although audiogenic seizure severity in *Fmr1* KO mice varied in degree depending on age and background strain (86,91,94,95).

Individuals with FXS report hyperarousal and heightened sensitivity to sensory stimuli (*7*). For example, subjects with FXS had stronger and more frequent responses and reduced habituation to sensory stimulations (*e.g.*, olfactory, auditory, visual, tactile, and vestibular stimuli) as measured by electrodermal responses (*96*). Electrophysiological recordings in the auditory cortex demonstrated enhanced responses to auditory tones in *Fmr1* KO mice, indicating that auditory neurons of *Fmr1* KO mice are hyper-responsive to stimuli (*97*). These data are consistent with the increased responses to pure tones seen in individuals with FXS (*98,99*).

Prepulse inhibition (PPI), a measure of sensorimotor gating, occurs when a weak pre-stimulus attenuates the response to a sudden strong stimulus (pulse) within 100 milliseconds (*100,101*). Deficits in PPI have been noted in FXS, correlating with other clinical FXS features, such as IQ severity and attention (*102-104*). Studies of *Fmr1* KO mice have yielded mixed results. The majority of studies indicate *Fmr1* KO mice exhibit enhanced PPI and reduced startle (*89,90,105-107*); this is a significant effect but in the opposite direction to the results in human FXS. In contrast, others report impaired PPI in *Fmr1* KO mice (*108*), increased startle responses to low intensity auditory stimuli (*109*), or minimal or no PPI differences between genotypes (*49,91,109,110*). As has been previously discussed, *Fmr1* KO behavior phenotypes are influenced by genetic background (*89,107*). Explanations for the divergent findings on PPI in *Fmr1* mice reported by different laboratories include use of different murine genetic backgrounds and differences in testing protocols (*111*). Of greater concern are the contrasting phenotypes between the majority of PPI studies in the *Fmr1* KO mouse and FXS human studies. These data suggest that while certain aspects of FXS are recapitulated in the *Fmr1* KO mouse, other clinical features are not reproduced.

2.4. *Attention and hyperactivity*

Individuals with FXS are hyperactive and have difficulties with attention and impulse control (*35,112-115*). Subjects with FXS performed better than learning disabled controls on selective attention, but the subjects with FXS had deficits similar to the learning disabled controls in sustained attention and working memory (*116*). Further, studies have found that FXS confers more drastic attentional deficits as task difficulty increases, such that individuals with FXS have more difficulty inhibiting/switching responses (*117*). In light of clinical FXS symptomology (*i.e.*, its comorbidity with ADHD), *Fmr1* KO mice were evaluated in the five-choice serial reaction time task, considered the gold standard task for attention and impulsivity in rodents (*118*). Although *Fmr1* KO mice were impaired in select phases of a visual-spatial discrimination task, they did not differ from wildtype controls in the five-choice serial reaction time task (*119,120*). Specifically, Krueger and colleagues found that *Fmr1* KO mice took longer to reach criterion during the

second phase of training (> 50% correct of > 15 trials for 2 consecutive days), when nose-pokes in a signaled nose-poke hole were correct and non-signaled nose-pokes were incorrect, but this effect did not replicate in subsequent studies (*121*). Sidorov and colleagues instead demonstrated augmented extinction of nose-poke responses in *Fmr1* KO mice. In another series of attention tasks, *Fmr1* KO mice had impaired inhibitory control, exhibiting a higher rate of premature responses than wildtype mice (*122*). This was associated with changes in task contingencies, suggesting inhibitory control in *Fmr1* KO mice may be affected by stress or novelty. Additionally, *Fmr1* KO performance was disrupted by olfactory distracters, with mutant mice making more inaccurate responses during distracter presentations (*122*). A consistent behavioral finding in *Fmr1* KO mice is their increased locomotor activity compared to wildtype controls in the open field test (*48,52,89,90,123-130*). It is important to note that the robust hyperactivity phenotype seen in *Fmr1* KO mice could be a confounding factor for the assessment of sustained attention, given that the general activity of mutant mice may interfere with task engagement.

2.5. *Repetitive behaviors*

Perseveration and repetitive behaviors, such as hand flapping, are associated with the full mutation in FXS (*33,35,131,132*). In the five-choice serial reaction time task, *Fmr1* KO mice demonstrated heightened perseveration and responding during novel rule acquisition, which normalized with training (*119*). *Fmr1* KO mice also exhibited higher levels of self-grooming, a repetitive behavior, than wildtype controls (*89,133*). Additionally, *Fmr1* KO mice buried more marbles in the marble burying test (*93,107,124*), a measure of repetitive behavior (*134*). However, marble burying was not significantly different between genotypes in some studies (*91,110,135*). Genotype differences in marble burying in *Fmr1* KO mice appear to be dependent on background strain (*107*). Overall, these data suggest that *Fmr1* KO mice show signs of repetitive behaviors, which parallels FXS clinical features.

2.6. *Anxiety*

Anxiety is one of the core behavioral features of FXS, in both children and adults (*35,132,136*). The evaluation of anxiety-related behaviors in *Fmr1* KO mice has generated inconsistent results, ranging from less anxiety-like scores in *Fmr1* mutant mice to no genotype differences to increased anxiety-like scores on several tasks. The elevated plus-maze is an anxiety-related task that utilizes a mouse's preference for dark spaces by evaluating the amount of time and entries made into dark, enclosed arms as compared to open arm runways (*137,138*). *Fmr1* KO mice spent significantly more time in the open arms and less time in the closed arms, but also traveled more throughout the maze, which may indicate higher general locomotion (*52,84,129,130*). In the zero-maze, *Fmr1* KO mice spent more time in the open quadrants (*130,139*). In the open field, the time or distance spent in the center of the open arena is sometimes considered an indicator for anxiety-related behavior, since wildtype mice prefer to remain in the perimeter when introduced to a novel environment. *Fmr1* KO mice spent a greater portion of their distance traveled in the center area of the open field compared to wildtype control mice (*49,52,123,129*). Together, these publications indicated a profile of lower anxiety-related behaviors in *Fmr1* KO mice, which is contrary to the FXS clinical phenotype. In contrast, others have shown that *Fmr1* KO mice exhibited increased anxiety-like responses in the mirrored chamber task (*123*), avoidance of the center of the open field (*128*) and reduced open arm time in the elevated plus-maze (*140*). In the light↔dark exploration test, an anxiety-related task in which a subject mouse typically spends more time in a dark chamber than a well-lit chamber (*141*), and in which number of transitions between compartments is increased by anxiolytic drug treatments (*142*), *Fmr1* KO mice made more transitions between the chambers (*90,107*), but did not differ from wildtype mice in time spent in the light chamber. In some studies, no genotype differences were detected in *Fmr1* KO mice as compared to wildtype littermates in the elevated plus-maze (*49,109,127*), in light↔dark exploration (*107*), or on center time in the open field (*91,93,135*). These differing results could potentially be explained by differences in testing and housing conditions, genetic background, and age at testing, as these factors can influence performance on conflict tests in mice (*143*). Given the sensitive nature of anxiety-related assays, it is imperative that similar testing protocols are used across labs to determine the robustness of the *Fmr1* KO genotype on anxiety-related phenotypes.

2.7. *Sociability and social communication*

Along with increased anxiety, individuals with FXS are often diagnosed with social phobia and avoidance (*35,132,144,145*). In the three-chambered sociability task, a subject mouse is evaluated for its exploration of a novel social stimulus (*e.g.*, novel mouse) versus a novel object stimulus (*146*). Wildtype mice will preferentially explore a novel mouse when given the choice between a novel mouse and a novel object with no social valence. Results using the three-chambered social approach with *Fmr1* KO mice to evaluate their sociability vary in the literature. For example, several groups report that *Fmr1* KO mice have normal sociability, preferring to explore the novel mouse over the novel object (*89,130,133,139*). Similarly, direct

social interactions with freely moving juvenile mice of the same sex, or in adult male subjects interacting with estrus females, were reported as normal (*89,147*) or even enhanced, as evidence by greater sniffing duration and interaction time of a partner mouse by *Fmr1* KO mice (*123,148*). In contrast, other research suggests that the sociability of *Fmr1* KO mice is abnormal, such that mutants do not exhibit a preference for a novel mouse over an object (*126*) and have reduced sniffing duration of the novel mouse compared to wildtype mice (*133*). Furthermore, additional studies demonstrate *Fmr1* KO mice spent less time engaging in affiliative behaviors, such as nose-to-nose sniffing, nose-to-anogenital sniffing and crawling over or under the partner's body during social interaction with a female mouse (*89*). Social scores appeared to be dependent on the background strain into which the *Fmr1* mutation had been bred (*107,149*). Although individuals with FXS are described as having social interaction deficits and social phobia, it has been suggested that these social deficits are due to hyperarousal and heightened anxiety rather than a lack of social understanding (*i.e.*, the "Fragile X handshake" in which an initial gesture, such as brief eye contact or social remark, is paired with active gaze avoidance (*150,151*)). The rodent models described here may differentially account for these factors.

Children with FXS are delayed in their language development, but this is associated with other cognitive delays (*152-154*). Rodent pup ultrasonic vocalizations are considered to be biologically meaningful (*155,156*), as they are emitted in young pups during stressful situations (*157*) and elicit retrieval behaviors by the parents. Adult male mice and rats emit ultrasonic vocalizations during interaction with females and in response to urine from estrus females (*158*). Studies focusing on ultrasonic vocalizations of *Fmr1* KO mice have been inconsistent in their findings. While there are reports of increases (*107*) or no differences in the number of calls of *Fmr1* mutant and wildtype mice (*89*), other labs observe a significant reduction in vocalizations in *Fmr1* KO mice (*124,147*), including call-type specific deficits (*159*). Together, data suggest that while *Fmr1* KO mice exhibit some aspects of normal sociability, they exhibit some abnormalities in social behavior and communication.

2.8. *Cognitive deficits*

A majority of individuals with FXS exhibit intellectual impairment, which can range from mild to severe. IQ scores decrease over time, which is likely a result of delayed development in individuals with FXS (*160,161*). Novel approaches to intelligence testing have found that traditional IQ tests can be modified to reveal subtle differences within this select population (*162*). Starting with the Dutch-Belgium Fragile X Consortium, many researchers have conducted thorough characterizations of *Fmr1* KO mice to compare their phenotypes to the intellectual disabilities displayed by individuals with FXS. One cognitive test conducted very early on in the development of the *Fmr1* KO mouse model was passive avoidance, a task that utilizes association of a footshock with a dark chamber to assess memory for the aversive event. Passive avoidance learning relies on the dorsal hippocampus (*163*) but also requires the amygdala (*164*). Dependence of passive avoidance performance on the dorsal hippocampus and amygdala would predict that animals deficient in the function of either or both of these brain regions would be impaired in this task, but the data are mixed. While amygdala volumes are not generally affected in subjects with FXS, affected individuals with FXS have difficulty with emotion regulation. A recent study revealed that individuals with FXS demonstrated less activation of the amygdala while viewing fearful faces than neurotypical subjects (*165*). Passive avoidance learning was not altered in *Fmr1* KO mice in some studies (*48,93,135,166*) but was disrupted in others (*90-92,129,167,168*). Interestingly, passive avoidance extinction may occur more rapidly in *Fmr1* KO mice (*92,166*), which is consistent with augmented extinction in *Fmr1* KO mice in other assays (*121*). It may be that cognitive deficits combined with augmented fear responses are working in opposition, explaining some of the disparate results in fear-associated tasks such as passive avoidance.

Fear conditioning studies were used to further elucidate whether other specific cognitive domains are disrupted in *Fmr1* KO mice. Fear conditioning can be parsed out into several distinct subtypes that rely on the amygdala, hippocampus, and prefrontal cortex to different extents. Contextual fear conditioning requires both the amygdala and hippocampus, while delay-cued fear conditioning requires the amygdala but not the hippocampus (*169-172*). Contextual and delay-cued fear conditioning can be acquired during the same training session and assessed in independent settings to reveal hippocampus-dependent and hippocampus-independent memory effects, respectively. In amydgala-dependent delay-cued fear conditioning, a deficit was reported in *Fmr1* KO mice (*75,90*), but other studies did not observe this effect (*173-175*). In hippocampus-dependent contextual fear conditioning, one report indicated a deficit (*75*) and another identified a context-discrimination deficit (*176*); other studies did not detect genotype differences in contextual fear conditioning in *Fmr1* KO mice (*52,173,175*). Trace-cued fear conditioning requires hippocampus and prefrontal cortex (*177,178*) and may or may not be independent of the amygdala (*179,180*). Trace fear conditioning, a more difficult task in which the tone and shock are not simultaneous during training, indicated that *Fmr1* KO mice may have deficits (*74*) but others showed that

Fmr1 KO mice appeared equal or superior to wildtype mice in the acquisition of trace fear conditioning (*106*).

The hippocampus is larger in individuals with FXS (*181,182*) and functional deficits in the hippocampal domain in subjects with FXS (*183,184*) would suggest that any fear task requiring the hippocampus would show a deficit. The FXS association with larger hippocampal volumes (*182*) and/or subjectively assessed hippocampal morphology differences in affected individuals (*185*) may or may not relate to deficits in hippocampal-dependent memory. Further, while individuals with FXS have normal amygdala and prefrontal cortex volumes, they have altered behavioral responses to tasks requiring the amygdala (*165*), frontal lobe (*186*) and prefrontal cortex (*187*). This may represent another instance in which behavioral tasks that require functional circuits (*i.e.*, the limbic system) may lead to variable results when multiple neural substrates within that system are affected (*i.e.*, prefrontal cortex, amygdala, and hippocampus).

Decades of research characterizing the cognitive abilities of individuals with FXS predict that deficits in a FXS mouse model should occur in short-term (visual) memory, visual-spatial abilities, sequential information processing, executive function and attention (*188-191*). The Morris water maze, a hippocampus-mediated task, was used to evaluate *Fmr1* KO visual-spatial abilities to determine whether subject mice could locate a submerged platform using spatial cues (*48*). The study did reveal subtle genotype differences, such that *Fmr1* KO performance was significantly worse in reversal (*i.e.*, a change in platform location) than wildtype littermates, specifically during the first trials after location-switching. This may indicate difficulty in changing reinforcement contingencies. Interestingly, however, there were no performance differences in the probe trial when the platform was removed, suggesting no impairment in visual-spatial memory. Kooy and colleagues (*192*) added additional animals (22 KO and 17 wildtype mice) to the original Consortium study (14 KO and 11 wildtype mice) and pooled these results. The larger sample sizes revealed similar results on Morris water maze reversal, with the additional finding of a genotype effect during the initial spatial memory acquisition. However, no significant probe trial differences were observed, indicating that while there are some differences in Morris water maze performance, they may not be functionally relevant to the FXS condition. Despite the *Fmr1* KO deficit occurring in reversal trials, a similar reversal learning task conducted in an E-shaped maze revealed no such genotype difference. However, while *Fmr1* KO mice did not show a persistent perseveration phenotype across cognitive modalities (*i.e.*, impaired reversal in Morris water maze, but not E-shaped maze (*192*)), a cross-shaped maze replicated the Morris water maze acquisition deficit (*173,175*). These acquisition deficits have been replicated (*106*), but not consistently (*75,174*). Similarly, deficits in reversal learning in *Fmr1* KO mice were replicated in some studies (*106,193*), but not all (*75*). Based on the variable results across laboratories, the spatial learning deficits identified in earlier studies may require very specific conditions in order to reproduce these results. In the majority of published studies, however, probe trial analyses revealed no differences between *Fmr1* KO and wildtype mice, indicating limited and selective deficits in spatial learning and memory (*48,75,174,192,193*). However, some probe trial differences have been observed in *Fmr1* KO mice (*106*). Some researchers have observed task-specific impairments in spatial cognition rather than global impairments (*183,184*), although global cognitive impairments in individuals with FXS have also been reported (*160-162*). The mild deficits in spatial learning and memory observed in *Fmr1* KO mice may support the idea of task-specific cognitive deficits and not global dysfunction.

The mixed results in cognitive assays to date has initiated a debate as to whether the *Fmr1* KO mouse is a sufficient model of FXS in humans, since the primary symptom of intellectual impairment is not prominent in the mutant mouse model. In an effort to find cognitive tasks with more ethological relevance, recent studies have included novel object recognition as well as spatial and temporal order object recognition tasks. Novel object recognition, which is typically conducted as a short-term memory task, relies on rodents' natural tendency to investigate novelty. A mouse is placed into an arena with two identical copies of an object, where their species-typical response is to explore and investigate the objects. After a certain interval, subject mice are returned to the arena with one familiar object and a novel object. If the mouse recognizes the previously seen object, it preferentially investigates the novel object. *Fmr1* KO mice have a deficit in this task (*194,195*), but as with the previously discussed cognitive domains, this impairment has not always been replicated (*49*). A recent study identified hippocampus-dependent spatial object recognition deficits in *Fmr1* KO mice (*195*), such that *Fmr1* mutant mice did not preferentially explore an object when it was moved to a new location.

Working memory deficits have been suggested as being a core feature of FXS (*196*). In several human clinical studies, individuals with FXS had low performance on specific working memory tasks under low-control conditions (*i.e.*, verbal and visual-spatial (*116,185,197,198*), or visual-spatial alone (*199*)). A recent study identified working memory deficits under high-control conditions (*i.e.*, a dual task request; for example, selective word recall only when a stimulus with particular properties was presented) in individuals with FXS that were specific to another component of working memory, central executive functioning

(*200*). Further, while central executive processing was impaired in individuals with FXS, both verbal and visual-spatial working memory modalities were intact. While these studies and others (*183,184*) suggest that human cognition deficits in FXS are task-specific and not global in nature, additional research has revealed impairments in all components of working memory in FXS (*i.e.*, visual-spatial sketchpad, central executive, and phonological loop) (*198*). Similarly, a study in young boys with FXS revealed working memory deficits regardless of task complexity and modality (*196*). The differing results on specific versus general working memory deficits in FXS may be due to task-specific differences (*e.g.*, the type of stimuli used), as individuals with FXS have more accurate recall with familiar stimuli rather than abstract material (*189*). In rodents, working memory tasks, such as olfactory working memory and radial arm maze, can rely heavily on other brain regions (*i.e.*, olfactory bulb or hippocampus, respectively). In several tasks, including the radial arm maze, *Fmr1* KO mice did not show robust working memory deficits (*49*), although others have identified a working memory impairment in *Fmr1* KO mice in a serial reversal version of the Morris water maze (*106*). It is possible that the olfactory bulb and hippocampus in *Fmr1* KO mice are compensating for deficiencies in working memory in some of these tasks. Therefore, identification of a behavioral task that is less reliant on other brain regions is necessary to determine if *Fmr1* KO mice exhibit a reliable working memory impairment, as this would add further face validity to the model.

3. Conclusions

The development of FXS animal models has furthered our understanding of several molecular and synaptic deficits underlying FXS, including abnormal dendritic spine morphology, protein dysregulation and neurotransmission. In addition, animal models provide an opportunity to evaluate novel drug targets to ameliorate FXS symptoms. Indeed, gene therapy (*124*) and pharmacological compounds such as minocycline (*147,201*), mGluR5 antagonists (*202*), arbaclofen (*203*), ganaxolone (*84*), lovastatin (*204*) and lithium (*195,205*) have shown efficacy in ameliorating some of the phenotypes detected in *Fmr1* KO mice. Thorough evaluation of the *Fmr1* KO mouse on numerous genetic backgrounds across a multitude of labs indicates that several phenotypes, such as neuronal morphology and hyperactivity, are robust and consistent across studies. In contrast, several aspects of cognition, anxiety and social phenotypes of *Fmr1* KO mice are highly variable across published reports (Table 1). Additionally, many reported *Fmr1* KO phenotypes are in direct opposition to the clinical FXS phenotype, such as a lack of robust cognitive impairments, enhanced prepulse inhibition and reduced anxiety in the mouse model. The *Fmr1* KO mouse was generated by genetically modifying the *Fmr1* DNA sequence to reduce FMRP protein levels. This is contrast to the human FXS condition, which is generally caused by expansion of the *FMR1* gene region and subsequent promoter hypermethylation, although there are rare instances of FXS being due to point mutations and partial or complete deletion of the *FMR1* gene (*206-208*). Given that FXS clinical symptomology is associated with lower levels of FMRP, one would expect that complete disruption of *Fmr1* and resulting loss of FMRP would recapitulate the most severe clinical phenotypes of FXS. However, this is not the case for the *Fmr1* KO mouse model, which may limit its utility. The mechanistic differences between the mouse model and the human genotype underlying loss of FMRP, *i.e.* deletion and expansion, respectively, could be a contributing factor to the phenotypic differences seen between *Fmr1* KO mice and individuals with FXS. Therefore, in order to more fully recapitulate the clinical features of FXS, such as severe intellectual disability and social anxiety, it will be important to explore other mechanisms associated with FXS in combination, such as CGG expansion and hypermethylation of the *Fmr1* gene, as well as loss of FMRP protein.

It is possible that the variance seen in the *Fmr1* KO phenotype reflects the range of FXS clinical symptoms, rather than being due to subtle differences in methodology or genetic background influence alone. The variability in the strength and direction of phenotypic differences observed in the *Fmr1* KO mouse may at first seem unsettling and worthy of discarding the model altogether. However, the heterogeneity of FXS is such that affected individuals exhibit a range of cognitive impairments, with affected males presenting with mild to severe cognitive symptoms (*162,209*). This poses a challenge for FXS animal models, but it also might be considered a strength. If the *Fmr1* KO model is expected to primarily encompass only the most severe symptoms of FXS, then more is expected of the model than exists in the human syndrome. Instead, if the model is looked at through a clinician's lens, one would expect a heterogeneous population with a portion of the animals showing severe impairments with others displaying mild to moderate effects or none at all. Indeed, it is a challenge to think of how variable FXS symptomology in both the human syndrome and the animal model can be leveraged toward the identification of successful treatments for individuals with FXS. Despite these challenges, pharmacological interventions using the *Fmr1* KO mouse have demonstrated predictive validity for this model, as results from several drug studies in *Fmr1* KO mice parallel findings from human FXS open-label treatment trials (*e.g.* minocycline (*210*) and lithium (*211*)). As research of the molecular and behavioral dysfunction in

Table 1. Summary of behavioral and cognitive phenotypes of *Fmr1* knockout mice (↓ = decrease; ↑ = increase; ↔ = no change)

Domain	Fragile X Syndrome Clinical Phenotype	Rodent Assay	*Fmr1* Knockout Mouse		References
			Direction	Phenotype	
Cognition	Intellectual disability; working memory deficits	Passive avoidance	↓	Impaired performance; augmented extinction	*90-92,129,166-168*
			↔	No genotype differences	*48,93,135,166*
		Fear conditioning	↓	Deficits in delay-cued and contextua fear conditioning; deficits in trace fear conditioning	*74, 75, 90, 176*
			↔	No genotype differences	*52,106,173-175*
		Morris water maze	↓	Impaired performance during acquisition and/or reversal	*48,106,192,193*
			↔	No genotype differences	*49,75,174*
		Maze learning	↓	Impaired acquisition of a cross-shaped maze	*173,175*
			↔	No genotype differences in radial arm maze	*49*
		Reversal task	↔	No genotype differences in E-shaped maze	*192*
		Novel object recognition	↓	No preference for novel object	*194,195*
			↔	No genotype differences	*49*
Anxiety	Increased anxiety	Elevated plus-maze and zero-maze	↑	Reduced open arm time	*140*
			↓	Increased open arm and open quadrant time	*52,84,129,130,139*
			↔	No genotype differences	*49,109,127*
		Light↔dark exploration test	↓	Increased transitions	*90,107*
			↔	No genotype differences	*107*
		Center area of open field	↑	Avoidance of center area	*128*
			↓	More distance traveled in the center area	*49,52,123,129*
			↔	No genotype differences	*91,93,135*
		Mirrored chamber task	↑	Increased anxiety responses	*123*
Communication	Delayed language development	Ultrasonic vocalizations	↓	Reduction in vocalizations	*124,147,159*
			↑	Increased vocalizations	*107*
			↔	No genotype differences	*89*
Social	Social phobia and avoidance	Three-chambered sociability task	↓	No preference for novel mouse; social preference with reduced sniffing of novel mouse compared to wildtype mice	*126,133*
			↔	No genotype differences	*89,130,133,139*
		Direct social interactions with juvenile or with estrus female mice	↓	Reduction in affiliative behaviors	*89*
			↑	Greater sniffing duration and interaction time with partner mouse	*123,148*
			↔	No genotype differences	*89,147*
General Activity	Hyperactivity	Open field	↑	Increased locomotor activity	*48,52,89,90,123-130*

(To continue)

Table 1. Summary of behavioral and cognitive phenotypes of *Fmr1* knockout mice (↓ = decrease; ↑ = increase; ↔ = no change) (continued)

Domain	Fragile X Syndrome Clinical Phenotype	Rodent Assay	*Fmr1* Knockout Mouse		References
			Direction	Phenotype	
Attention and Impulse Control	Deficits in attention, particularly as difficulty increases; difficulty in response inhibition and rule switching	Visual-spatial discrimination task	↓	Longer to reach criterion; augmented extinction	*120, 121*
		Attentional task with odor distractors	↓	Impaired inhibitory control, with a higher rate of immature responses associated with rule changes	*122*
		Five-choice serial reaction time task	↔	No differences	*119, 120*
Repetitive Behaviors	Perseveration and repetitive behaviors	Five-choice serial reaction time task	↑	Increased perseveration and responding during novel rule acquisition	*119*
		Cage observations	↑	Higher levels of self-grooming	*89, 133*
		Marble burying	↑	Higher number of buried marbles	*93, 107, 124*
Stimuli Sensitivity	Hyperarousal and heightened sensitivity to sensory stimuli	*In vivo* single unit extracellular electrophysiology	↑	Enhanced responses to auditory tone	*97*
		Auditory startle response	↑	Increased startle response to low intensity auditory stimuli	*109*
Sensorimotor Gating	Reduced prepulse inhibition	Prepulse inhibition	↓	Impaired prepulse inhibition	*108*
			↑	Enhanced prepulse inhibition; reduced startle response	*89, 90, 93, 105-107*
			↔	Minimal or no differences in prepulse inhibition	*49, 91, 109, 110*

the *Fmr1* KO model accumulates, our understanding of how these molecular differences translate into observed behavioral dysfunction will continue to increase, providing a platform for the future identification of targeted FXS treatments.

Acknowledgements

The authors would like to thank the MIND Institute, UC Davis School of Medicine and its Autism Research Training Program (Grant MH 0073124) for support.

References

1. Harris SW, Hessl D, Goodlin-Jones B, Ferranti J, Bacalman S, Barbato I, Tassone F, Hagerman PJ, Herman H, Hagerman RJ. Autism profiles of males with fragile X syndrome. Am J Ment Retard. 2008; 113:427-438.
2. Rogers SJ, Wehner DE, Hagerman R. The behavioral phenotype in fragile X: Symptoms of autism in very young children with fragile X syndrome, idiopathic autism, and other developmental disorders. J Dev Behav Pediatr. 2001; 22:409-417.
3. Turner G, Webb T, Wake S, Robinson H. Prevalence of fragile X syndrome. American journal of medical genetics. Am J Med Genet. 1996; 64:196-197.
4. Murray A, Youings S, Dennis N, Latsky L, Linehan P, McKechnie N, Macpherson J, Pound M, Jacobs P. Population screening at the FRAXA and FRAXE loci: Molecular analyses of boys with learning difficulties and their mothers. Hum Mol Genet. 1996; 5:727-735.
5. Pembrey ME, Barnicoat AJ, Carmichael B, Bobrow M, Turner G. An assessment of screening strategies for fragile X syndrome in the UK. Health Technol Assess. 2001; 5:1-95.
6. Hunter J, Rivero-Arias O, Angelov A, Kim E, Fotheringham I, Leal J. Epidemiology of fragile X syndrome: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Med Genet A. 2014; 164:1648-1658.
7. Verkerk AJ, Pieretti M, Sutcliffe JS, *et al*. Identification of a gene (*FMR-1*) containing a CGG repeat coincident with a breakpoint cluster region exhibiting length variation in fragile X syndrome. Cell. 1991; 65:905-914.
8. Ascano M Jr, Mukherjee N, Bandaru P, Miller JB, Nusbaum JD, Corcoran DL, Langlois C, Munschauer M, Dewell S, Hafner M, Williams Z, Ohler U, Tuschl T. FMRP targets distinct mRNA sequence elements to regulate protein expression. Nature. 2012; 492:382-386.
9. Ashley CT Jr, Wilkinson KD, Reines D, Warren ST. FMR1 protein: Conserved RNP family domains and selective RNA binding. Science. 1993; 262:563-566.
10. Bassell GJ, Warren ST. Fragile X syndrome: Loss of local mRNA regulation alters synaptic development and function. Neuron. 2008; 60:201-214.
11. Godler DE, Tassone F, Loesch DZ, Taylor AK, Gehling F, Hagerman RJ, Burgess T, Ganesamoorthy D, Hennerich D, Gordon L, Evans A, Choo KH, Slater

HR. Methylation of novel markers of fragile X alleles is inversely correlated with FMRP expression and *FMR1* activation ratio. Hum Mol Genet. 2010; 19:1618-1632.
12. Devys D, Lutz Y, Rouyer N, Bellocq JP, Mandel JL. The FMR-1 protein is cytoplasmic, most abundant in neurons and appears normal in carriers of a fragile X premutation. Nat Genet. 1993; 4:335-340.
13. Zhang M, Wang Q, Huang Y. Fragile X mental retardation protein FMRP and the RNA export factor NXF2 associate with and destabilize *Nxf1* mRNA in neuronal cells. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2007; 104:10057-10062.
14. Bakker CE, de Diego Otero Y, Bontekoe C, Raghoe P, Luteijn T, Hoogeveen AT, Oostra BA, Willemsen R. Immunocytochemical and biochemical characterization of FMRP, FXR1P, and FXR2P in the mouse. Exp Cell Res. 2000; 258:162-170.
15. Darnell JC, Mostovetsky O, Darnell RB. FMRP RNA targets: Identification and validation. Genes Brain Behav. 2005; 4:341-349.
16. Darnell JC, Jensen KB, Jin P, Brown V, Warren ST, Darnell RB. Fragile X mental retardation protein targets G quartet mRNAs important for neuronal function. Cell. 2001; 107:489-499.
17. Li J, Pelletier MR, Perez Velazquez JL, Carlen PL. Reduced cortical synaptic plasticity and GluR1 expression associated with fragile X mental retardation protein deficiency. Mol Cell Neurosci. 2002; 19:138-151.
18. Lu R, Wang H, Liang Z, Ku L, O'Donnell WT, Li W, Warren ST, Feng Y. The fragile X protein controls microtubule-associated protein 1B translation and microtubule stability in brain neuron development. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2004; 101:15201-15206.
19. Menon L, Mader SA, Mihailescu MR. Fragile X mental retardation protein interactions with the microtubule associated protein 1B RNA. RNA. 2008; 14:1644-1655.
20. Wei ZX, Yi YH, Sun WW, Wang R, Su T, Bai YJ, Liao WP. Expression changes of microtubule associated protein 1B in the brain of *Fmr1* knockout mice. Neurosci Bull. 2007; 23:203-208.
21. Schutt J, Falley K, Richter D, Kreienkamp HJ, Kindler S. Fragile X mental retardation protein regulates the levels of scaffold proteins and glutamate receptors in postsynaptic densities. J Biol Chem. 2009; 284:25479-25487.
22. Li Z, Zhang Y, Ku L, Wilkinson KD, Warren ST, Feng Y. The fragile X mental retardation protein inhibits translation *via* interacting with mRNA. Nucleic Acids Res. 2001; 29:2276-2283.
23. Schaeffer C, Bardoni B, Mandel JL, Ehresmann B, Ehresmann C, Moine H. The fragile X mental retardation protein binds specifically to its mRNA *via* a purine quartet motif. Embo J. 2001; 20:4803-4813.
24. Ceman S, Brown V, Warren ST. Isolation of an FMRP-associated messenger ribonucleoprotein particle and identification of nucleolin and the fragile X-related proteins as components of the complex. Mol Cell Biol. 1999; 19:7925-7932.
25. Brown V, Small K, Lakkis L, Feng Y, Gunter C, Wilkinson KD, Warren ST. Purified recombinant Fmrp exhibits selective RNA binding as an intrinsic property of the fragile X mental retardation protein. J Biol Chem. 1998; 273:15521-15527.
26. Brown V, Jin P, Ceman S, Darnell JC, O'Donnell WT, Tenenbaum SA, Jin X, Feng Y, Wilkinson KD, Keene JD, Darnell RB, Warren ST. Microarray identification of FMRP-associated brain mRNAs and altered mRNA translational profiles in fragile X syndrome. Cell. 2001; 107:477-487.
27. Miyashiro KY, Beckel-Mitchener A, Purk TP, Becker KG, Barret T, Liu L, Carbonetto S, Weiler IJ, Greenough WT, Eberwine J. RNA cargoes associating with FMRP reveal deficits in cellular functioning in *Fmr1* null mice. Neuron. 2003; 37:417-431.
28. Antar LN, Afroz R, Dictenberg JB, Carroll RC, Bassell GJ. Metabotropic glutamate receptor activation regulates fragile X mental retardation protein and *FMR1* mRNA localization differentially in dendrites and at synapses. J Neurosci. 2004; 24:2648-2655.
29. Zalfa F, Eleuteri B, Dickson KS, Mercaldo V, De Rubeis S, di Penta A, Tabolacci E, Chiurazzi P, Neri G, Grant SG, Bagni C. A new function for the fragile X mental retardation protein in regulation of *PSD-95* mRNA stability. Nat Neurosci. 2007; 10:578-587.
30. Sharma A, Hoeffer CA, Takayasu Y, Miyawaki T, McBride SM, Klann E, Zukin RS. Dysregulation of mTOR signaling in fragile X syndrome. J Neurosci. 2010; 30:694-702.
31. Laplante M, Sabatini DM. mTOR signaling in growth control and disease. Cell. 2012; 149:274-293.
32. Chonchaiya W, Schneider A, Hagerman RJ. Fragile X: A family of disorders. Adv Pediatr. 2009; 56:165-186.
33. McLennan Y, Polussa J, Tassone F, Hagerman R. Fragile X syndrome. Curr Genomics. 2011; 12:216-224.
34. Hartley SL, Seltzer MM, Raspa M, Olmstead M, Bishop E, Bailey DB. Exploring the adult life of men and women with fragile X syndrome: Results from a national survey. Am J Intellect Dev Disabil. 2011; 116:16-35.
35. Hagerman RJ. Physical and behavioral phenotype. In: Fragile X Syndrome: Diagnosis, Treatment and Research (Hagerman RJ, Hagerman PJ, eds.). The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD, USA, 2002; pp. 3-109.
36. Loesch DZ, Huggins RM, Hagerman RJ. Phenotypic variation and FMRP levels in fragile X. Ment Retard Dev Disabil Res Rev. 2004; 10:31-41.
37. Willemsen R, Mohkamsing S, de Vries B, Devys D, van den Ouweland A, Mandel JL, Galjaard H, Oostra B. Rapid antibody test for fragile X syndrome. Lancet. 1995; 345:1147-1148.
38. Willemsen R, Smits A, Mohkamsing S, van Beerendonk H, de Haan A, de Vries B, van den Ouweland A, Sistermans E, Galjaard H, Oostra BA. Rapid antibody test for diagnosing fragile X syndrome: A validation of the technique. Hum Genet. 1997; 99:308-311.
39. de Vries BB, Severijnen LA, Jacobs A, Olmer R, Halley DJ, Oostra BA, Willemsen R. FMRP expression studies in blood and hair roots in a fragile X family with methylation mosaics. J Med Genet. 2003; 40:535-539.
40. Willemsen R, Anar B, De Diego Otero Y, de Vries BB, Hilhorst-Hofstee Y, Smits A, van Looveren E, Willems PJ, Galjaard H, Oostra BA. Noninvasive test for fragile X syndrome, using hair root analysis. Am J Hum Genet. 1999; 65:98-103.
41. Iwahashi C, Tassone F, Hagerman RJ, Yasui D, Parrott G, Nguyen D, Mayeur G, Hagerman PJ. A quantitative ELISA assay for the fragile X mental retardation 1 protein. J Mol Diagn. 2009; 11:281-289.
42. Schutzius G, Bleckmann D, Kapps-Fouthier S, di Giorgio F, Gerhartz B, Weiss A. A quantitative

homogeneous assay for fragile X mental retardation 1 protein. J Neurodev Disord. 2013; 5:8.
43. Kaufmann WE, Abrams MT, Chen W, Reiss AL. Genotype, molecular phenotype, and cognitive phenotype: Correlations in fragile X syndrome. Am J Med Genet. 1999; 83:286-295.
44. McBride SM, Bell AJ, Jongens TA. Behavior in a Drosophila model of fragile X. Results Probl Cell Differ. 2012; 54:83-117.
45. McBride SM, Choi CH, Wang Y, Liebelt D, Braunstein E, Ferreiro D, Sehgal A, Siwicki KK, Dockendorff TC, Nguyen HT, McDonald TV, Jongens TA. Pharmacological rescue of synaptic plasticity, courtship behavior, and mushroom body defects in a Drosophila model of fragile X syndrome. Neuron. 2005; 45:753-764.
46. Hamilton SM, Green JR, Veeraragavan S, Yuva L, McCoy A, Wu Y, Warren J, Little L, Ji D, Cui X, Weinstein E, Paylor R. *Fmr1* and *Nlgn3* knockout rats: Novel tools for investigating autism spectrum disorders. Behav Neurosci. 2014; 128:103-109.
47. Tucker B, Richards R, Lardelli M. Expression of three zebrafish orthologs of human *FMR1*-related genes and their phylogenetic relationships. Dev Genes Evol. 2004; 214:567-574.
48. Bakker CE, Verheij C, Willemsen R, *et al*. *Fmr1* knockout mice: A model to study fragile X mental retardation. Cell. 1994; 78:23-33.
49. Yan QJ, Asafo-Adjei PK, Arnold HM, Brown RE, Bauchwitz RP. A phenotypic and molecular characterization of the *fmr1*-tm1Cgr fragile X mouse. Genes Brain Behav. 2004; 3:337-359.
50. Turk J. Fragile X syndrome: Lifespan developmental implications for those without as well as with intellectual disability. Curr Opin Psychiatry. 2011; 24:387-397.
51. Slegtenhorst-Eegdeman KE, de Rooij DG, Verhoef-Post M, van de Kant HJ, Bakker CE, Oostra BA, Grootegoed JA, Themmen AP. Macroorchidism in *FMR1* knockout mice is caused by increased Sertoli cell proliferation during testicular development. Endocrinology. 1998; 139:156-162.
52. Peier AM, McIlwain KL, Kenneson A, Warren ST, Paylor R, Nelson DL. (Over) correction of *FMR1* deficiency with YAC transgenics: Behavioral and physical features. Hum Mol Genet. 2000; 9:1145-1159.
53. Feng Y, Gutekunst CA, Eberhart DE, Yi H, Warren ST, Hersch SM. Fragile X mental retardation protein: Nucleocytoplasmic shuttling and association with somatodendritic ribosomes. J Neurosci. 1997; 17:1539-1547.
54. Cook D, Sanchez-Carbente Mdel R, Lachance C, Radzioch D, Tremblay S, Khandjian EW, DesGroseillers L, Murai KK. Fragile X related protein 1 clusters with ribosomes and messenger RNAs at a subset of dendritic spines in the mouse hippocampus. PloS One. 2011; 6:e26120.
55. Nimchinsky EA, Sabatini BL, Svoboda K. Structure and function of dendritic spines. Annu Rev Physiol. 2002; 64:313-353.
56. Rudelli RD, Brown WT, Wisniewski K, Jenkins EC, Laure-Kamionowska M, Connell F, Wisniewski HM. Adult fragile X syndrome. Clinico-neuropathologic findings. Acta Neuropathol. 1985; 67:289-295.
57. Hinton VJ, Brown WT, Wisniewski K, Rudelli RD. Analysis of neocortex in three males with the fragile X syndrome. Am J Med Genet. 1991; 41:289-294.
58. Wisniewski KE, Segan SM, Miezejeski CM, Sersen EA, Rudelli RD. The Fra(X) syndrome: Neurological, electrophysiological, and neuropathological abnormalities. Am J Med Genet. 1991; 38:476-480.
59. Greenough WT, Klintsova AY, Irwin SA, Galvez R, Bates KE, Weiler IJ. Synaptic regulation of protein synthesis and the fragile X protein. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2001; 8:7101-7106.
60. McKinney BC, Grossman AW, Elisseou NM, Greenough WT. Dendritic spine abnormalities in the occipital cortex of C57BL/6 *Fmr1* knockout mice. Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet. 2005; 36B:98-102.
61. Godfraind JM, Reyniers E, De Boulle K, D'Hooge R, De Deyn PP, Bakker CE, Oostra BA, Kooy RF, Willems PJ. Long-term potentiation in the hippocampus of fragile X knockout mice. Am J Med Genet. 1996; 64:246-251.
62. Galvez R, Gopal AR, Greenough WT. Somatosensory cortical barrel dendritic abnormalities in a mouse model of the fragile X mental retardation syndrome. Brain Res. 2003; 971:83-89.
63. Galvez R, Greenough WT. Sequence of abnormal dendritic spine development in primary somatosensory cortex of a mouse model of the fragile X mental retardation syndrome. Am J Med Genet A. 2005; 135:155-160.
64. Grossman AW, Elisseou NM, McKinney BC, Greenough WT. Hippocampal pyramidal cells in adult *Fmr1* knockout mice exhibit an immature-appearing profile of dendritic spines. Brain Res. 2006; 1084:158-164.
65. Nimchinsky EA, Oberlander AM, Svoboda K. Abnormal development of dendritic spines in *FMR1* knock-out mice. J Neurosci. 2001; 21:5139-5146.
66. Comery TA, Harris JB, Willems PJ, Oostra BA, Irwin SA, Weiler IJ, Greenough WT. Abnormal dendritic spines in fragile X knockout mice: Maturation and pruning deficits. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 1997; 94:5401-5404.
67. Irwin SA, Idupulapati M, Gilbert ME, Harris JB, Chakravarti AB, Rogers EJ, Crisostomo RA, Larsen BP, Mehta A, Alcantara CJ, Patel B, Swain RA, Weiler IJ, Oostra BA, Greenough WT. Dendritic spine and dendritic field characteristics of layer V pyramidal neurons in the visual cortex of fragile-X knockout mice. Am J Med Genet. 2002; 111:140-146.
68. Buffington SA, Huang W, Costa-Mattioli M. Translational control in synaptic plasticity and cognitive dysfunction. Annu Rev Neurosci. 2014; 37:17-38.
69. Malenka RC, Bear MF. LTP and LTD: An embarrassment of riches. Neuron. 2004; 44:5-21.
70. Huber KM, Gallagher SM, Warren ST, Bear MF. Altered synaptic plasticity in a mouse model of fragile X mental retardation. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2002; 99:7746-7750.
71. Nosyreva ED, Huber KM. Metabotropic receptor-dependent long-term depression persists in the absence of protein synthesis in the mouse model of fragile X syndrome. J Neurophysiol. 2006; 95:3291-3295.
72. Nakamoto M, Nalavadi V, Epstein MP, Narayanan U, Bassell GJ, Warren ST. Fragile X mental retardation protein deficiency leads to excessive mGluR5-dependent internalization of AMPA receptors. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2007; 104:15537-15542.
73. Seese RR, Babayan AH, Katz AM, Cox CD, Lauterborn JC, Lynch G, Gall CM. LTP induction translocates cortactin at distant synapses in wild-type but not *Fmr1*

knock-out mice. J Neurosci. 2012; 32:7403-7413.
74. Zhao MG, Toyoda H, Ko SW, Ding HK, Wu LJ, Zhuo M. Deficits in trace fear memory and long-term potentiation in a mouse model for fragile X syndrome. J Neurosci. 2005; 25:7385-7392.
75. Paradee W, Melikian HE, Rasmussen DL, Kenneson A, Conn PJ, Warren ST. Fragile X mouse: Strain effects of knockout phenotype and evidence suggesting deficient amygdala function. Neuroscience. 1999; 94:185-192.
76. Mientjes EJ, Nieuwenhuizen I, Kirkpatrick L, Zu T, Hoogeveen-Westerveld M, Severijnen L, Rifé M, Willemsen R, Nelson DL, Oostra BA. The generation of a conditional *Fmr1* knock out mouse model to study Fmrp function *in vivo*. Neurobiol Dis. 2006; 21:549-555.
77. Pilpel Y, Kolleker A, Berberich S, Ginger M, Frick A, Mientjes E, Oostra BA, Seeburg PH. Synaptic ionotropic glutamate receptors and plasticity are developmentally altered in the CA1 field of *Fmr1* knockout mice. J Physiol. 2009; 587:787-804.
78. Incorpora G, Sorge G, Sorge A, Pavone L. Epilepsy in fragile X syndrome. Brain Dev. 2002; 24:766-769.
79. Berry-Kravis E. Epilepsy in fragile X syndrome. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2002; 44:724-728.
80. Berry-Kravis E, Raspa M, Loggin-Hester L, Bishop E, Holiday D, Bailey DB. Seizures in fragile X syndrome: Characteristics and comorbid diagnoses. Am J Intellect Dev Disabil. 2010; 115:461-472.
81. Musumeci SA, Hagerman RJ, Ferri R, Bosco P, Dalla Bernardina B, Tassinari CA, De Sarro GB, Elia M. Epilepsy and EEG findings in males with fragile X syndrome. Epilepsia. 1999; 40:1092-1099.
82. Heard TT, Ramgopal S, Picker J, Lincoln SA, Rotenberg A, Kothare SV. EEG abnormalities and seizures in genetically diagnosed Fragile X syndrome. Int J Dev Neurosci. 2014; 38C:155-160.
83. Hagerman PJ, Stafstrom CE. Origins of epilepsy in fragile X syndrome. Epilepsy Curr. 2009; 9:108-112.
84. Heulens I, D'Hulst C, Van Dam D, De Deyn PP, Kooy RF. Pharmacological treatment of fragile X syndrome with GABAergic drugs in a knockout mouse model. Behav Brain Res. 2012; 229:244-249.
85. Pacey LK, Heximer SP, Hampson DR. Increased GABA(B) receptor-mediated signaling reduces the susceptibility of fragile X knockout mice to audiogenic seizures. Mol Pharmacol. 2009; 76:18-24.
86. Yan QJ, Rammal M, Tranfaglia M, Bauchwitz RP. Suppression of two major Fragile X Syndrome mouse model phenotypes by the mGluR5 antagonist MPEP. Neuropharmacology. 2005; 49:1053-1066.
87. Dolan BM, Duron SG, Campbell DA, Vollrath B, Shankaranarayana Rao BS, Ko HY, Lin GG, Govindarajan A, Choi SY, Tonegawa S. Rescue of fragile X syndrome phenotypes in *Fmr1* KO mice by the small-molecule PAK inhibitor FRAX486. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2013; 110:5671-5676.
88. Musumeci SA, Bosco P, Calabrese G, Bakker C, De Sarro GB, Elia M, Ferri R, Oostra BA. Audiogenic seizures susceptibility in transgenic mice with fragile X syndrome. Epilepsia. 2000; 41:19-23.
89. Pietropaolo S, Guilleminot A, Martin B, D'Amato FR, Crusio WE. Genetic-background modulation of core and variable autistic-like symptoms in *Fmr1* knock-out mice. PloS One. 2011; 6:e17073.
90. Ding Q, Sethna F, Wang H. Behavioral analysis of male and female *Fmr1* knockout mice on C57BL/6 background. Behav Brain Res. 2014; 271:72-78.
91. Veeraragavan S, Bui N, Perkins JR, Yuva-Paylor LA, Carpenter RL, Paylor R. Modulation of behavioral phenotypes by a muscarinic M1 antagonist in a mouse model of fragile X syndrome. Psychopharmacology (Berl). 2011; 217:143-151.
92. Michalon A, Sidorov M, Ballard TM, Ozmen L, Spooren W, Wettstein JG, Jaeschke G, Bear MF, Lindemann L. Chronic pharmacological mGlu5 inhibition corrects fragile X in adult mice. Neuron. 2012; 74:49-56.
93. Veeraragavan S, Graham D, Bui N, Yuva-Paylor LA, Wess J, Paylor R. Genetic reduction of muscarinic M4 receptor modulates analgesic response and acoustic startle response in a mouse model of fragile X syndrome (FXS). Behav Brain Res. 2012; 228:1-8.
94. Qin M, Kang J, Smith CB. A null mutation for *Fmr1* in female mice: Effects on regional cerebral metabolic rate for glucose and relationship to behavior. Neuroscience. 2005; 135:999-1009.
95. Goebel-Goody SM, Wilson-Wallis ED, Royston S, Tagliatela SM, Naegele JR, Lombroso PJ. Genetic manipulation of STEP reverses behavioral abnormalities in a fragile X syndrome mouse model. Genes Brain Behav. 2012; 11:586-600.
96. Miller LJ, McIntosh DN, McGrath J, Shyu V, Lampe M, Taylor AK, Tassone F, Neitzel K, Stackhouse T, Hagerman RJ. Electrodermal responses to sensory stimuli in individuals with fragile X syndrome: A preliminary report. Am J Med Genet. 1999; 83:268-279.
97. Rotschafer S, Razak K. Altered auditory processing in a mouse model of fragile X syndrome. Brain Res. 2013; 1506:12-24.
98. Rojas DC, Benkers TL, Rogers SJ, Teale PD, Reite ML, Hagerman RJ. Auditory evoked magnetic fields in adults with fragile X syndrome. Neuroreport. 2001; 12:2573-2576.
99. Van der Molen MJ, Van der Molen MW, Ridderinkhof KR, Hamel BC, Curfs LM, Ramakers GJ. Auditory change detection in fragile X syndrome males: A brain potential study. Clin Neurophysiol. 2012; 123:1309-1318.
100. Braff DL, Geyer MA, Swerdlow NR. Human studies of prepulse inhibition of startle: Normal subjects, patient groups, and pharmacological studies. Psychopharmacology (Berl). 2001; 156:234-258.
101. Swerdlow NR, Braff DL, Geyer MA. Cross-species studies of sensorimotor gating of the startle reflex. Ann N Y Acad Sci. 1999; 877:202-216.
102. Frankland PW, Wang Y, Rosner B, Shimizu T, Balleine BW, Dykens EM, Ornitz EM, Silva AJ. Sensorimotor gating abnormalities in young males with fragile X syndrome and *Fmr1*-knockout mice. Mol Psychiatry. 2004; 9:417-425.
103. Yuhas J, Cordeiro L, Tassone F, Ballinger E, Schneider A, Long JM, Ornitz EM, Hessl D. Brief report: Sensorimotor gating in idiopathic autism and autism associated with fragile X syndrome. J Autism Dev Disord. 2011; 41:248-253.
104. Hessl D, Berry-Kravis E, Cordeiro L, Yuhas J, Ornitz EM, Campbell A, Chruscinski E, Hervey C, Long JM, Hagerman RJ. Prepulse inhibition in fragile X syndrome: Feasibility, reliability, and implications for treatment. Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet. 2009; 150B:545-553.
105. Paylor R, Yuva-Paylor LA, Nelson DL, Spencer CM.

Reversal of sensorimotor gating abnormalities in *Fmr1* knockout mice carrying a human *Fmr1* transgene. Behav Neurosci. 2008; 122:1371-1377.
106. Baker KB, Wray SP, Ritter R, Mason S, Lanthorn TH, Savelieva KV. Male and female *Fmr1* knockout mice on C57 albino background exhibit spatial learning and memory impairments. Genes Brain Behav. 2010; 9:562-574.
107. Spencer CM, Alekseyenko O, Hamilton SM, Thomas AM, Serysheva E, Yuva-Paylor LA, Paylor R. Modifying behavioral phenotypes in *Fmr1*KO mice: Genetic background differences reveal autistic-like responses. Autism Res. 2011; 4:40-56.
108. de Vrij FM, Levenga J, van der Linde HC, Koekkoek SK, De Zeeuw CI, Nelson DL, Oostra BA, Willemsen R. Rescue of behavioral phenotype and neuronal protrusion morphology in *Fmr1* KO mice. Neurobiol Dis. 2008; 31:127-132.
109. Nielsen DM, Derber WJ, McClellan DA, Crnic LS. Alterations in the auditory startle response in *Fmr1* targeted mutant mouse models of fragile X syndrome. Brain Res. 2002; 927:8-17.
110. Thomas AM, Bui N, Perkins JR, Yuva-Paylor LA, Paylor R. Group I metabotropic glutamate receptor antagonists alter select behaviors in a mouse model for fragile X syndrome. Psychopharmacology (Berl). 2011; 219:47-58.
111. Swerdlow NR, Braff DL, Geyer MA. Animal models of deficient sensorimotor gating: What we know, what we think we know, and what we hope to know soon. Behav Pharmacol. 2000; 11:185-204.
112. Hatton DD, Hooper SR, Bailey DB, Skinner ML, Sullivan KM, Wheeler A. Problem behavior in boys with fragile X syndrome. Am J Med Genet. 2002; 108:105-116.
113. Cornish K, Sudhalter V, Turk J. Attention and language in fragile X. Ment Retard Dev Disabil Res Rev. 2004; 10:11-16.
114. Sullivan K, Hatton D, Hammer J, Sideris J, Hooper S, Ornstein P, Bailey D Jr. ADHD symptoms in children with FXS. Am J Med Genet A. 2006; 140:2275-2288.
115. Bailey DB Jr, Raspa M, Olmsted M, Holiday DB. Co-occurring conditions associated with *FMR1* gene variations: Findings from a national parent survey. Am J Med Genet A. 2008; 146A:2060-2069.
116. Cornish KM, Munir F, Cross G. Differential impact of the *FMR-1* full mutation on memory and attention functioning : A neuropsychological perspective. J Cogn Neurosci. 2001; 13:144-150.
117. Wilding J, Cornish K, Munir F. Further delineation of the executive deficit in males with fragile-X syndrome. Neuropsychologia. 2002; 40:1343-1349.
118. Winstanley CA, Eagle DM, Robbins TW. Behavioral models of impulsivity in relation to ADHD: Translation between clinical and preclinical studies. Clin Psychol Rev. 2006; 26:379-395.
119. Kramvis I, Mansvelder HD, Loos M, Meredith R. Hyperactivity, perseveration and increased responding during attentional rule acquisition in the Fragile X mouse model. Front Behav Neurosci. 2013; 7:172.
120. Krueger DD, Osterweil EK, Chen SP, Tye LD, Bear MF. Cognitive dysfunction and prefrontal synaptic abnormalities in a mouse model of fragile X syndrome. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2011; 108:2587-2592.
121. Sidorov MS, Krueger DD, Taylor M, Gisin E, Osterweil EK, Bear MF. Extinction of an instrumental response: A cognitive behavioral assay in *Fmr1* knockout mice. Genes Brain Behav. 2014.
122. Moon J, Beaudin AE, Verosky S, Driscoll LL, Weiskopf M, Levitsky DA, Crnic LS, Strupp BJ. Attentional dysfunction, impulsivity, and resistance to change in a mouse model of fragile X syndrome. Behav Neurosci. 2006; 120:1367-1379.
123. Spencer CM, Alekseyenko O, Serysheva E, Yuva-Paylor LA, Paylor R. Altered anxiety-related and social behaviors in the *Fmr1* knockout mouse model of fragile X syndrome. Behav Brain Res. 2005; 4:420-430.
124. Gholizadeh S, Arsenault J, Xuan IC, Pacey LK, Hampson DR. Reduced phenotypic severity following adeno-associated virus mediated *Fmr1* gene delivery in fragile X mice. Neuropsychopharmacology. 2014; 3100-3111.
125. Uutela M, Lindholm J, Rantamaki T, Umemori J, Hunter K, Voikar V, Castren ML. Distinctive behavioral and cellular responses to fluoxetine in the mouse model for Fragile X syndrome. Front Cell Neurosci. 2014; 8:150.
126. Dahlhaus R, El-Husseini A. Altered neuroligin expression is involved in social deficits in a mouse model of the fragile X syndrome. Behav Brain Res. 2010; 208:96-105.
127. Mineur YS, Sluyter F, de Wit S, Oostra BA, Crusio WE. Behavioral and neuroanatomical characterization of the *Fmr1* knockout mouse. Hippocampus. 2002; 12:39-46.
128. Restivo L, Ferrari F, Passino E, Sgobio C, Bock J, Oostra BA, Bagni C, Ammassari-Teule M Enriched environment promotes behavioral and morphological recovery in a mouse model for the fragile X syndrome. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2005; 102:11557-11562.
129. Yuskaitis CJ, Mines MA, King MK, Sweatt JD, Miller CA, Jope RS. Lithium ameliorates altered glycogen synthase kinase-3 and behavior in a mouse model of fragile X syndrome. Biochem Pharmacol. 2010; 79:632-646.
130. Liu ZH, Chuang DM, Smith CB. Lithium ameliorates phenotypic deficits in a mouse model of fragile X syndrome. Int J Neuropsychopharmacol. 2011; 14:618-630.
131. Wolff JJ, Hazlett HC, Lightbody AA, Reiss AL, Piven J. Repetitive and self-injurious behaviors: Associations with caudate volume in autism and fragile X syndrome. J Neurodev Disord. 2013; 5:12.
132. Cordeiro L, Ballinger E, Hagerman R, Hessl D. Clinical assessment of DSM-IV anxiety disorders in fragile X syndrome: Prevalence and characterization. J Neurodev Disord. 2011; 3:57-67.
133. McNaughton CH, Moon J, Strawderman MS, Maclean KN, Evans J, Strupp BJ. Evidence for social anxiety and impaired social cognition in a mouse model of fragile X syndrome. Behav Neurosci. 2008; 122:293-300.
134. Thomas A, Burant A, Bui N, Graham D, Yuva-Paylor LA, Paylor R. Marble burying reflects a repetitive and perseverative behavior more than novelty-induced anxiety. Psychopharmacology (Berl). 2009; 204:361-373.
135. Veeraragavan S, Bui N, Perkins JR, Yuva-Paylor LA, Paylor R. The modulation of fragile X behaviors by the muscarinic M4 antagonist, tropicamide. Behav Neurosci. 2011; 125:783-790.
136. Bailey DB Jr, Raspa M, Bishop E, Olmsted M, Mallya UG, Berry-Kravis E. Medication utilization for targeted

symptoms in children and adults with fragile X syndrome: US survey. J Dev Behav Pediatr. 2012; 33:62-69.
137. Handley SL, Mithani S. Effects of alpha-adrenoceptor agonists and antagonists in a maze-exploration model of 'fear'-motivated behaviour. Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol. 1984; 327:1-5.
138. Lister RG. The use of a plus-maze to measure anxiety in the mouse. Psychopharmacology. 1987; 92:180-185.
139. Liu ZH, Smith CB. Dissociation of social and nonsocial anxiety in a mouse model of fragile X syndrome. Neurosci Lett. 2009; 454:62-66.
140. Bilousova TV, Dansie L, Ngo M, Aye J, Charles JR, Ethell DW, Ethell IM. Minocycline promotes dendritic spine maturation and improves behavioural performance in the fragile X mouse model. J Med Genet. 2009; 46:94-102.
141. Crawley J, Goodwin FK. Preliminary report of a simple animal behavior model for the anxiolytic effects of benzodiazepines. Pharmacol Biochem Behav. 1980; 13:167-170.
142. Crawley JN. Exploratory behavior models of anxiety in mice. Neurosci Biobehav Rev. 1985; 9:37-44.
143. Walf AA, Frye CA. The use of the elevated plus maze as an assay of anxiety-related behavior in rodents. Nat Protoc. 2007; 2:322-328.
144. Hall SS, Lightbody AA, Huffman LC, Lazzeroni LC, Reiss AL. Physiological correlates of social avoidance behavior in children and adolescents with fragile X syndrome. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2009; 48:320-329.
145. Cohen IL, Fisch GS, Sudhalter V, Wolf-Schein EG, Hanson D, Hagerman R, Jenkins EC, Brown WT. Social gaze, social avoidance, and repetitive behavior in fragile X males: A controlled study. Am J Ment Retard. 1988; 92:436-446.
146. Yang M, Silverman JL, Crawley JN. Automated three-chambered social approach task for mice. Curr Protoc Neurosci. 2011; Chapter 8:Unit 8.26.
147. Rotschafer SE, Trujillo MS, Dansie LE, Ethell IM, Razak KA. Minocycline treatment reverses ultrasonic vocalization production deficit in a mouse model of Fragile X Syndrome. Brain Res. 2012; 1439:7-14.
148. Spencer CM, Graham DF, Yuva-Paylor LA, Nelson DL, Paylor R. Social behavior in *Fmr1* knockout mice carrying a human *FMR1* transgene. Behav Neurosci. 2008; 122:710-715.
149. Moy SS, Nadler JJ, Young NB, Nonneman RJ, Grossman AW, Murphy DL, D'Ercole AJ, Crawley JN, Magnuson TR, Lauder JM. Social approach in genetically engineered mouse lines relevant to autism. Genes Brain Behav. 2009; 8:129-142.
150. Cornish K, Turk J, Hagerman R. The fragile X continuum: New advances and perspectives. J Intellect Disabil Res. 2008; 52(Pt 6):469-482.
151. Cornish K, Turk J, Levitas A. Fragile X syndrome and autism: Common developmental pathways? Curr Pediatr Rev. 2007; 3:61-68.
152. Abbeduto L, Murphy MM. Language, social cognition, maladaptive behavior and communication in Down Syndrome and Fragile X Syndrome. In: Developmental Language Disorders: From Phenotypes to Etiologies. (Rice ML, Warren SF, eds.). Psychology Press, Mahwah, NJ, USA, 2008; pp. 77-97.
153. Roberts JE, Mirrett P, Burchinal M. Receptive and expressive communication development of young males with fragile X syndrome. Am J Ment Retard. 2001; 106:216-230.
154. Finestack LH, Abbeduto L. Expressive language profiles of verbally expressive adolescents and young adults with Down syndrome or fragile X syndrome. J Speech Lang Hear Res. 2009; 53:1334-1348.
155. Fischer J, Hammerschmidt K. Ultrasonic vocalizations in mouse models for speech and socio-cognitive disorders: Insights into the evolution of vocal communication. Genes Brain Behav. 2011; 10:17-27.
156. Ehret G. Infant rodent ultrasounds – a gate to the understanding of sound communication. Behav Genet. 2005; 35:19-29.
157. Thornton LM, Hahn ME, Schanz N. Genetic and developmental influences on infant mouse ultrasonic calling. III. Patterns of inheritance in the calls of mice 3-9 days of age. Behav Genet. 2005; 35:73-83.
158. Holy TE, Guo Z. Ultrasonic songs of male mice. PLoS Biol. 2005; 3:e386.
159. Roy S, Watkins N, Heck D. Comprehensive analysis of ultrasonic vocalizations in a mouse model of fragile X syndrome reveals limited, call type specific deficits. PloS One. 2012; 7:e44816.
160. Hall SS, Burns DD, Lightbody AA, Reiss AL. Longitudinal changes in intellectual development in children with Fragile X syndrome. J Abnorm Child Psychol. 2008; 36:927-939.
161. Skinner M, Hooper S, Hatton DD, Roberts J, Mirrett P, Schaaf J, Sullivan K, Wheeler A, Bailey DB Jr. Mapping nonverbal IQ in young boys with fragile X syndrome. Am J Med Genet A. 2005; 132A:25-32.
162. Hessl D, Nguyen DV, Green C, Chavez A, Tassone F, Hagerman RJ,Senturk D, Schneider A, Lightbody A, Reiss AL, Hall S. A solution to limitations of cognitive testing in children with intellectual disabilities: The case of fragile X syndrome. J Neurodev Disord. 2009; 1:33-45.
163. Lorenzini CA, Baldi E, Bucherelli C, Sacchetti B, Tassoni G. Role of dorsal hippocampus in acquisition, consolidation and retrieval of rat's passive avoidance response: A tetrodotoxin functional inactivation study. Brain Res. 1996; 730:32-39.
164. Slotnick BM. Fear behavior and passive avoidance deficits in mice with amygdala lesions. Physiol Behav. 1973; 11:717-720.
165. Kim SY, Burris J, Bassal F, Koldewyn K, Chattarji S, Tassone F, Hessl D, Rivera SM. Fear-specific amygdala function in children and adolescents on the fragile X spectrum: A dosage response of the *FMR1* gene. Cereb Cortex. 2014; 24:600-613.
166. Dolen G, Osterweil E, Rao BS, Smith GB, Auerbach BD, Chattarji S, Bear MF. Correction of fragile X syndrome in mice. Neuron. 2007; 56:955-962.
167. Michalon A, Bruns A, Risterucci C, Honer M, Ballard TM, Ozmen L, Jaeschke G, Wettstein JG, von Kienlin M, unnnecke B, Lindemann L. Chronic metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 inhibition corrects local alterations of brain activity and improves cognitive performance in fragile X mice. Biological psychiatry. 2014; 75:189-197.
168. Qin M, Kang J, Smith CB. Increased rates of cerebral glucose metabolism in a mouse model of fragile X mental retardation. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2002; 99:15758-15763.
169. Phillips RG, LeDoux JE. Differential contribution of amygdala and hippocampus to cued and contextual fear

conditioning. Behav Neurosci. 1992; 106:274-285.
170. Logue SF, Paylor R, Wehner JM. Hippocampal lesions cause learning deficits in inbred mice in the Morris water maze and conditioned-fear task. Behav Neurosci. 1997; 111:104-113.
171. Fanselow MS, Kim JJ, Yipp J, De Oca B. Differential effects of the N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonist DL-2-amino-5-phosphonovalerate on acquisition of fear of auditory and contextual cues. Behav Neurosci. 1994; 108:235-240.
172. Gould TJ, Leach PT. Cellular, molecular, and genetic substrates underlying the impact of nicotine on learning. Neurobiol Learn Mem. 2014; 107:108-132.
173. Dobkin C, Rabe A, Dumas R, El Idrissi A, Haubenstock H, Brown WT. *Fmr1* knockout mouse has a distinctive strain-specific learning impairment. Neuroscience. 2000; 100:423-429.
174. Uutela M, Lindholm J, Louhivuori V, Wei H, Louhivuori LM, Pertovaara A, Akerman K, Castrén E, Castrén ML.Reduction of BDNF expression in *Fmr1* knockout mice worsens cognitive deficits but improves hyperactivity and sensorimotor deficits. Genes Brain Behav. 2012; 11:513-523.
175. Van Dam D, D'Hooge R, Hauben E, Reyniers E, Gantois I, Bakker CE, Oostra BA, Kooy RF, De Deyn PP. Spatial learning, contextual fear conditioning and conditioned emotional response in *Fmr1* knockout mice. Behav Brain Res. 2000; 117:127-136.
176. Auerbach BD, Osterweil EK, Bear MF. Mutations causing syndromic autism define an axis of synaptic pathophysiology. Nature. 2011; 480:63-68.
177. Runyan JD, Moore AN, Dash PK. A role for prefrontal cortex in memory storage for trace fear conditioning. J Neurosci. 2004; 24:1288-1295.
178. Gilmartin MR, Helmstetter FJ. Trace and contextual fear conditioning require neural activity and NMDA receptor-dependent transmission in the medial prefrontal cortex. Learn Mem. 2010; 17:289-296.
179. Raybuck JD, Lattal KM. Double dissociation of amygdala and hippocampal contributions to trace and delay fear conditioning. PloS One. 2011; 6:e15982.
180. Gilmartin MR, Kwapis JL, Helmstetter FJ. Trace and contextual fear conditioning are impaired following unilateral microinjection of muscimol in the ventral hippocampus or amygdala, but not the medial prefrontal cortex. Neurobiol Learn Mem. 2012; 97:452-464.
181. Kates WR, Abrams MT, Kaufmann WE, Breiter SN, Reiss AL. Reliability and validity of MRI measurement of the amygdala and hippocampus in children with fragile X syndrome. Psychiatry Res. 1997; 75:31-48.
182. Reiss AL, Lee J, Freund L. Neuroanatomy of fragile X syndrome: The temporal lobe. Neurology. 1994; 44:1317-1324.
183. Cornish KM, Munir F, Cross G. Spatial cognition in males with Fragile-X syndrome: Evidence for a neuropsychological phenotype. Cortex. 1999; 35:263-271.
184. Cornish KM, Munir F, Cross G. The nature of the spatial deficit in young females with Fragile-X syndrome: A neuropsychological and molecular perspective. Neuropsychologia. 1998; 36:1239-1246.
185. Jäkälä P, Hänninen T, Ryynänen M, Laakso M, Partanen K, Mannermaa A, Soininen H. Fragile-X: Neuropsychological test performance, CGG triplet repeat lengths, and hippocampal volumes. J Clin Invest. 1997; 100:331-338.
186. Mazzocco MM, Hagerman RJ, Cronister-Silverman A, Pennington BF. Specific frontal lobe deficits among women with the fragile X gene. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 1992; 31:1141-1148.
187. Kwon H, Menon V, Eliez S, Warsofsky IS, White CD, Dyer-Friedman J, Taylor AK, Glover GH, Reiss AL. Functional neuroanatomy of visuospatial working memory in fragile X syndrome: Relation to behavioral and molecular measures. Am J Psychiatry. 2001; 158:1040-1051.
188. Cianchetti C, Sannio-Fancello G, Fratta AL, Manconi F, Orano A, Pischedda MP, Pruna D, Spinicci G, Archidiacono N, Filippi G. Neuropsychological, psychiatric, and physical manifestations in 149 members from 18 fragile X families. Am J Med Genet. 1991; 40:234-243.
189. Maes B, Fryns JP, Van Walleghem M, Van den Berghe H. Cognitive functioning and information processing of adult mentally retarded men with fragile-X syndrome. Am J Med Genet. 1994; 50:190-200.
190. Freund LS, Reiss AL. Cognitive profiles associated with the fra(X) syndrome in males and females. Am J Med Genet. 1991; 38:542-547.
191. Kemper MB, Hagerman RJ, Altshul-Stark D. Cognitive profiles of boys with the fragile X syndrome. Am J Med Genet. 1988; 30:191-200.
192. Kooy RF, D'Hooge R, Reyniers E, Bakker CE, Nagels G, De Boulle K, Storm K, Clincke G, De Deyn PP, Oostra BA, Willems PJ. Transgenic mouse model for the fragile X syndrome. Am J Med Genet. 1996; 64:241-245.
193. D'Hooge R, Nagels G, Franck F, Bakker CE, Reyniers E, Storm K, Kooy RF, Oostra BA, Willems PJ, De Deyn PP. Mildly impaired water maze performance in male *Fmr1* knockout mice. Neuroscience. 1997; 76:367-376.
194. Ventura R, Pascucci T, Catania MV, Musumeci SA, Puglisi-Allegra S. Object recognition impairment in *Fmr1* knockout mice is reversed by amphetamine: Involvement of dopamine in the medial prefrontal cortex. Behav Pharmacol. 2004; 15:433-442.
195. King MK, Jope RS. Lithium treatment alleviates impaired cognition in a mouse model of fragile X syndrome. Genes Brain Behav. 2013; 12:723-731.
196. Baker S, Hooper S, Skinner M, Hatton D, Schaaf J, Ornstein P, Bailey D. Working memory subsystems and task complexity in young boys with Fragile X syndrome. J Intellect Disabil Res. 2011; 55:19-29.
197. Dykens EM, Hodapp RM, Leckman JF. Strengths and weaknesses in the intellectual functioning of males with fragile X syndrome. Am J Ment Defic. 1987; 92:234-236.
198. Munir F, Cornish KM, Wilding J. Nature of the working memory deficit in fragile-X syndrome. Brain Cogn. 2000; 44:387-401.
199. Schapiro MB, Murphy DG, Hagerman RJ, Azari NP, Alexander GE, Miezejeski CM, Hinton VJ, Horwitz B, Haxby JV, Kumar A. Adult fragile X syndrome: Neuropsychology, brain anatomy, and metabolism. Am J Med Genet. 1995; 60:480-493.
200. Lanfranchi S, Cornoldi C, Drigo S, Vianello R. Working memory in individuals with fragile X syndrome. Child Neuropsychol. 2009; 15:105-119.
201. Dansie LE, Phommahaxay K, Okusanya AG, Uwadia J, Huang M, Rotschafer SE, Razak KA, Ethell DW, Ethell IM. Long-lasting effects of minocycline on behavior in

young but not adult Fragile X mice. Neuroscience. 2013; 246:186-198.
202. Gandhi RM, Kogan CS, Messier C. 2-Methyl-6-(phenylethynyl) pyridine (MPEP) reverses maze learning and PSD-95 deficits in *Fmr1* knock-out mice. Front Cell Neurosci. 2014; 8:70.
203. Henderson C, Wijetunge L, Kinoshita MN, *et al*. Reversal of disease-related pathologies in the fragile X mouse model by selective activation of GABAB receptors with arbaclofen. Sci Transl Med. 2012; 4:152ra128.
204. Osterweil EK, Chuang SC, Chubykin AA, Sidorov M, Bianchi R, Wong RK, Bear MF. Lovastatin corrects excess protein synthesis and prevents epileptogenesis in a mouse model of fragile X syndrome. Neuron. 2013; 77:243-250.
205. Chen X, Sun W, Pan Y, Yang Q, Cao K, Zhang J, Zhang Y, Chen M, Chen F, Huang Y, Dai L, Chen S. Lithium ameliorates open-field and elevated plus maze behaviors, and brain phospho-glycogen synthase kinase 3-beta expression in fragile X syndrome model mice. Neurosciences (Riyadh). 2013; 18:356-362.
206. Collins SC1, Bray SM, Suhl JA, Cutler DJ, Coffee B, Zwick ME, Warren ST. Identification of novel *FMR1* variants by massively parallel sequencing in developmentally delayed males. Am J Med Genet A. 2010; 152A:2512-2520.
207. De Boulle K, Verkerk AJ, Reyniers E, Vits L, Hendrickx J, Van Roy B, Van den Bos F, de Graaff E, Oostra BA, Willems PJ. A point mutation in the *FMR-1* gene associated with fragile X mental retardation. Nat Genet. 1993; 3:31-35.
208. Gedeon AK, Meinänen M, Adès LC, Kääriäinen H, Gécz J, Baker E, Sutherland GR, Mulley JC. Overlapping submicroscopic deletions in Xq28 in two unrelated boys with developmental disorders: Identification of a gene near FRAXE. Am J Hum Genet. 1995; 56:907-914.
209. Schneider A, Hagerman RJ, Hessl D. Fragile X syndrome – from genes to cognition. Dev Disabil Res Rev. 2009; 15:333-342.
210. Paribello C, Tao L, Folino A, Berry-Kravis E, Tranfaglia M, Ethell IM, Ethell DW. Open-label add-on treatment trial of minocycline in fragile X syndrome. BMC Neurol. 2010; 10:91.
211. Berry-Kravis E1, Sumis A, Hervey C, Nelson M, Porges SW, Weng N, Weiler IJ, Greenough WT. Open-label treatment trial of lithium to target the underlying defect in fragile X syndrome. J Dev Behav Pediatr. 2008; 29:293-302.

(Received October 31, 2014; Accepted November 28, 2014)

Review

DOI: 10.5582/irdr.2014.01022

Fragile X spectrum disorders

Reymundo Lozano[1,*], Carolina Alba Rosero[2], Randi J Hagerman[1]

[1] *UC Davis MIND Institute and Department of Pediatrics, UC Davis Medical Center, Sacramento, CA, USA;*
[2] *Instituto Colombiano del Sistema Nervioso, Clínica Montserrat, Bogotá D.C, Colombia.*

Summary **The fragile X mental retardation 1 gene (*FMR1*), which codes for the fragile X mental retardation 1 protein (FMRP), is located at Xp27.3. The normal allele of the *FMR1* gene typically has 5 to 40 CGG repeats in the 5' untranslated region; abnormal alleles of dynamic mutations include the full mutation (> 200 CGG repeats), premutation (55-200 CGG repeats) and the gray zone mutation (45-54 CGG repeats). Premutation carriers are common in the general population with approximately 1 in 130-250 females and 1 in 250-810 males, whereas the full mutation and Fragile X syndrome (FXS) occur in approximately 1 in 4000 to 1 in 7000. *FMR1* mutations account for a variety of phenotypes including the most common monogenetic cause of inherited intellectual disability (ID) and autism (FXS), the most common genetic form of ovarian failure, the fragile X-associated primary ovarian insufficiency (FXPOI, premutation); and fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome (FXTAS, premutation). The premutation can also cause developmental problems including ASD and ADHD especially in boys and psychopathology including anxiety and depression in children and adults. Some premutation carriers can have a deficit of FMRP and some unmethylated full mutation individuals can have elevated *FMR1* mRNA that is considered a premutation problem. Therefore the term "Fragile X Spectrum Disorder" (FXSD) should be used to include the wide range of overlapping phenotypes observed in affected individuals with *FMR1* mutations. In this review we focus on the phenotypes and genotypes of children with FXSD.**

Keywords: Fragile X syndrome, autism spectrum disorder, intellectual disability, developmental delay, premutation

1. Introduction

A variety of disorders are associated with mutations in the fragile X mental retardation 1 (*FMR1*) gene including fragile X syndrome (FXS) caused by a full mutation (> 200 CGG repeats in the 5' untranslated region of *FMR1* gene) leading to absence or deficiency of the FMR1 protein (FMRP) and premutation (55 to 200 CGG repeats) disorders characterized by elevation of *FMR1* mRNA 2 to 8 times normal. Although these 2 types of disorders are distinct in their phenotypes and molecular pathology, recent studies have demonstrated significant overlap that has been fertile areas for research. The term fragile X spectrum disorder (FXSD) has been developed to emphasize the continuity of clinical involvement from the gray zone (45 to 54 repeats) throughout the premutation and into the full mutation range. *FMR1* mutations are dynamic in that they usually expand between generations particularly when passed on by a female to her children when it can expand from a premutation to a full mutation (*1*) .

FXS was the first identified disorder in this spectrum and it was discovered in association with the fragile site of the X chromosome in two brothers in 1969 by Lubs and colleagues (*2*). In retrospect the first X- linked pedigree of intellectual disability (XLID) reported by Martin and Bell in 1949 turned out to be a fragile X pedigree when tested by the *FMR1* DNA test that was developed after the discovery of *FMR1* in 1991 (*3,4*). The fragile site was characterized by not only the CGG expansion to > 200 repeats, but also methylation of the cytosine bases leading to silencing of translation and little or no production of *FMR1* mRNA and FMRP. Since FMRP is a critical protein for regulation of translation

**Address correspondence to:*
Dr. Reymundo Lozano, UC Davis MIND Institute and Department of Pediatrics, UC Davis Medical Center, Sacramento, CA, USA.
E-mail: reymundo.lozano@ucdmc.ucdavis.edu

for hundreds of mRNAs into their respective proteins, most of them involved with synaptic plasticity (*5*), the lack or severe deficiency of FMRP almost always leads to intellectual deficits as seen in males with FXS. In females with FXS the normal X produces FMRP so only 25% will have an IQ below 70 and an additional 50% will have an IQ in the borderline range (*6*).

Premutation disorders were first identified with the discovery of an increased incidence of early menopause (prior to the age of 40) in female carriers in 1991 (*7*). This has been confirmed by multiple investigators and has now been named fragile X-associated primary ovarian insufficiency (FXPOI) (*8*). Approximately 20% of female carriers have FXPOI, although the rate varies in a curvilinear fashion with CGG repeat number; the greatest prevalence of FXPOI is between 70 to 100 CGG repeats (*9*).

The next premutation disorder identified was the fragile X-associated tremor ataxia syndrome (*10,11*) seen initially in older male carriers (> 50 years) involving an intention tremor and cerebellar gait ataxia in addition to autonomic dysfunction, Parkinsonism, neuropathy, memory and executive function deficits followed by cognitive decline. This is a neurodegenerative disorder that occurs in approximately 40% of men and 16% of women with the premutation (*12,13*). FXTAS is hypothesized to be caused by mRNA toxicity from the elevated *FMR1* mRNA levels (*14*) leading to the production of pathognomonic inclusion formation in neurons and astrocytes throughout the CNS, peripheral nervous system and even in some organs such as the adrenals, heart and pancreas (*15*).

Currently there are numerous additional medical, neurological and psychiatric problems associated with the premutation both with and without FXTAS including depression (*16*), anxiety (*17,18*) , migraines (*19*) hypertension (*20*), immune mediated disorders including fibromyalgia and hypothyroidism (*21,22*), sleep apnea (*23*), restless legs syndrome (RLS) (*24*), and neuropathy (*25,26*) often associated with chronic pain symptoms. Since the prevalence of the premutation is much higher (1 in 130-250 females and 1 in 250-810 males) (*27*) than those with the full mutation (1 in 4,000-7,000) the impact of multiple medical and neurological problems in premutation carriers is far more significant in the population than the full mutation (*28,29*). The association of other disorders in adults with the premutation led to multiple studies in children and here we present a review of the manifestations in children with FXSD.

2. Full mutation - Fragile X syndrome

The *FMR1* gene, which codes for the fragile X mental retardation protein (FMRP, a major negative translation regulator), is located at Xp27.3 from base pair 146,993,469 to base pair 147,032,647 (GRCh37/hg19). The *FMR1* gene is highly expressed in the brain and testis (*30*). FXS is associated with a variety of neurological, cognitive and behavioral deficits, and less frequent dysmorphic features. Males with the full mutation and full methylation have little to no *FMR1* mRNA and little to no FMRP contributing to the clinical phenotype of FXS. The range of involvement in females is determined by the X-chromosome activation/inactivation ratio (the percentage of cells with active normal X chromosome) because this will determine how much FMRP is produced by the normal X chromosome depending on whether it is active or not.

2.1. *Physical findings*

The physical phenotype and dysmorphology of FXS include signs of a connective tissue disorder such as a long and narrow face, large and prominent ears, a high arched palate, hyperextensible finger joints, pectus excavatum, flat feet, soft skin and mitral valve prolapse. Other features include low muscle tone, and pubertal macroorchidism (*31,32*). Noteworthy approximately 30% of young children with FXS will not have obvious dysmorphic features; the physical features are associated with the FMRP deficits. The most evident effects of lower levels of FMRP in both males and females are prominent ears and hypermobility of the metacarpal-phalangeal (MP) joints (*33,34*). In males FMRP deficits are associated with a narrow face and large ears, while in females the FMRP deficits are associated with increased ear prominence and jaw length (*35*). In about 5-10% of children with FXS a Prader-Willi phenotype is observed including severe obesity, hyperphagia, hypogonadism and in some cases delayed puberty (*36,37*) (Figure 1). The reduced expression of the cytoplasmic interacting FMR1 protein

Figure 1. A female adolescent with FXS Prader-Willi-like phenotype.

gene (*CYFIP*, located at 15q11-13) is believed to be the cause of this phenotype (*37*).

2.2. *Neurological disorders*

In a national survey of caregivers of individuals with FXS (1,394 individuals), 14% of males and 6% of females were reported to have seizures (*38*). The seizures were easily treated, often partial and infrequent; however they were associated with more severe developmental and behavioral problems (*38*). Remarkably those with seizures are more likely to have ASD. The seizures may add to the severity of the phenotype because animal studies of early life seizures have shown that the FMRP leaves the dendrites and migrates to the perinuclear area during seizures, thereby depleting the dendrites of the regulatory effects of FMRP (*39*). Hypersensitivity to audiogenic stimuli and hyperarousal are also characteristics of children with FXS. These children have enhanced amplitude to sensory stimuli measured by electrodermal studies and a lack of habituation to repetitive stimuli (*35*). In addition, MEG studies also demonstrate an enhanced electromagnetic response to stimuli (*36*).

2.3. *Cognition deficits*

Male and female individuals with FXS present a wide range of learning disabilities in a context of normal, borderline IQ or mild to severe ID. The average IQ of males with the full mutation is 40 (*40*). Intellectual and developmental disability occurs in 85% of males and 25% of females. The level of FMRP correlates directly with IQ (*41*); males with the full mutation with unmethylated or only partially methylated alleles produce more FMRP than those with fully methylated alleles (*35*). The higher levels of FMRP explain the typically higher IQ (above 70) in high-functioning individuals with FXS. Similarly those individuals with "size-mosaicism" (full mutation plus premutation, gray zone or normal alleles) have a higher IQ than those without mosaicism. Therefore full mutation cells have a deficit of FMRP and the premutation cells produce an excess of *FMR1* mRNA, leading to mRNA toxicity but relatively normal levels of FMRP ("dual mutation effects", pathological involvement from two different mechanisms). Higher rates of psychotic thinking have been observed in individuals with this type of mosaicism leading to dual mutation effects (*42*). In females with FXS the normal X typically produces 25% to 50% of the normal FMRP level and these females have IQ scores that range from normal to moderate intellectual disability (*6*). Working and short-term memory (*43*), executive function (*44*), visual memory, visual-spatial processing (*45*) and verbal deficits are common in FXS (verbal comprehension and vocabulary) (*46*). Almost all males and approximately 30% of females with FXS have impaired speech (*47*).

In general, overall IQ declines with age in those with FXS because of the deficits in abstract reasoning which cannot keep up with the intellectual growth seen in typical children and adolescents (*48*). The adaptive skills also decline in FXS from adolescence into adulthood (*49*). This emphasizes the importance of early intervention with intensive behavioral/cognitive programs and targeted treatments early in life to improve or prevent cognitive decline.

2.4. *Behavioral phenotype*

FXS accounts for approximately 2-5% of all individuals diagnosed with FXS accounts for approximately 2-5% of all individuals diagnosed with ASD (*50*) . In FXS about 60% of males have an ASD (*51,52*). About 80% of males and 30% of females with FXS have symptoms of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) (*53*). Sleep disturbances, such as difficulty falling asleep and/or interrupted sleep are also characteristic of individuals with FXS (*54*). Altered sleep patterns and dysregulated melatonin profiles were found in 13 boys with fragile X when compare with age-matched normal controls (*55*). Results showed greater variability in total sleep time, difficulty in sleep maintenance, and significantly greater nocturnal melatonin production in the boys with FXS.

A hallmark feature of FXS that can also occur in some premutation carriers is social anxiety. This behavior leads to the characteristic "Fragile X handshake"; where the individuals may shake the interviewer's hand or acknowledge his/her presence but will avoid eye contact until the interviewer looks away (*56*). Additional behavioral features include stereotypies such as hand-flapping and hand-biting, shyness, perseveration, mood instability, aggression and impaired speech (*52*). Cross-sectional analyses suggest that dimensions of problem behavior, anxiety, and hyperactivity are age-related; thus, age should serve as an important control variable in behavioral studies in FXS. Measures of anxiety, attention, and hyperactivity are highly associated with other behavior problems (*29*). There is evidence that autism scores decreased with time, particularly in communication and social aspects of adaptive behavior (*57*). However, emotional symptoms, behavioral difficulties, problems with peers and social behaviors may remain relatively stable over time (*58*). These trajectories may be associated with variations of FMRP, which in turn can be related to epigenetic changes, but there have been no large longitudinal studies that assess the molecular variations and behavior/cognitive correlations. Further longitudinal studies are necessary to assess the developmental trajectories of FXS across the lifetime and relate the outcomes to molecular and environmental factors.

2.5. *Genotypes*

The unstable dynamic *FMR1* mutation can result in "size-mosaicism", but cells of individuals who have only one size allele may also show different patterns of methylation (none, partial, and full methylation) referred as "methylation mosaicism". Some individuals may have the presence of three or more populations of cells with different size-alleles and methylation-patterns. Therefore, the complex molecular mechanism and multiple possibilities of genotypes results in the wide variety of clinical characteristics of individuals with FXS and may also relate to different responses to standard and targeted treatments but this has not been well studied (*59*).

2.6. *Neurobiology*

At the cellular level, FXS is associated with immature dendritic spine morphology (*60,61*). FMRP is an essential protein for synaptic development and plasticity because it is a key negative regulator mRNA translation and subsequent protein synthesis that can down-regulate and/or up-regulate their targets at the synapse (*62*). FMRP inhibits protein synthesis that is needed for internalizing the AMPA receptors leading to long term depression (LTD); thus without FMRP there is enhanced LTD in the hippocampus (*63*). The *Fmr1*-KO mouse shows enhanced protein translation and protein synthesis in the hippocampus (*64*), LTD is significantly increased and this leads to deficits in synaptic plasticity and weakening of synaptic connections (*65*). Protein synthesis promotes synaptic plasticity activation, which is thought to be mainly coordinated by the action of metabotropic glutamate receptors (mGluRs) (*66*). This is the basis of the "mGluR theory of fragile X syndrome" (*63*). The neurobiology and several symptoms of FXS were rescued when the mGluR heterozygous mouse was crossed with the *Fmr1*-KO mouse (*63,67*).

Currently there are many other pathophysiological mechanisms described that are thought to be the result of absence or low FMRP. The lack of FMRP can also up-regulate PI3K, an important signaling molecule downstream of the activation of mGluR (*31*). Recently Matic *et al*. (2014), showed a global down-regulation of the MAPK/ERK pathway and decrease in phosphorylation level of ERK1/2 in the murine *Fmr1* KO. However, others show an increase in this system in patient fibroblasts (*68*). A differential expression of many proteins involved in the p53 pathway, Wnt and calcium signaling was also found and led to postulate that calcium imbalance is part of pathophysiology of FXS (*69*). Although FMRP is mainly a negative regulator, there is evidence that it can up-regulate the translation of some mRNAs, such as those encoding GABAA receptor subunits (α1, α3, α4, β1, β2, ɤ1, ɤ2, and δ), which were significantly reduced in neocortex and cerebellum of the *Fmr1*-KO mice (*70*). Other proteins required for GABA synthesis (Glutamate decarboxylase, GAD), transport (GABA transporter, GAT) and catabolism (GABA transaminase, GABA succinic semialdehyde) were also found to be reduced (*71*). A balanced GABA system is required for neuronal activation, network oscillations, neuronal synchrony and facilitation of movement and integration of information in many brain regions (*72*). The imbalance between the GABA and Glutamate systems is believed to contribute to the cognitive impairments, anxiety, hyperarousal, ASD, and epilepsy in children with FXS (*73*).

A novel FMRP target mRNA is the neuronal nitric oxide synthase (*NOS1* or *nNOS*) in mid-fetal human neocortex. FMRP was found to be a positive regulator of *NOS1* translation, controlling *NOS1* protein levels in a dose-dependent manner *in vitro* and *in vivo* (*74*), and the *NOS1* was severely reduced in the fetal and post-natal developing neocortex of FXS patients (*74*). The evidence of the multiple roles of nitric oxide (NO) in multiple neural processes such as synaptic developmental, retrograde signaling and synaptic plasticity (*75-79*) led to the hypothesis that the decrease expression of *NOS1* and secondary depletion of NO in the developing FXS brain may contribute to the neuropathology of FXS (*80*).

The absence of FMRP also affects the Brain Derived Neurotropic Factor (BDNF) levels in early and late development in the murine hippocampus. In early development of the KO mouse brain, hippocampal expression of BDNF is increased compared to wild type (WT) (*81,82*), whereas by age 3-4 months, BDNF expression is reduced compared to the WT (*82,83*). The mechanism of regulation of BDNF remains to be described, but this evidence suggests dual FMRP effects in BDNF expression during brain development. FMRP may also positively regulate many other mRNAs including *SOD1*, *ASCL1*, *Kcnd2*, and *DLG4* (*84-86*). It is estimated that FMRP regulates the translation of about 4% of brain mRNAs (*87,88*). We have discussed the mechanisms of pathogenesis mediated by the absence of FMRP; however, the mechanism that causes the silencing of the *FMR1* gene by the full mutation remains uncertain. There are many targeted treatments that focus on these pathways to reestablish the normal neurobiology in the KO mouse and these have led to clinical trials of targeted treatments in patients with FXS.

2.7. *FMR1 silencing mechanism of the full mutation*

It is intriguing that the premutation can lead to enhanced expression of the gene, whereas the full mutation leads to suppression of transcription. There are mechanisms that could explain the reduced transcription of the *FMR1* gene in the full mutation; these mechanisms can be divided in two groups: DNA-mediated and RNA-mediated (*89*). A model in which hairpin aggregation by the CGG repeats

results in the DeNovo methylation has been suggested because tridimensional CGG-structures can trigger their own methylation by DNA methyltransferases *in vitro* (*90*); another suggested DNA-mediated model involves repeat-binding transcription factors which in turn can aggregate other proteins and prevent transcription. This model was hypothesized from the existing evidence of a similar mechanism in mice where the pericentromic repeats in mice are silenced by Pax3 and Pax9 hybridization and recruitment of H3K9 trimethylase and Suv39h1 (*91*) that finally inactivate these regions. The *FMR1* mRNA products are a variety of transcripts of different sizes and reverted sequences that result from a number of splicing sites and the transcription of both, the sense and anti-sense strands. Colak *et al*. (2014), suggested an RNA mediated mechanism of silencing, in which the *FMR1* gene is silenced through a hybridization of the complementary CGG-repeat track of the *FMR1* mRNA (*92*). Other RNA-mediated mechanisms have been suggested to involve the formation of RNA hairpins subtracts of the enzyme Dicer, RNA-DNA hybrids for chromatin compaction and promoter antisense-transcripts (*89*). The silencing mechanisms of *FMR1* are potential targets for drug therapy. Since the FMRP is a key transcription regulator of many neurobiological pathways, in theory targeted treatments to prevent the inactivation of the *FMR1* gene may lead to more normal FMRP levels and reestablish the function of many neurobiological systems. Therefore silencing gene modifiers could be more efficient, although more difficult to translate into patients than specific-system treatments, such as the mGluR5 antagonist and GABAA agonists.

3. Premutation allele

As previously mentioned in adults the premutation is associated with FXTAS, FXPOI and a variety of other medical/psychiatric problems. Recently the studies of children with the premutation have demonstrated that some carriers can demonstrate limited physical features of FXS in addition to psychological or developmental problems whereas most carriers do not show any symptoms.

3.1. *Physical findings*

Premutation carries can present with facial dysmorphic features and the most common finding is prominent ears (*89,90*). Recently a study of premutation carriers found that 33% of postpubertal carrier males had macroorchidism (*93*). Those with macroorchidism had a lower verbal and full scale IQ and increased *FMR1* mRNA levels compared to those without macroorchidism (*93*). This suggests that about one third of individuals with the premutation have significantly lowered FMRP leading to their macroorchidism and mildly lowered cognitive abilities. Premutation carriers can also have joint-laxity and smooth skin typical of those with FXS (*94,95*).

3.2. *Neurological disorders*

Chonchaiya *et al*. (2011) studied boys with the premutation and found an association between seizures, ASD, and ID. These problems are more common in premutation boys who present clinically compared to those who are identified through cascade testing. FXS children of premutation mothers with autoimmune disorders were found to have increased epilepsy and tics compared to children whose mothers did not have autoimmune problems (*96*).

3.3. *Cognitive and behavioral phenotype*

The cognitive effects of the premutation show variable results depending on the age of the carrier and whether they present as the proband or were identified through cascade testing. Not clinically referred children typically do not show differences compared to controls, particularly in girls (*97*). Probands who presented clinically usually have cognitive deficits compared to controls (*97,98*). ADHD is increased in carriers compared to controls (*97*) and in adulthood these symptoms can persist or present as executive function deficits (*34,99,100*). Myers *et al*. (2001), in a small study of 14 children with the premutation found a trend towards lower performance IQ (*101*). Boys with the premutation have higher rates of ADHD symptoms, shyness, social deficits, autism spectrum disorder (*98,102*) and, less commonly, intellectual disability (ID) compared to controls. Many case reports of premutation involvement and ASD have been published. Clifford *et al*. (2007) reported seven males with the premutation; two were probands, and one of these had ASD (*104*). Goodlin-Jones *et al*. (2004), reported four premutation boys and two girls with ASD, and their levels of FMRP were significantly lower than normal (*103*). In the Farzin *et al*. (2006) study, there were 14 boys with the premutation whose parents sought medical attention for their sons' behavior problems (probands), 13 boys with the premutation diagnosed by cascade testing (non-probands), and 16 boys who were siblings without the premutation (controls). They found that 93% (13 of 14) of probands, 38% (6 of 13) of the non-probands and 13% (2 of 16) of the controls had ADHD. In addition 71% of probands (10 of 14) and 8% of non-probands (1 of 13) had ASD. In a screening study of individuals from families with FXS, about 14% of boys and 5% of girls with the premutation met diagnostic criteria for ASD (*104*). A web questionnaire of more than 1,000 families demonstrated a prevalence of autism or ASD of 13% in boys with the premutation and 1% in girls with the premutation (*105*).

Recently, the Rivera group at the MIND Institute (*106*) using a contrast-detection task found low-level visual processing deficits in infants with deficits in infants with FXS and with the premutation. In both groups of infants the contrast levels needed for detection of motion were significantly greater than those of typically developing infants. They concluded that early in life premutation infants can show visual or perhaps other deficits that are also observed in children with FXS.

Psychiatric problems in adults, including depression and anxiety, occur in about 40% of premutation carriers (*14*). Although initial studies of psychiatric disorders in premutation carriers hypothesized that the mood disorders found were associated with the difficulties of caring for a child with FXS, these problems can occur independently from having an affected child (*17*). In the life-time of individuals with FXTAS, 65% met the clinical criteria for a mood disorder according to the DSM-IV, remarkably for anxiety in 52% of the cases (*17*). It has been found that adult females have more problems with attention, hyperactivity (*105*), sleep problems (*23*), autistic behaviors such as rigidity (*107*), perseverance and aloofness (*108*) and language dysfunction (*109*) compared to controls.

3.4. *Neurobiology*

Hippocampal neurons with the premutation in culture (*in vitro*) showed reduced dendritic maturity with shorter dendritic lengths and fewer branches between 7 and 21 days compared with WT neurons (*110*). The premutation neurons had elevations of stress proteins and their mRNAs, including heat shock proteins (Hsp27 and Hsp70) and αB-crystallin. In addition premutation neuronal cultures die more easily in culture by 21 days compared with WT type neurons (*110,111*). Furthermore, altered embryonic neocortical development in the premutation mouse compared to WT has been reported (*112*). At 12 weeks early deficits in learning were observed in KO mice, the premutation mouse was unable to detect a change in the distance between two objects; and at 48 weeks, they could not detect a transposition of objects (*113*). This suggests that the premutation leads to a clear neuronal susceptibility that in addition to other genetic hits (*93*) or environmental toxicity (*114*) can result in a pathogenic neurobiology. Further studies are necessary to determine the neurobiology of affected individuals with the premutation.

3.5. *Premutation genotypes*

Initially *FMR1* premutation carriers were thought to have normal FMRP levels, however recent research findings suggest that carriers have elevated levels of mRNA due to increased transcription, but decreased level of FMRP because the translation is less efficient (*95,103*). As the premutation increases from 55 to 200, the level of *FMR1* mRNA increases and the levels of FMRP begin to decline (*115,116*). Reduced *FMR1* translation is observed in adult individuals with large size premutation alleles (> 110 CGG repeats) and these individuals can have cognitive deficits. Also recent animal studies of the premutation mouse demonstrate lowered levels of FMRP in addition to elevated *FMR1*-mRNA in many brain areas, particularly the amygdala, hippocampus, and cortex, when compared with controls without the premutation (*117*).

The causative molecular mechanism of cognitive deficits and neurodevelopmental problems were thought to be related to silencing of the *FMR1* gene ("loss of function") and decreased amount of FMRP while the mechanisms involved in FXTAS and FXPOI are thought to be associated with abnormally increased levels of *FMR1* RNA ("gain of function") and RNA-toxicity. However recent evidence supports that both the FMRP deficits and elevated *FMR1* RNA in carriers are associated with amygdala dysfunction, which causes cognitive deficits, anxiety, autism spectrum disorders, social avoidance, and aggressive behavior.

There are at least 3 mechanisms that could explain the elevation of *FMR1* mRNA (*89*). One suggests that the observed increase of acetylated histones at the *FMR1* promoter (*118*) could increase the *FMR1* gene transcription. Second, the long tracts of CGG-repeats have been shown to exclude nucleosomes *in vitro* (*119*) and if this occurs *in vivo* it may increase the accessibility of transcription factors to the promoter. Third, the R-loops formed by the CGG-repeats (*120,121*) may lead to chromatin decondensation (*122*). The mechanism of *FMR1* mRNA-toxicity remains to be established, and there are at least 3 models proposed. The "sequestration" model which proposes that the RNA expanded CGG repeats are pathogenic by sequestrating proteins, including Purα, Rm62, CUGBP1, hnRNP A2/B1, SAM68, and DROSHA-DGCR8 (*123-127*) that in turn alter the transcription of many other proteins. A second model, "RAN translation", represents non-canonical translation that results in expression of toxic polyglycine- and polyalanine-containing products (*128,129*). A third model, "antisense *FMR1* (ASFMR1) toxicity", involves the expression of antisense transcripts products (*130*). Mitochondrial abnormalities have also been found in FXS and premutation carriers. The mechanism of mitochondrial dysfunction is unknown but this mechanism is another cause of premutation and full mutation involvement (*131,132*).

4. Overlapping phenotypes, *FMR1* spectrum disorders

The overlap between premutation disorders and full mutation disorders occurs when the full mutation is partially or completely unmethylated or there is a high level of mosaicism in FXS. This puts those with FXS at

risk for FXTAS and other premutation problems. In fact there have been a handful of individuals with FXS who have developed FXTAS and these individuals are high functioning and have unmethylated alleles or mosaicism (*133-136*). Even in the midrange of CGG repeats in premutation carriers there may be mild deficits of FMRP leading to behavioral problems or psychiatric phenotypes (*137*).

Another area of overlap occurs in the gray zone (45-54 CGG repeats). The rate of *FMR1* gray zone expansions in the general population is variable, but large population studies report rates of 0.8% to 3.0% for repeat sizes between 41 and 54 (*138-140*). In 2006, it was recognized that gray zone expansion carriers can also present with premature ovarian insufficiency at a higher rate that in the general population (*141,142*). In a screening study in 2011 a higher rate of Parkinsonism was found in the gray zone mutation carriers compared to controls without the gray zone. There have also been reports of FXTAS in those with a gray zone (*143,144*) because elevated *FMR1* mRNA can also occur in this range (*145*). Other clinical associations with the gray zone in adults include anxiety (*146*) and cognitive decline (*147*). However other studies did not show this association (*147-151*). Pertinent to children, in 2000, a 5-year survey of boys who required special education showed an excess of gray zone expansions (*152*), however, this result has not been replicated (*153*). Further studies are necessary to study the association of the gray zone mutation and the mechanisms of disease in adults and children.

5. Conclusion

Clinicians need to know that those with an *FMR1* mutation are at risk for a wide range of neurovelopmental and/or psychological disorders/neurological disease, referred as Fragile X Spectrum Disorders (Figure 2). It is also important to have a holistic model of understanding on how the phenotype is related to the number of CGG repeats and/or size-mosaicism, including epigenetic changes or methylation status (partial and full, as well as methylation mosaicism), genetic background (gene modifiers and second genetic hits which can be protective or pathogenic) and environmental exposures (environmental changes, exposures to toxins, and social interactions "socionome" among other factors).

Our understanding of FMRP deficits in the FXSD has been hampered by the limited technology available to assess quantitative FMRP levels. Although the immunocytochemical methodology demonstrated a strong correlation with IQ in those with a fragile X mutation (*35,154*), it was not sufficiently quantitative to show the remarkable variation that exists even in the normal population. This variation has been demonstrated by ELISA technology but the technique is difficult to replicate in subsequent samples (*155*). Newer techniques including the immunoassay utilizing time-resolved Forster's resonance energy transfer (*156*) and also the Luminex immunoassay (*157*). These techniques will lead to a new understanding of FMRP deficits not only in FXSD, but also in other neurodevelopmental/ neuropsychiatric disorders. The recent publication of FMRP deficits in the brains of individuals with bipolar disorder, schizophrenia, depression and autism (*156-158*) has opened our eyes to the importance of FMRP outside of the FXSD population. Even more remarkable is the finding that the age of onset and overall IQ in those with schizophrenia is correlated with FMRP deficits in peripheral blood (*159*). The advances in treatments for FXS may also be helpful for premutation carriers with low FMRP and perhaps in other disorders with low FMRP such as ASD.

An area of overlap that is in need of research is the aging process in FXS because many patients experience cognitive decline and the cause is not known, although occult mosaicism leading to a FXTAS-like picture is possible (*160*). Older patients with FXS also have a high risk for Parkinson's disease and it is uncertain if this is also related to occult mosaicism (*161*). These are important considerations for children with FXS because they are raised by mothers with the premutation who may experience a premutation disorder that could influence the development of their offspring. These intergenerational influences require more study. Certainly the development of effective targeted treatments aim to have a significant effect on the ultimate outcome for those with FXSD.

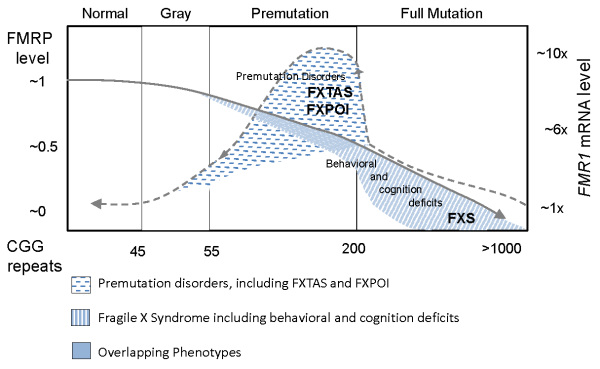


Figure 2. Overlapping phenotypes between FXS and premutation disorders. Dotted-line indicates FMR1 mRNA levels and solid-line indicates FMRP expression levels.

Acknowledgements

This work was supported by the National Institute On Aging of the National Institutes of Health (P30AG043097) and NIH diversity supplement for the NICHD (HD036071).

References

1. Yrigollen CM, Martorell L, Durbin-Johnson B, Naudo M, Genoves J, Murgia A, Polli R, Zhou L, Barbouth D,

Rupchock A, Finucane B, Latham GJ, Hadd A, Berry-Kravis E, Tassone F. AGG interruptions and maternal age affect *FMR1* CGG repeat allele stability during transmission. J Neurodev Disord. 2014; 6:24.
2. Lubs HA. A marker X chromosome. Am J Hum Genet. 1969; 21:231-244.
3. Verkerk AJ, Pieretti M, Sutcliffe JS, *et al*. Identification of a gene (*FMR-1*) containing a CGG repeat coincident with a breakpoint cluster region exhibiting length variation in fragile X syndrome. Cell. 1991; 65:905-914.
4. Oberle I, Rousseau F, Heitz D, Kretz C, Devys D, Hanauer A, Boue J, Bertheas MF, Mandel JL. Instability of a 550-base pair DNA segment and abnormal methylation in fragile X syndrome. Science. 1991; 252:1097-1102.
5. Darnell JC, Richter JD. Cytoplasmic RNA-binding proteins and the control of complex brain function. Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol. 2012; 4:a012344.
6. de Vries BB, Wiegers AM, Smits AP, Mohkamsing S, Duivenvoorden HJ, Fryns JP, Curfs LM, Halley DJ, Oostra BA, van den Ouweland AM, Niermeijer MF. Mental status of females with an *FMR1* gene full mutation. Am J Hum Genet. 1996; 58:1025-1032.
7. Cronister A, Schreiner R, Wittenberger M, Amiri K, Harris K, Hagerman RJ. Heterozygous fragile X female: Historical, physical, cognitive, and cytogenetic features. Am J Med Genet. 1991; 38:269-274.
8. Sullivan SD, Welt C, Sherman S. FMR1 and the continuum of primary ovarian insufficiency. Semin Reprod Med. 2011; 29:299-307.
9. Sullivan AK, Marcus M, Epstein MP, Allen EG, Anido AE, Paquin JJ, Yadav-Shah M, Sherman SL. Association of FMR1 repeat size with ovarian dysfunction. Hum Reprod. 2005; 20:402-412.
10. Hagerman RJ, Leehey M, Heinrichs W, Tassone F, Wilson R, Hills J, Grigsby J, Gage B, Hagerman PJ. Intention tremor, parkinsonism, and generalized brain atrophy in male carriers of fragile X. Neurology. 2001; 57:127-130.
11. Jacquemont S, Hagerman RJ, Leehey M, *et al*. Fragile X premutation tremor/ataxia syndrome: Molecular, clinical, and neuroimaging correlates. Am J Hum Genet. 2003; 72:869-878.
12. Jacquemont S, Farzin F, Hall D, Leehey M, Tassone F, Gane L, Zhang L, Grigsby J, Jardini T, Lewin F, Berry-Kravis E, Hagerman PJ, Hagerman RJ. Aging in individuals with the *FMR1* mutation. Am J Ment Retard. 2004; 109:154-164.
13. Rodriguez-Revenga L, Madrigal I, Badenas C, Xunclà M, Jiménez L, Milà M. Premature ovarian failure and fragile X female premutation carriers: No evidence for a skewed X-chromosome inactivation pattern. Menopause. 2009; 16:944-949.
14. Hagerman P. Fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome (FXTAS): Pathology and mechanisms. Acta Neuropathologica. 2013; 126:1-19.
15. Hunsaker MR, Greco CM, Spath MA, Smits AP, Navarro CS, Tassone F, Kros JM, Severijnen LA, Berry-Kravis EM, Berman RF, Hagerman PJ, Willemsen R, Hagerman RJ, Hukema RK. Widespread non-central nervous system organ pathology in fragile X premutation carriers with fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome and CGG knock-in mice. Acta Neuropathol. 2011; 122:467-479.
16. Roberts JE, Bailey DB, Mankowski J, Ford A, Sideris J, Weisenfeld LA, Heath TM, Golden RN. Mood and anxiety disorders in females with the FMR1 premutation. Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet. 2009; 150:130-139.
17. Bourgeois JA, Seritan AL, Casillas EM, Hessl D, Schneider A, Yang Y, Kaur I, Cogswell JB, Nguyen DV, Hagerman RJ. Lifetime prevalence of mood and anxiety disorders in fragile X premutation carriers. J Clin Psychiatry. 2011; 72:175-182.
18. Besterman AD, Wilke SA, Mulligan TE, Allison SC, Hagerman R, Seritan AL, Bourgeois JA. Towards an understanding of neuropsychiatric manifestations in fragile X premutation carriers. Future Neurol. 2014; 9:227-239.
19. Au J, Akins RS, Berkowitz-Sutherland L, Tang HT, Chen Y, Boyd A, Tassone F, Nguyen DV, Hagerman R. Prevalence and risk of migraine headaches in adult fragile X premutation carriers. Clin Genet. 2013; 84:546-551.
20. Hamlin AA, Sukharev D, Campos L, Mu Y, Tassone F, Hessl D, Nguyen DV, Loesch D, Hagerman RJ. Hypertension in *FMR1* premutation males with and without fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome (FXTAS). Am J Med Genet A. 2012; 158A:1304-1309.
21. Coffey SM, Cook K, Tartaglia N, Tassone F, Nguyen DV, Pan R, Bronsky HE, Yuhas J, Borodyanskaya M, Grigsby J, Doerflinger M, Hagerman PJ, Hagerman RJ. Expanded clinical phenotype of women with the *FMR1* premutation. Am J Med Genet A. 2008; 146:1009-1016.
22. Winarni TI, Chonchaiya W, Sumekar TA, Ashwood P, Morales GM, Tassone F, Nguyen DV, Faradz SM, Van de Water J, Cook K, Hamlin A, Mu Y, Hagerman PJ, Hagerman RJ. Immune-mediated disorders among women carriers of fragile X premutation alleles. Am J Med Genet A. 2012; 158A:2473-2481.
23. Hamlin A, Liu Y, Nguyen DV, Tassone F, Zhang L, Hagerman RJ. Sleep apnea in fragile X premutation carriers with and without FXTAS. Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet. 2011; 156B:923-928.
24. Summers SM, Cogswell J, Goodrich JE, Mu Y, Nguyen DV, Brass SD, Hagerman RJ. Prevalence of restless legs syndrome and sleep quality in carriers of the fragile X premutation. Clin Genet. 2014; 86:181-184.
25. Soontarapornchai K, Maselli R, Fenton-Farrell G, Tassone F, Hagerman PJ, Hessl D. Abnormal nerve conduction features in fragile X premutation carriers. Arch Neurol. 2008; 65:495-498.
26. Apartis E, Blancher A, Meissner WG, *et al*. FXTAS: New insights and the need for revised diagnostic criteria. Neurology. 2012; 79:1898-1907.
27. Tassone F, Iong KP, Tong TH, Lo J, Gane LW, Berry-Kravis E, Nguyen D, Mu LY, Laffin J, Bailey DB, Hagerman RJ. *FMR1* CGG allele size and prevalence ascertained through newborn screening in the united states. Genome Med. 2012; 4:100.
28. Hagerman R, Hagerman P. Advances in clinical and molecular understanding of the *FMR1* premutation and fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome. Lancet Neurol. 2013; 12:786-798.
29. Wheeler A, Raspa M, Bann C, Bishop E, Hessl D, Sacco P, Bailey DB Jr. Anxiety, attention problems, hyperactivity, and the aberrant behavior checklist in fragile X syndrome. Am J Med Genet A. 2014; 164A:141-155.
30. Devys D, Lutz Y, Rouyer N, Bellocq JP, Mandel JL. The FMR-1 protein is cytoplasmic, most abundant in

neurons and appears normal in carriers of a fragile X premutation. Nat Genet. 1993; 4:335-340.
31. Davids JR, Hagerman RJ, Eilert RE. Orthopaedic aspects of fragile-X syndrome. J Bone Joint Surg Am. 1990; 72:889-896.
32. Pyeritz RE, Stamberg J, Thomas GH, Bell BB, Zahka KG, Bernhardt BA. The marker Xq28 syndrome ("fragile-X SYndrome") in a retarded man with mitral valve prolapse. Johns Hopkins Med J. 1982; 151:231-237.
33. Loesch DZ, Huggins R, Hay DA, Gedeon AK, Mulley JC, Sutherland GR. Genotype-phenotype relationships in fragile X syndrome: A family study. Am J Hum Genet. 1993; 53:1064-1073.
34. Loesch DZ, Huggins RM, Bui QM, Taylor AK, Hagerman RJ. Relationship of deficits of *FMR1* gene specific protein with physical phenotype of fragile X males and females in pedigrees: A new perspective. Am J Med Genet A. 2003; 118A:127-134.
35. Loesch DZ, Huggins RM, Hagerman RJ. Phenotypic variation and FMRP levels in fragile X. Ment Retard Dev Disabil Res Rev. 2004; 10:31-41.
36. McLennan Y, Polussa J, Tassone F, Hagerman R. Fragile x syndrome. Curr Genomics. 2011; 12:216-224.
37. Nowicki ST, Tassone F, Ono MY, Ferranti J, Croquette MF, Goodlin-Jones B, Hagerman RJ. The prader-willi phenotype of fragile X syndrome. J Dev Behav Pediatr. 2007; 28:133-138.
38. Berry-Kravis E, Raspa M, Loggin-Hester L, Bishop E, Holiday D, Bailey DB. Seizures in fragile X syndrome: Characteristics and comorbid diagnoses. Am J Intellect Dev Disabil. 2010; 115:461-472.
39. Bernard PB, Castano AM, O'Leary H, Simpson K, Browning MD, Benke TA. Phosphorylation of FMRP and alterations of FMRP complex underlie enhanced mLTD in adult rats triggered by early life seizures. Neurobiol Dis. 2013; 59:1-17.
40. Garber KB, Visootsak J, Warren ST. Fragile X syndrome. Eur J Hum Genet. 2008; 16:666-672.
41. Kaufmann WE, Abrams MT, Chen W, Reiss AL. Genotype, molecular phenotype, and cognitive phenotype: Correlations in fragile X syndrome. Am J Med Genet. 1999; 83:286-295.
42. Schneider A, Seritan A, Tassone F, Rivera SM, Hagerman R, Hessl D. Psychiatric features in high-functioning adult brothers with fragile X spectrum disorders. Prim Care Companion CNS Disord. 2013; 15. pii: PCC.12l01492.
43. Munir F, Cornish KM, Wilding J. Nature of the working memory deficit in fragile-X syndrome. Brain Cogn. 2000; 44:387-401.
44. Wilding J, Cornish K, Munir F. Further delineation of the executive deficit in males with fragile-X syndrome. Neuropsychologia. 2002; 40:1343-1349.
45. Cornish KM, Munir F, Cross G. Spatial cognition in males with fragile-X syndrome: Evidence for a neuropsychological phenotype. Cortex. 1999; 35:263-271.
46. Hall SS, Burns DD, Lightbody AA, Reiss AL. Longitudinal changes in intellectual development in children with fragile X syndrome. J Abnorm Child Psychol. 2008; 36:927-939.
47. Finestack LH, Richmond EK, Abbeduto L. Language development in individuals with fragile X syndrome. Top Lang Disord. 2009; 29:133-148.
48. Bennetto L PB. Neuropsychology. In: Fragile X syndrome: Diagnosis, treatment, and research. 3rd ed., The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland, USA, 2002.
49. Klaiman C. Quintin EM, Jo B, Lightbody AA, Hazlett HC, Piven J, Hall SS, Reiss AL. Longitudinal profiles of adaptive behavior in fragile X syndrome. Pediatrics. 2014; 134:315-324.
50. Schaefer GB, Mendelsohn NJ. Genetics evaluation for the etiologic diagnosis of autism spectrum disorders. Gen Med. 2008; 10:4-12.
51. Hatton DD, Sideris J, Skinner M, Mankowski J, bailey DBJ, Roberts J, Mirrett P. Autistic behavior in children with fragile X syndrome: Prevalence, stability, and the impact of FMRP. Am J Med Genet A. 2006; 140A:1804-1813.
52. Harris SW, Hessl D, Goodlin-Jones B, Ferranti J, Bacalman S, Barbato I, Tassone F, Hagerman PJ, Herman H, Hagerman RJ. Autism profiles of males with fragile X syndrome. Am J Ment Retard. 2008; 113:427-438.
53. Hagerman RJ, Hagerman PJ. Fragile X syndrome: Diagnosis, treatment, and research. 3rd ed., The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland, USA, 2002; p.540.
54. Wirojanan J, Jacquemont S, Diaz R, Bacalman S, Anders TF, Hagerman RJ, Goodlin-Jones BL. The efficacy of melatonin for sleep problems in children with autism, fragile X syndrome, or autism and fragile X syndrome. J Clin Sleep Med. 2009; 5:145-150.
55. Gould EL, Loesch DZ, Martin MJ, Hagerman RJ, Armstrong SM, Huggins RM. Melatonin profiles and sleep characteristics in boys with fragile X syndrome: A preliminary study. Am J Med Genet. 2000; 95:307-315.
56. Cornish K, Turk J, Hagerman R. The fragile X continuum: New advances and perspectives. J Intellect Disabil Res. 2008; 52:469-482.
57. Roberts JE, Mankowski JB, Sideris J, Goldman BD, Hatton DD, Mirrett PL, Baranek GT, Reznick JS, Long AC, Bailey DB Jr. Trajectories and predictors of the development of very young boys with fragile X syndrome. J Pediatr Psychol. 2009; 34:827-836.
58. Frolli A, Piscopo S, Conson M. Developmental changes in cognitive and behavioural functioning of adolescents with fragile-X syndrome. J Intellect Disabil Res. 2014. doi: 10.1111/jir.12165.
59. Hare EB, Hagerman RJ, Lozano R. Targeted treatments in fragile X syndrome. Expert Opin Orphan Drugs. 2014; 2:531-543.
60. Braun K, Segal M. FMRP involvement in formation of synapses among cultured hippocampal neurons. Cereb Cortex. 2000; 10:1045-1052.
61. Irwin SA, Galvez R, Greenough WT. Dendritic spine structural anomalies in fragile-X mental retardation syndrome. Cereb Cortex. 2000; 10:1038-1044.
62. Brown V, Jin P, Ceman S, Darnell JC, O'Donnell WT, Tenenbaum SA, Jin X, Feng Y, Wilkinson KD, Keene JD, Darnell RB, Warren ST. Microarray identification of FMRP-associated brain mRNAs and altered mRNA translational profiles in fragile X syndrome. Cell. 2001; 107:477-487.
63. Bear MF, Huber KM, Warren ST. The mGluR theory of fragile X mental retardation. Trends Neurosci. 2004; 27:370-377.
64. Qin M, Kang J, Burlin TV, Jiang C, Smith CB. Postadolescent changes in regional cerebral protein

synthesis: An *in vivo* study in the FMR1 null mouse. J Neurosci. 2005; 25:5087-5095.
65. Bagni C, Tassone F, Neri G, Hagerman R. Fragile X syndrome: Causes, diagnosis, mechanisms, and therapeutics. J Clin Invest. 2012; 122:4314-4322.
66. Massey PV, Bashir ZI. Long-term depression: Multiple forms and implications for brain function. Trends Neurosci. 2007; 30:176-184.
67. Dölen G, Carpenter RL, Ocain TD, Bear MF. Mechanism-based approaches to treating fragile X. Pharmacol Ther. 2010; 127:78-93.
68. Kumar D, Bhattacharya A, Nadel J, Moulton K, Zeak NM, Glicksman A, Dobkin C, Brick DJ, Schwartz PH, Smith CB, Klann E, Usdin K. Identification of fragile X syndrome-specific molecular markers in human fibroblasts: A useful model to test the efficacy of therapeutic drugs. Hum Mutat. 2014; 35:1485-1494.
69. Matic K, Eninger T, Bardoni B, Davidovic L, Macek B. Quantitative phosphoproteomics of murine *Fmr1*-KO cell lines provides new insights into FMRP-dependent signal transduction mechanisms. J Proteome Res. 2014; 13:4388-4397.
70. Rubenstein JL, Merzenich MM. Model of autism: Increased ratio of excitation/inhibition in key neural systems. Genes Brain Behav. 2003; 2:255-267.
71. Gatto CL, Broadie K. Genetic controls balancing excitatory and inhibitory synaptogenesis in neurodevelopmental disorder models. Front Synaptic Neurosci. 2010; 2:4.
72. Lozano R, Hare EB, Hagerman RJ. Modulation of the GABAergic pathway for the treatment of fragile X syndrome. Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat. 2014; 10:1769-1779.
73. Cordeiro L, Ballinger E, Hagerman R, Hessl D. Clinical assessment of DSM-IV anxiety disorders in fragile X syndrome: Prevalence and characterization. J Neurodev Disord. 2011; 3:57-67.
74. Kwan KY, Lam MM, Johnson MB, *et al*. Species-dependent posttranscriptional regulation of NOS1 by FMRP in the developing cerebral cortex. Cell. 2012; 149:899-911.
75. Brenman JE, Chao DS, Gee SH, McGee AW, Craven SE, Santillano DR, Wu Z, Huang F, Xia H, Peters MF, Froehner SC, Bredt DS. Interaction of nitric oxide synthase with the postsynaptic density protein PSD-95 and alpha1-syntrophin mediated by PDZ domains. Cell. 1996; 84:757-767.
76. Hölscher C. Nitric oxide, the enigmatic neuronal messenger: Its role in synaptic plasticity. Trends Neurosci. 1997; 20:298-303.
77. Contestabile A. Roles of NMDA receptor activity and nitric oxide production in brain development. Brain Res Brain Res Rev. 2000; 32:476-509.
78. Calabrese V, Mancuso C, Calvani M, Rizzarelli E, Butterfield DA, Stella AMG. Nitric oxide in the central nervous system: Neuroprotection versus neurotoxicity. Nat Rev Neurosci. 2007; 8:766-775.
79. Steinert JR, Chernova T, Forsythe ID. Nitric oxide signaling in brain function, dysfunction, and dementia. Neuroscientist. 2010; 16:435-452.
80. Colvin SM, Kwan KY. Dysregulated nitric oxide signaling as a candidate mechanism of fragile X syndrome and other neuropsychiatric disorders. Front Genet. 2014; 5:239.
81. Louhivuori V, Vicario A, Uutela M, Rantamäki T, Louhivuori LM, Castrén E, Tongiorgi E, Akerman KE, Castrén ML. BDNF and TrkB in neuronal differentiation of *Fmr1*-knockout mouse. Neurobiol Dis. 2011; 41:469-480.
82. Uutela M, Lindholm J, Louhivuori V, Wei H, Louhivuori LM, Pertovaara A, Akerman K, Castrén E, Castrén ML. Reduction of BDNF expression in Fmr1 knockout mice worsens cognitive deficits but improves hyperactivity and sensorimotor deficits. Genes Brain Behav. 2012; 11:513-523.
83. Uutela M, Lindholm J, Rantamäki T, Umemori J, Hunter K, Võikar V, Castrén ML. Distinctive behavioral and cellular responses to fluoxetine in the mouse model for fragile X syndrome. Front Cell Neurosci. 2014; 8:150.
84. Todd PK, Mack KJ, Malter JS. The fragile X mental retardation protein is required for type-I metabotropic glutamate receptor-dependent translation of PSD-95. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2003; 100:14374-14378.
85. Bechara EG, Didiot MC, Melko M, Davidovic L, Bensaid M, Martin P. A novel function for fragile X mental retardation protein in translational activation. PLoS Biol. 2009; 7:e16.
86. Fähling M, Mrowka R, Steege A, Kirschner KM, Benko E, Förstera B, Persson PB, Thiele BJ, Meier JC, Scholz H. Translational regulation of the human achaete-scute homologue-1 by fragile X mental retardation protein. J Biol Chem. 2009; 284:4255-4266.
87. Ashley CT, Wilkinson KD, Reines D, Warren ST. FMR1 protein: Conserved RNP family domains and selective RNA binding. Science. 1993; 262:563-566.
88. Bassell GJ, Warren ST. Fragile X syndrome: Loss of local mRNA regulation alters synaptic development and function. Neuron. 2008; 60:201-214.
89. Usdin K, Hayward BE, Kumari D, Lokanga RA, Sciascia N, Zhao XN. Repeat-mediated genetic and epigenetic changes at the FMR1 locus in the fragile X-related disorders. Front Genet. 2014; 5:226.
90. Smith SS, Laayoun A, Lingeman RG, Baker DJ, Riley J. Hypermethylation of telomere-like foldbacks at codon 12 of the human c-ha-ras gene and the trinucleotide repeat of the *FMR-1* gene of fragile X. J Mol Biol. 1994; 243:143-151.
91. Bulut-Karslioglu A, Perrera V, Scaranaro M, de la Rosa-Velazquez IA, van de Nobelen S, Shukeir N, Popow J, Gerle B, Opravil S, Pagani M, Meidhof S, Brabletz T, Manke T, Lachner M, Jenuwein T. A transcription factor-based mechanism for mouse heterochromatin formation. Nat Struct Mol Biol. 2012; 19:1023-1030.
92. Colak D, Zaninovic N, Cohen MS, Rosenwaks Z, Yang WY, Gerhardt J, Disney MD, Jaffrey SR. Promoter-bound trinucleotide repeat mRNA drives epigenetic silencing in fragile X syndrome. Science. 2014; 343:1002-1005.
93. Lozano R, Hagerman RJ, Duyzend M, Budimirovic DB, Eichler EE, Tassone F. Genomic studies in fragile X premutation carriers. J Neurodev Disord. 2014; 6:27.
94. Aziz M, Stathopulu E, Callias M, Taylor C, Turk J, Oostra B, Willemsen R, Patton M. Clinical features of boys with fragile X premutations and intermediate alleles. Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet. 2003; 121B:119-127.
95. Tassone F, Hagerman RJ, Taylor AK, Mills JB, Harris SW, Gane LW, Hagerman PJ. Clinical involvement and protein expression in individuals with the *FMR1* premutation. Am J Med Genet. 2000; 91:144-152.

96. Chonchaiya W, Tassone F, Ashwood P, Hessl D, Schneider A, Campos L, Nguyen DV, Hagerman RJ. Autoimmune disease in mothers with the *FMR1* premutation is associated with seizures in their children with fragile X syndrome. Hum Genet. 2010; 128:539-548.
97. Seritan A, Cogswell J, Grigsby J. Cognitive dysfunction in *FMR1* premutation carriers. Curr Psychiatr Rev. 2012, 9:78-84.
98. Chonchaiya W, Au J, Schneider A, Hessl D, Harris SW, Laird M, Mu Y, Tassone F, Nguyen DV, Hagerman RJ. Increased prevalence of seizures in boys who were probands with the *FMR1* premutation and co-morbid autism spectrum disorder. Hum Genet. 2012; 131:581-589.
99. Grigsby J, Cornish K, Hocking D, Kraan C, Olichney JM, Rivera SM, Schneider A, Sherman S, Wang JY, Yang JC. The cognitive neuropsychological phenotype of carriers of the *FMR1* premutation. J Neurodev Disord. 2014; 6:28.
100. Cornish KM, Hocking DR, Moss SA, Kogan CS. Selective executive markers of at-risk profiles associated with the fragile X premutation. Neurology. 2011; 77:618-622.
101. Myers GF, Mazzocco MM, Maddalena A, Reiss AL. No widespread psychological effect of the fragile X premutation in childhood: Evidence from a preliminary controlled study. J Dev Behav Pediatr. 2001; 22:353-359.
102. Farzin F, Perry H, Hessl D, Loesch D, Cohen J, Bacalman S, Gane L, Tassone F, Hagerman P, Hagerman R. Autism spectrum disorders and attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder in boys with the fragile X premutation. J Dev Behav Pediatr. 2006; 27(Suppl 2):137-144.
103. Goodlin-Jones BL, Tassone F, Gane LW, Hagerman RJ. Autistic spectrum disorder and the fragile X premutation. J Dev Behav Pediatr. 2004; 25:392-398.
104. Clifford S, Dissanayake C, Bui QM, Huggins R, Taylor AK, Loesch DZ. Autism spectrum phenotype in males and females with fragile X full mutation and premutation. J Autism Dev Disord. 2007; 37:738-747.
105. Bailey Jr. DB, Raspa M, Olmsted M, Holiday DB. Co-occurring conditions associated with *FMR1* gene variations: Findings from a national parent survey. Am J Med Genet A. 2008; 146A:2060-2069.
106. Gallego PK, Burris JL, Rivera SM. Visual motion processing deficits in infants with the fragile X premutation. J Neurodev Disord. 2014; 6:29.
107. Franke P, Leboyer M, Gänsicke M, Weiffenbach O, Biancalana V, Cornillet-Lefebre P, Croquette MF, Froster U, Schwab SG, Poustka F, Hautzinger M, Maier W. Genotype-phenotype relationship in female carriers of the premutation and full mutation of *FMR-1*. Psychiatry Res. 1998; 80:113-127.
108. Hessl D, Wang JM, Schneider A, Koldewyn K, Le L, Iwahashi C, Cheung K, Tassone F, Hagerman PJ, Rivera SM. Decreased fragile X mental retardation protein expression underlies amygdala dysfunction in carriers of the fragile X premutation. Biol psychiatry. 2011; 70:859-865.
109. Losh M, Klusek J, Martin GE, Sideris J, Parlier M, Piven J. Defining genetically meaningful language and personality traits in relatives of individuals with fragile X syndrome and relatives of individuals with autism. Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet. 2012; 159B:660-668.
110. Chen Y, Tassone F, Berman RF, Hagerman PJ, Hagerman RJ, Willemsen R, Pessah IN. Murine hippocampal neurons expressing Fmr1 gene premutations show early developmental deficits and late degeneration. Hum Mol Genet. 2010; 19:196-208.
111. Garcia-Arocena D, Hagerman PJ. Advances in understanding the molecular basis of FXTAS. Hum Mol Genet. 2010; 19(R1):83-89.
112. Cunningham CL, Martínez Cerdeño V, Navarro Porras E, Prakash AN, Angelastro JM, Willemsen R, Hagerman PJ, Pessah IN, Berman RF, Noctor SC. Premutation CGG-repeat expansion of the Fmr1 gene impairs mouse neocortical development. Hum Mol Genet. 2011; 20:64-79.
113. Hunsaker MR, Goodrich-Hunsaker NJ, Willemsen R, Berman RF. Temporal ordering deficits in female CGG KI mice heterozygous for the fragile X premutation. Behav Brain Res. 2010; 213:263-268.
114. Paul R, Pessah IN, Gane L, Ono M, Hagerman PJ, Brunberg JA, Tassone F, Bourgeois JA, Adams PE, Nguyen DV, Hagerman R. Early onset of neurological symptoms in fragile X premutation carriers exposed to neurotoxins. Neurotoxicology. 2010; 31:399-402.
115. Ludwig AL, Espinal GM, Pretto DI, Jamal AL, Arque G, Tassone F, Berman RF, Hagerman PJ. CNS expression of murine fragile X protein (FMRP) as a function of CGG-repeat size. Hum Mol Genet. 2014; 23:3228-3238.
116. Pretto DI, Mendoza-Morales G, Lo J, Cao R, Hadd A, Latham GJ, Durbin-Johnson B, Hagerman R, Tassone F. CGG allele size somatic mosaicism and methylation in *FMR1* premutation alleles. J Med Genet. 2014; 51:309-318.
117. Qin M, Entezam A, Usdin K, Huang T, Liu ZH, Hoffman GE, Smith CB. A mouse model of the fragile X premutation: Effects on behavior, dendrite morphology, and regional rates of cerebral protein synthesis. Neurobiol Dis. 2011; 42:85-98.
118. Todd PK, Oh SY, Krans A, Pandey UB, Di Prospero NA, Min K, Taylor JP, Paulson HL. Histone deacetylases suppress CGG repeat-induced neurodegeneration *via* transcriptional silencing in models of fragile X tremor ataxia syndrome. PLoS Genet. 2010; 6:e1001240.
119. Wang YH, Gellibolian R, Shimizu M, Wells RD, Griffith J. Long CCG triplet repeat blocks exclude nucleosomes: A possible mechanism for the nature of fragile sites in chromosomes. J Mol Biol. 1996; 263:511-516.
120. Groh M, Lufino MM, Wade-Martins R, Gromak N. R-loops associated with triplet repeat expansions promote gene silencing in friedreich ataxia and fragile X syndrome. PLoS Genet. 2014; 10:e1004318.
121. Loomis EW, Sanz LA, Chedin F, Hagerman PJ. Transcription-associated R-loop formation across the human FMR1 CGG-repeat region. PLoS Genet. 2014; 10:e1004294.
122. Powell WT, Coulson RL, Gonzales ML, Crary FK, Wong SS, Adams S, Ach RA, Tsang P, Yamada NA, Yasui DH, Chédin F, LaSalle JM. R-loop formation at Snord116 mediates topotecan inhibition of Ube3a-antisense and allele-specific chromatin decondensation. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2013; 110:13938–13943.
123. Iwahashi CK, Yasui DH, An HJ, Greco CM, Tassone F, Nannen K, Babineau B, Lebrilla CB, Hagerman RJ, Hagerman PJ. Protein composition of the intranuclear inclusions of FXTAS. Brain. 2006; 129:256-271.
124. Sofola OA, Jin P, Qin Y, Duan R, Liu H, de Haro M,

Nelson DL, Botas J. RNA-binding proteins hnRNP A2/B1 and CUGBP1 suppress fragile X CGG premutation repeat-induced neurodegeneration in a drosophila model of FXTAS. Neuron. 2007; 55:565-571.
125. Jin P, Duan R, Qurashi A, Qin Y, Tian D, Rosser TC, Liu H, Feng Y, Warren ST. Pur alpha binds to rCGG repeats and modulates repeat-mediated neurodegeneration in a drosophila model of fragile X tremor/ataxia syndrome. Neuron. 2007; 55:556-564.
126. Sellier C, Freyermuth F, Tabet R, *et al*. Sequestration of DROSHA and DGCR8 by expanded CGG RNA repeats alters microRNA processing in fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome. Cell Rep. 2013; 3:869-880.
127. Qurashi A, Li W, Zhou J, Peng J, Jin P. Nuclear accumulation of stress response mRNAs contributes to the neurodegeneration caused by fragile X premutation rCGG repeats. PLoS Genet. 2011; 7:e1002102.
128. Reddy K, Pearson CE. RAN translation: Fragile X in the running. Neuron. 2013; 778:405-408.
129. Todd PK, Oh SY, Krans A, *et al*. CGG repeat-associated translation mediates neurodegeneration in fragile X tremor ataxia syndrome. Neuron. 2013; 78:440-455.
130. Ladd PD, Smith LE, Rabaia NA, Moore JM, Georges SA, Hansen RS, Hagerman RJ, Tassone F, Tapscott SJ, Filippova GN. An antisense transcript spanning the CGG repeat region of *FMR1* is upregulated in premutation carriers but silenced in full mutation individuals. Hum Mol Genet. 2007; 16:3174-3187.
131. Napoli E, Ross-Inta C, Wong S, Omanska-Klusek A, Barrow C, Iwahashi C, Garcia-Arocena D, Sakaguchi D, Berry-Kravis E, Hagerman R, Hagerman PJ, Giulivi C. Altered zinc transport disrupts mitochondrial protein processing/import in fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome. Hum Mol Genet. 2011; 20:3079-3092.
132. Ross-Inta C, Omanska-Klusek A, Wong S, Barrow C, Garcia-Arocena D, Iwahashi C, Berry-Kravis E, Hagerman RJ, Hagerman PJ, Giulivi C. Evidence of mitochondrial dysfunction in fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome. Biochem J. 2010; 429:545-552.
133. Loesch DZ, Sherwell S, Kinsella G, Tassone F, Taylor A, Amor D, Sung S, Evans A. Fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia phenotype in a male carrier of unmethylated full mutation in the *FMR1* gene. Clin Genet. 2012; 82:88-92.
134. Santa María L, Pugin A, Alliende MA, Aliaga S, Curotto B, Aravena T, Tang HT, Mendoza-Morales G, Hagerman R, Tassone F. FXTAS in an unmethylated mosaic male with fragile X syndrome from chile. Clin Genet. 2014; 86:378-382.
135. Pretto DI, Hunsaker MR, Cunningham CL, Greco CM, Hagerman RJ, Noctor SC, Hall DA, Hagerman PJ, Tassone F. Intranuclear inclusions in a fragile X mosaic male. Transl Neurodegener. 2013; 2:10.
136. Hall D, Tassone F, Klepitskaya O, Leehey M. Fragile X-associated tremor ataxia syndrome in FMR1 gray zone allele carriers. Mov Disord. 2012; 27:296-300.
137. Hessl D, Rivera S, Koldewyn K, Cordeiro L, Adams J, Tassone F, Hagerman PJ, Hagerman RJ. Amygdala dysfunction in men with the fragile X premutation. Brain. 2007; 130:404-416.
138. Tassone F, Iong KP, Tong TH, Lo J, Gane LW, Berry-Kravis E, Nguyen D, Mu LY, Laffin J, Bailey DB, Hagerman RJ. *FMR1* CGG allele size and prevalence ascertained through newborn screening in the united states. Genome Med. 2012; 4:100.
139. Seltzer MM, Barker ET, Greenberg JS, Hong J, Coe C, Almeida D. Differential sensitivity to life stress in *FMR1* premutation carrier mothers of children with fragile X syndrome. Health Psychol. 2012; 31:612-622.
140. Peñagarikano O, Gil A, Télez M, Ortega B, Flores P, Veiga I, Peixoto A, Criado B, Arrieta I. A new insight into fragile X syndrome among basque population. Am J Med Genet A. 2004; 128A:250-255.
141. Bodega B, Bione S, Dalprà L, Toniolo D, Ornaghi F, Vegetti W, Ginelli E, Marozzi A. Influence of intermediate and uninterrupted *FMR1* CGG expansions in premature ovarian failure manifestation. Hum Reprod. 2006; 21:952-957.
142. Bretherick KL, Fluker MR, Robinson WP. FMR1 repeat sizes in the gray zone and high end of the normal range are associated with premature ovarian failure. Hum Genet. 2005; 117:376-382.
143. Liu Y, Winarni TI, Zhang L, Tassone F, Hagerman RJ. Fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome (FXTAS) in grey zone carriers. Clin Genet. 2013; 84:74-77.
144. Hall DA, Berry-Kravis E, Zhang W, Tassone F, Spector E, Zerbe G, Hagerman PJ, Ouyang B, Leehey MA. FMR1 gray-zone alleles: Association with parkinson's disease in women? Mov Disord. 2011; 26:1900-1906.
145. Loesch DZ, Bui QM, Huggins RM, Mitchell RJ, Hagerman RJ, Tassone F. Transcript levels of the intermediate size or grey zone fragile X mental retardation 1 alleles are raised, and correlate with the number of CGG repeats. J Med Genet. 2007; 44:200-204.
146. Kenna HA, Tartter M, Hall SS, Lightbody AA, Nguyen Q, de los Angeles CP, Reiss AL, Rasgon NL. High rates of comorbid depressive and anxiety disorders among women with premutation of the FMR1 gene. American J Med Genet B. 2013; 142b:872–878.
147. Kurz MW, Schlitter AM, Klenk Y, Mueller T, Larsen JP, Aarsland D, Dekomien G. FMR1 alleles in parkinson's disease: Relation to cognitive decline and hallucinations, a longitudinal study. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol. 2007; 20:89-92.
148. Kraff J, Tang HT, Cilia R, Canesi M, Pezzoli G, Goldwurm S, Hagerman PJ, Tassone F. Screen for excess *FMR1* premutation alleles among males with parkinsonism. Arch Neurol. 2007; 64:1002-1006.
149. Cilia R, Kraff J, Canesi M, Pezzoli G, Goldwurm S, Amiri K, Tang HT, Pan R, Hagerman PJ, Tassone F. Screening for the presence of *FMR1* premutation alleles in women with parkinsonism. Arch Neurol. 2009; 66:244-249.
150. Tan EK, Zhao Y, Puong KY, Law HY, Chan LL, Yew K, Shen H, Chandran VR, Yuen Y, Pavanni R, Wong MC, Ng IS. Expanded *FMR1* alleles are rare in idiopathic parkinson's disease. Neurogenetics. 2005; 6:51-52.
151. Toft M, Aasly J, Bisceglio G, Adler CH, Uitti RJ, Krygowska-Wajs A, Lynch T, Wszolek ZK, Farrer MJ. Parkinsonism, FXTAS, and *FMR1* premutations. Mov Disord. 2005; 20:230-233.
152. Youings SA, Murray A, Dennis N, Ennis S, Lewis C, McKechnie N, Pound M, Sharrock A, Jacobs P. FRAXA and FRAXE: The results of a five year survey. J Med Genet. 2000; 37:415-421.
153. Crawford DC, Meadows KL, Newman JL, Taft LF, Pettay DL, Gold LB, Hersey SJ, Hinkle EF, Stanfield ML, Holmgreen P, Yeargin-Allsopp M, Boyle C, Sherman SL. Prevalence and phenotype consequence of *FRAXA* and *FRAXE* alleles in a large, ethnically diverse, special education-needs population. Am J Hum Genet.

1999; 64:495-507.
154. Tassone F, Hagerman RJ, Iklé DN, Dyer PN, Lampe M, Willemsen R, Oostra BA, Taylor AK. FMRP expression as a potential prognostic indicator in fragile X syndrome. Am J Med Genet. 1999; 84:250-261.
155. Iwahashi C, Hagerman PJ. Isolation of pathology-associated intranuclear inclusions. Methods Mol Biol. 2008; 463:181-190.
156. Schutzius G, Bleckmann D, Kapps-Fouthier S, di Giorgio F, Gerhartz B, Weiss A. A quantitative homogeneous assay for fragile X mental retardation 1 protein. J Neurodev Disord. 2013; 5:8.
157. LaFauci G, Adayev T, Kascsak R, Kascsak R, Nolin S, Mehta P, Brown WT, Dobkin C. Fragile X screening by quantification of FMRP in dried blood spots by a luminex immunoassay. J Mol Diagn. 2013; 15:508-517.
158. Kovács T, Kelemen O, Kéri S. Decreased fragile X mental retardation protein (FMRP) is associated with lower IQ and earlier illness onset in patients with schizophrenia. Psychiatry Res. 2013; 210:690-693.
159. Kelemen O, Kovács T, Kéri S. Contrast, motion, perceptual integration, and neurocognition in schizophrenia: the role of fragile-X related mechanisms. Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry. 2013; 46:92-97.
160. Hunsaker MR, Greco CM, Tassone F, Berman RF, Willemsen R, Hagerman RJ, Hagerman PJ. Rare intranuclear inclusions in the brains of 3 older adult males with fragile X syndrome: Implications for the spectrum of fragile X-associated disorders. J Neuropathol Exp Neurol. 2011; 70:462-469.
161. Utari A, Adams E, Berry-Kravis E, Chavez A, Scaggs F, Ngotran L, Boyd A, Hessl D, Gane LW, Tassone F, Tartaglia N, Leehey MA, Hagerman RJ. Aging in fragile X syndrome. J Neurodev Disord. 2010; 2:70-76.

(Received October 31, 2014; Accepted November 28, 2014)

Original Article

DOI: 10.5582/irdr.2014.01025

Participation of underrepresented minority children in clinical trials for Fragile X syndrome and other neurodevelopmental disorders

Tasleem Chechi[1], Salpi Siyahian[1], Lucy Thairu[2], Randi Hagerman[1], Reymundo Lozano[1,*]

[1] *UC Davis MIND Institute and Department of Pediatrics, UC Davis Medical Center, Sacramento, CA, USA;*
[2] *Touro University, Public Health Program, Vallejo, CA, USA.*

Summary **The purpose of this study was to identify demographic data, motivational factors and barriers for participation in clinical trials (CTs) at the University of California Davis, MIND Institute. We conducted a cross-sectional survey in 100 participants (81 females and 19 males). The participants had high education levels (only 2% had not completed high school), a mean age of 44 years (SD ± 9.899) and had at least one child with a neurodevelopmental disorder. The diagnosis of Fragile X syndrome (FXS) had a significant association with past participation in CTs ($p < 0.001$). A statistical significance for age of diagnosis and participation in CTs was also found ($z = –2.01$, $p = 0.045$). The motivating factors were to help find cures/treatments for neurodevelopmental disorders and to relieve symptoms related to child's diagnosis. Factors explaining lack of participation, unwillingness to participate or unsure of participation were: lack of information/knowledge about the trials, time commitment to participation (screening, appointments, assessments, laboratory tests, *etc*.) and low annual household income. These results show that a portion of underrepresented minorities (URM) not participating in CTs are willing to participate and suggests that reducing barriers, particularly lack of knowledge/ information and time commitment to trials are needed to improve recruitment.**

Keywords: Fragile X syndrome, autism, ASD, clinical trials, health disparities, URM, under represent minorities

1. Introduction

More than two decades have passed since the Congress (Revitalization Act of 1993) required that clinical trials, funded by the US National Institutes of Health, include members of underrepresent minorities (URM)(*1*). However, data from the US Census Bureau, National Institute of Health and Tufts Center for the Study of Drug Development (CSDD) demonstrate a clear disparity that exists amongst minority populations in clinical research (US Census Bureau, NIH, and Tufts CSDD, 2010) (*2*). Randomized controlled trials (RCTs) are considered to be the gold standard in evaluating medical interventions. The ability to trust and apply the results of clinical trials, as well as to transfer therapeutic treatments into clinical practice, is related to the type and number of patients enrolled in the studies (National Institute of Cancer, 2002) (*3*). With low minority participation in clinical trials, there is a lost opportunity to discover the effects of a drug-agent amongst URM and increases the existing health disparities within minorities.

Barriers to recruitment, participation, and retention in clinical trials for URM are complex, but can be grouped into 3 categories: *i*) the effect of the disease studied; *ii*) systems factors (*e.g.*, access to clinics, length of appointments or procedures, gap between seeking and receiving care and language barriers (most pharmaceutical companies do not translate the outcome measures into other languages); and *iii*) patient factors (*e.g.*, problems with medication, mental illness, incomplete understanding, race, economical status and mistrust of health care professionals) (*4,5*). Clinical trials in children are often underappreciated even when results have shown major improvements in health care. An illustrious example is the 5-year survival improved from 25% to more than 70% as a result of multicenter trials for acute lymphoblastic leukemia (*6*). However, when compared with adult clinical trials, the number of pediatric clinical trials remains low (*7*) and most of

**Address correspondence to:*
Dr. Reymundo Lozano, MIND Institute 2825 50th Street, Sacramento, CA 95817, USA.
E-mail: reymundo.lozano@ucdmc.ucdavis.edu

them are related to cancer.

The Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) and the Center for Diseases Control and Prevention (CDC) found that the prevalence of parent-reported developmental disorders (DDs) in children increased by 17.1% from 1997 to 2008 (*8*). With this rise, a push towards potential targeted treatments for neurodevelopmental disorders has led to multiple Phase II clinical trials for children with neurodevelopmental disorders including Fragile X syndrome (FXS) (*9*) and autism (*10*). Although several studies have proffered reasons for the relative absence of URM among clinical trial participants (*11-13*) to our knowledge none have specifically looked at participation of children with neurodevelopmental disorders. Here we present a small cross-sectional survey of factors associated with participation in clinical trials for children with FXS syndrome and other neurodevelopmental disorders. The intent of this study was to gather general demographic information and attitudes towards CTs amongst the parents of children with neurodevelopmental disorders. We also investigated whether or not URM groups are less likely to participate in CTs than their White counterparts, and whether URM groups were willing to participate in such studies in the future. Factors that impact the decision to participate in CTs were also gathered in order to identify barriers.

2. Methods

2.1. *Participants and procedures*

This study was approved by the Investigational Review Board of the University of California Davis and Touro University California. The research was conducted at the University of California Davis, Medical Center, MIND Institute in Sacramento, California, where about 22 clinical trials were conducted at time of the study. The cross-sectional survey was administered to parents who came to the MIND for their child's treatment and/or to participate in research.

The survey had twenty-nine questions, most of them with a multiple-choice answer and an additional space for free response. Demographic information was collected including: age, sex, race, ethnicity, educational level (if applicable spouse/partner data was also obtained), diagnosis and age of diagnosis, language spoken at home and annual household income. This survey looked at the attitudes of current clinical trials participants based on a four-point Likert scale ranging from "not at all important" to "very important". The questions were validated by a research committee that included multiple members of the MIND staff (physicians, psychologists, social workers, research assistants and volunteers) and patients. US Census's definition of minority was used in classifying the participants into URM and non-URM (*14*). Mean household income was classified according to the US Census (*15*).

2.2. *Data management and analysis*

The data was collected and managed using the REDCap (Research Electronic Data Capture) electronic data capture tools hosted at the UC Davis CTSC. REDCap is a secure, web-based application designed to support data capture for research studies (*16*). The data was analyzed using Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS) for Windows, Version 21. Descriptive statistics and bivariate statistics included a Chi-square test for independence. Representativeness of sample respondents was assessed using Pearson's or Fisher's exact-test. Nonparametric statistical tests (Kruskall-Wallis tests, Wilcoxon rank-sum/Mann-Whitney U tests) with a significance level of 0.05 were performed for continuous and ordinal variables that were indicated as being a normal based on Shapiro-Wilk Normality test. An α level of 0.05 was used for all statistical tests and all *p*-values were given as two-tailed. A logistic regression analysis was performed for the outcome variable was 'participation in a research trial(s)' (yes/no) and 'future participation in clinical trial(s)' (yes, no, or don't know/unsure).

3. Results

3.1. *Responders demographic*

A total of 100 individuals participated in this survey. All respondents were asked to report their race in addition to ethnicity; 69 were White, 5 Black, 4 Asian, 1 North American Indian/Alaska Native, 18 "Other" and 3 did not respond. When all participants (n = 100) were asked for ethnicity, 21 identified themselves as Hispanic/Latino.

For analysis purposes, due to small sample size of each race and ethnicity the respondents were compared in two broader categories: Non-Hispanic White (69%) *vs*. URM (28%) and Non-Hispanic White (69%) *vs*. Hispanic/Latino (21%).

The majority of the respondents were females (81%), with an average age of 44 years (range 21-69 years, SD 9.8 years). The respondent's mean annual household income was high ($104,972). When controlling for outliers, the mean yearly household income was $91,787 (range $15,000-$200,000, SD 43,925). URM and non-Hispanic Whites reported fairly high annual house income and level of education with no differences observed. The majority of respondents belonged to the "middle economic class" (annual household $104,972), and had at least an Associate's degree. UMR respondents had a similar profile, with the mean annual household income being $108,037.64 and had at least an Associate's degree, or higher.

Twenty-five (25% of all participants) responders indicated that they have had their child participate in clinical trials, 28% of those were URM (n = 7). Descriptive statistics of clinical trial participants and non-clinical trial participants are shown in Table 1.

3.2. *Responders participation in clinical trials*

There were no associations between gender of respondent, race, ethnicity or URM classification and past participation in CTs (Race: χ^2 (1) = 0.795, p = 0.373) (Ethnicity: χ^2 (1) = 0.020, p = 0.887) (URM: χ^2 (1) = 0.718, p = 0.397). A statistically significant association was reported between "other" diagnosis and no participation in CT (χ^2 (1) = 10.68, p = 0.001). The diagnosis of FXS was significantly associated with past participation CTs ($p < 0.001$). A statistical significance for age of diagnosis and participation in CTs was found (z = –2.01, p = 0.045). The level of importance of being assigned to the placebo group (z = –2.27, p = 0.023) and the benefits from the study treatment (z = –2.49, p = 0.013) were associated with no participation (Table 2).

3.3. *Willingness to participate in CTs*

Fifty respondents, of which 30% (n = 15) were URM, indicated that they would be willing to participate in CTs. Twelve respondents, of whom 6 were URM (50%), indicated no willingness to participate in CTs. Thirty-eight of the total respondents were unsure whether they would participate in CT in the future; of those 14 were URM (36.8%).

To evaluate differences among future participation conditions (Yes-would participate in CT, No-would not participate in CT, and Don't know/unsure whether or not to participate in CT) the Kruskal Wallis test was used and revealed a significant effect on future participation in CTs on annual household income (H(2) = 7.24, p = 0.027). A post-hoc test using Mann-Whitney U tests with Bonferroni correction showed the significant differences in household income between those who reported willingness to participate and those who were not willing to participate in future CT ($p < 0.05$, r = 0.24) and between those who reported not participating and those who reported being unsure whether or not to participate in future CT ($p < 0.05$, r = 0.38) (lower income was associated with not willing to participate and unsure to participate). Furthermore, no willingness to participating in CTs and the amount of time involved were also found to be a significant association, (H(2) = 9.92, p = 0.007). The responders did significantly differ in their willingness to participate in future CT when stratified by annual household income, "other" diagnosis, and level of importance for amount of time commitment to CTs (Table 3).

The Wald criterion demonstrated that FXS diagnosis (p = 0.037) and age of diagnosis (p = 0.026) made a significant contribution to prediction. From the analysis, the odds ratio for diagnosis of FXS was 12 times as large and therefore, parents with a child diagnosed with FXS were 12 more times likely to have participated in CT.

Table 1. Description of responders participants and non-participants in clinical trials showing URM, age and annual household income

Group of respondents	All diagnosis	No. of respondents	URM	Age (25 and 75% percentiles)	Annual household income (25 and 75% percentiles)
Clinical trials participants (n = 25)	FXS	10	2	Median 43 years (32-56)	Median $86,000
	ASD	10	5		
	Asperger's	2	0	Mean 42.74 years (+/- 1.449)	Mean $112,801.33
	Learning Disabilities	1	0		
	ADHD	4	0		($27,828-$320,00)
	22q11.2 Deletion	1	0		
	Other*	2	0		
Non-Clinical Trial participants (n = 75)	FXS	4	2	Median 42 years (21-69) **n.s.*	Median $90,000 **n.s.*
	ASD	20	7		
	Asperger's	14	6	Mean 44.97 years (+/- 1.309) **n.s.*	Mean $102,231 ($15,000-$400,000) **n.s.*
	Learning Disabilities	3	1		
	ADHD	10	5		
	22q11.2 Deletion	2	0		
	Down syndrome	1	0		
	Bipolar Disorder	2	1		
	Intellectual disability	1	1		
	Tourette syndrome	1	0		
	Compulsive Disorder	1	0		
	Other*	33	11		

Other* Undiagnosed-going through evaluation, neurotypical, neurotypical with attentional issues, Central Auditory Processing Disorder (CAPD), Dyscalculia-Math Disorder, Expressive/Receptive Language Disorder, depression, Borderline Personality Disorder, Ehlers-Danlos Syndrome, Septo-optic Dysplasia, Phenylketonuria (PKU) birth, schizophrenia, Pediatric Autoimmune Neuropsychiatric Disorders Associated with Streptococcal Infections (PANDAS), dyslexia, pulmonary atresia, dwarfism, myotonic dystrophy, Long QT, Neurofibromatosis type I (NFI), Moebius syndrome, Tuberous sclerosis complex. ***n.s.* no significant differences.

Table 2. Associations of participation in clinical trials

Variable	No. of Participants	No. of Non-participants	*p*
Fragile X diagnosis			
Yes	10	4	0.001*
No	15	71	
Other** diagnosis			
Yes	2	33	0.001*
No	23	42	
Level of importance–Child benefits from study treatment			
Not at all important	1	0	
A little important	3	2	
Somewhat important	6	10	
Very important	13	52	0.013*
Level of importance–placebo group			
Not at all important	11	12	
A little important	3	17	
Somewhat important	7	17	
Very important	2	17	0.023*

*Statistical significant at $p < 0.05$. Other**, Undiagnosed-going through evaluation, neurotypical, neurotypical with attentional issues, Central Auditory Processing Disorder (CAPD), Dyscalculia-Math Disorder, Expressive/Receptive Language Disorder, depression, Borderline Personality Disorder, Ehlers-Danlos Syndrome, Septo-optic Dysplasia, Phenylketonuria (PKU) birth, schizophrenia, Pediatric Autoimmune Neuropsychiatric Disorders Associated with Streptococcal Infections (PANDAS), dyslexia, pulmonary atresia, dwarfism, myotonic dystrophy, Long QT, Neurofibromatosis type I (NFI), Moebius syndrome, Tuberous sclerosis complex

Table 3. Associations between participation and "other" diagnosis, ethnicity, income and time spent participating

Variable	Will participate (No)	Won't participate (No)	Unsure to participation (No)	*p*
Other diagnosis				0.004*
Yes	12	9	14	
No	38	3	24	
Total	50	12	38	
Ethnicity				0.057
Hispanic/Latino	12	5	4	
Not Hispanic/Latino	38	7	34	
Total	50	12	38	
Annual household income				0.027*
> 250,000	3	0	1	
150,000-249,999	8	0	3	
100,000-149,999	10	0	11	
60,000-99,999	15	4	8	
32,500-59,999	6	2	3	
23,051-32,499	1	2	1	
< 23,051	1	0	2	
Total	44	8	29	
Level of importance–Time				0.007*
Not at all important	6	1	1	
A little important	7	0	2	
Somewhat important	26	1	13	
Very important	9	4	15	
Total	48	6	31	

*Statistical significant at $p < 0.05$

3.4. *Level of satisfaction with participation in clinical trials*

Responders who had children participate in CTs (n = 25) were asked to rate how positive or negative their/ their child's experience was in form of a Likert scale of 'very negative' to 'very positive' (Figure 1). 62% reported a 'very positive' experience. In free text, several respondents amongst neurodevelopmental clinical trials participants reported that they, as well as the child, enjoyed working with the MIND staff and seeing improvements as the primary reason for their positive experience. As a typical example one respondent wrote: "My child enjoyed participating, but there were a lot of forms to complete".

3.5. *Motivational factors*

During the survey, respondents were asked to select the best reason(s) for their choice to participate or not to participate in CT. Among all respondents who were willing to participate in a clinical trial study, the top two motivating factors were to help find cures/treatments for neurodevelopmental disorders (77.2%) and relieve symptoms related to child's diagnosis (63.6%). Similar results were seen amongst the URM respondents (Figure 2). To consider participation in clinical trials, responders reported it being 'very important' to know more details about the trials; 78% participants indicated knowledge about how much their child/children would benefit from the study; 72% how much other people

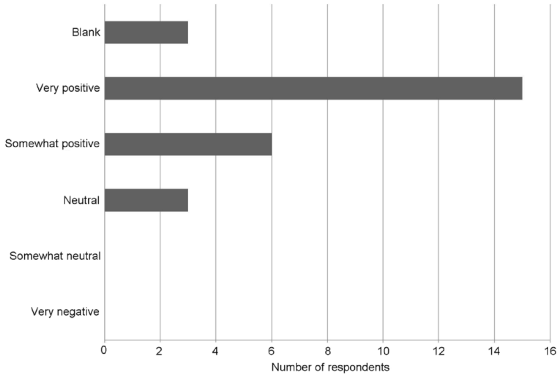


Figure 1. Level of satisfaction in clinical trials partipants.

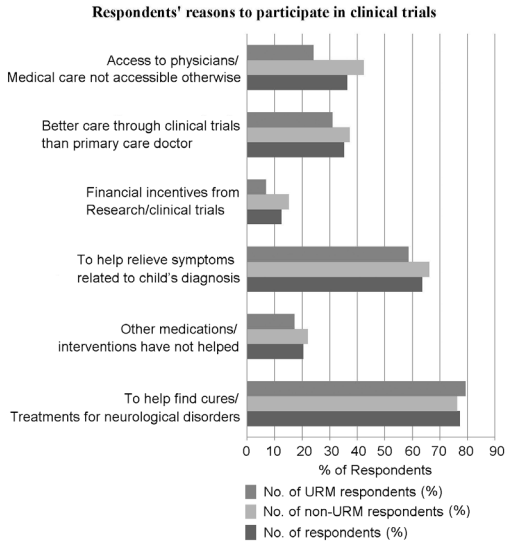


Figure 2. Respondents' reasons to participate in clinical trials.

would benefit from the study; and 70% for information about side effects. 64% of all respondents who were not willing or unsure to participate in CTs reported that lacking general knowledge/information regarding clinical trials was the main reason. In addition, 48% indicated time commitments and 32% indicated "other" reasons. Amongst URM respondents, 75% reported lack of general knowledge/information regarding clinical trials and 60% reported time commitment.

4. Discussion

Findings from this study yielded no association between gender, age, race and level of education (of both respondent and spouse/partner) in CTs participation. In our institute we have one of the only Spanish-speaking clinical trials clinic where personnel involved include coordinators, psychologists and physicians who are bilingual in Spanish. We also have the support of pharmaceutical companies to translate documents and standardized assessments in Spanish for a few of the clinical trials. There was a significant association between annual household income diagnosis and age of the diagnosis and CTs participation or willingness to participate. Low-income families were less likely to participate in CTs. Children who were diagnosed early in life and had diagnosis of FXS where more likely to participate in CTs. Older age at diagnosis and higher levels of importance of being assigned to a placebo group and expected benefits were significantly associated in parents who have not enrolled their children in CTs. This may suggest that education targeted to young parents in regard to diagnosis, benefits for treatment trials and benefits for participating, even when assigned to a placebo group, are necessary.

The observed significant difference in annual household income, between those who were willing and those who were not willing to participate, and between those who have not participated and those who were unsure about future participation, may suggest that the amount of time spent in CTs negatively affects economic status of these families. Therefore, those with lower income are less likely to participate or, consider participation. The work of low income earners may also be less flexible in allowing time off to participate in a clinical trial. Single parents may also find it impossible to participate in such trials. Findings from ASD studies report that URM families with a child with ASD experience more difficulties accessing services than Whites (*17-19*). However, the findings from our study reported otherwise. This could be caused by sampling bias, or the much lower number of respondents identified as URM compared to non-URM; also the URM sample were highly educated and had high household incomes; and finally, the responders were part of a referral center for neurodevelopmental disorders. We also found that a proportion of URM who have not been enrolled in CTs are willing to participate.

This study also highlights that Whites are sharing or facing the same participation barriers as URM, including knowledge and education in study benefits as well as side effects. This study also suggests that educational programs, decreasing time commitment and allowing more flexibility in the CTs schedules will increase participation among all the potential participants. Children who were not diagnosed with FXS and children diagnosed with "other" disorders were less likely to have participated in CTs. This is likely because the MIND Institute is a well-known center for CTs in FXS and exciting translational research has led to targeted treatment trials for this condition (*9*). Many of the responders to our survey included participants of these CTs. Pertinent to FXS, the mothers of FXS children are premutation carriers and may have many medical and psychological problems (*20*) that can be addressed during their children's CTs appointments, creating hybrid trials to help families rather than isolated family members. Efforts to increase minority participation in CTs should focus on ensuring infrastructure, meaningful outreach

and engagement efforts and access to health research for all groups, rather than solely attempting to change URM's attitudes.

There are limitations to performing questionnaire surveys and a greater depth of information could have been obtained by conducting either focus groups or interviewing participants. Thus, enabling the researcher to evaluate respondents' attitudes (negative or positive) and to identify other opinions and recommendations for services. In regards to income, studies have found that families with more than one child with neurodevelopmental disorders have more problems accessing medical care and have lower incomes, regardless of their education (*21*). In this study, the number of children with neurodevelopmental disorders in the families was not collected. In addition, not everyone reporting a low income indicated problems accessing health care as one of the reasons to participate or have participated in CTs. Further studies are necessary to understand and identify barriers for URM clinical trials participation, especially among children with neurodevelopmental disorders.

Acknowledgements

This work was supported by the National Institute On Aging of the National Institutes Of Health (P30AG043097) and NIH diversity supplement for the NICHD (HD036071). RL and CA declare no competing financial interests. RH has received funding from Novartis, Roche, Alcobra and Neuren for carrying out treatment studies in Fragile X syndrome, autism and Down syndrome. She has also consulted with Roche/ Genentech and Novartis for treatment studies in Fragile X syndrome. We thank Cristina Lozano for editing the manuscript.

References

1. US Congress. National Institutes of Health Revitalization Act of 1993: Act to Amend the Public Health Service Act to Revise and Extend the Programs of the National Institutes of Health, and for Other Purposes. Public Law 103-43. Washington, DC: US Congress; June 20, 1993.
2. U.S. Census Bureau; National Institutes of Health; Tufts CSDD, 2010.
3. National Cancer Institute. Cancer Clinical Trials: A Resource Guide for Outreach, Education, and Advocacy. *http://www.cancer.gov/clinicaltrials/learningabout/outreach-education-advocacy/ResourceGuide_Book_m.pdf.* (2002) (accessed November 13, 2014)
4. Spilker B. Teaching courses in clinical trial research methods. J Clin Pharmacol 1991; 31:496-508.
5. Robiner WN, Yozwiak JA, Bearman DL, Strand TD, Stansburg KR. Barriers to clinical research participation in a diabetes randomized clinical trial. Soc Sci Med. 2009; 68:1069-1074.
6. Chessells JM. Treatment of childhood acute lymphoblastic leukaemia: Present issues and future prospects. Blood Rev. 1992; 6:193-203.
7. Wilson JT. An update on the therapeutic orphan. Pediatrics. 1999; 104:585-590.
8. Boyle CA, Boulet S, Schieve LA, Cohen RA, Blumberg SJ, Yeargin-Allsopp M, Visser S, Kogan MD. Trends in the prevalence of developmental disabilities in US children, 1997-2008. Pediatrics. 2011; 127:1034-1042.
9. Hare EB, Hagerman RJ, Lozano R. Targeted treatments in fragile X syndrome. Expert Opin Orphan Drugs. 2014; 2:531-543.
10. Chadman KK. Making progress in autism drug discovery. Expert Opin Drug Discov. 2014; 9:1389-1391.
11. Trevino M, Padalecki S, Karnad A, Parra A, Weitman S, Nashawati M, Pollock BH, Ramirez A, Thompson IM. The development of a minority recruitment plan for cancer clinical trials. J Community Med Health Educ. 2013; 3:1000230.
12. Heller C, Balls-Berry JE, Nery JD, Erwin PJ, Littleton D, Kim M, Kuo WP. Strategies addressing barriers to clinical trial enrollment of underrepresented populations: A systematic review. Contemp Clin Trials. 2014; 39:169-182.
13. Chalela P, Suarez L, Muñoz E, Gallion KJ, Pollock BH, Weitman SD, Karnad A, Ramirez AG. Promoting factors and barriers to participation in early phase clinical trials: Patient perspectives. J Community Med Health Educ. 2014; 4:1000281.
14. U.S. Census Bureau. The 2010 Census Redistricting Data. Public Law 94-171. Issued: January 2011. *http://www.census.gov/prod/cen2010/doc/pl94-171.pdf*. (accessed November 13, 2014)
15. Noss, Amanda. 2013. Household Income: 2012. U.S. Census Bureau. *http://www.census.gov/prod/2013pubs/acsbr12-02.pdf*. (Accessed November 11, 2013)
16. Harris PA, Taylor R, Thielke R, Payne J, Gonzalez N, Conde JG. Research electronic data capture (REDCap)–a metadata-driven methodology and workflow process for providing translational research informatics support. J Biomed Inform. 2009; 42:377-381.
17. Ruble LA, Heflinger CA, Renfrew JW, Saunders RC. Access and service use by children with autism spectrum disorders in Medicaid Managed Care. J Autism Dev Disord. 2005; 35:3-13.
18. Krauss MW, Gulley S, Sciegaj M, Wells N. Access to specialty medical care for children with mental retardation, autism, and other special health care needs. Ment Retard. 2003; 41:329-339.
19. Kohler FW. Examining the services received by young children with autism and their families: A survey of parent responses. Focus on Autism and Other Developmental Disabilities. 1999; 14:150-158.
20. Hagerman R, Hagerman P. Advances in clinical and molecular understanding of the *FMR1* premutation and fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome. Lancet Neurol. 2013; 12:786-798.
21. Thomas KC, Ellis AR, McLaurin C, Daniels J, Morrissey JP. Access to care for autism-related services. J Autism and Dev Disord. 2007; 37:1902-1912.

(Received October 31, 2014; Accepted November 28, 2014)

Original Article

DOI: 10.5582/irdr.2014.01028

Distribution of AGG interruption patterns within nine world populations

Carolyn M. Yrigollen[1], Stefan Sweha[1], Blythe Durbin-Johnson[2], Lili Zhou[3], Elizabeth Berry-Kravis[3], Isabel Fernandez-Carvajal[4], Sultana MH Faradz[5], Khaled Amiri[6], Huda Shaheen[6], Roberta Polli[7], Luis Murillo-Bonilla[8], Gabriel de Jesus Silva Arevalo[9], Patricia Cogram[10], Alessandra Murgia[7], Flora Tassone[1,11,*]

[1] *Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine, University of California Davis, School of Medicine, Davis, CA, USA;*
[2] *Department of Public Health Sciences, University of California Davis, School of Medicine, Davis, CA, USA;*
[3] *Department of Pediatrics, Neurological Sciences, Biochemistry, Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, USA;*
[4] *Laboratorio de Enfermedades genéticas y cribado neonatal, Departamento de Genetica Molecular de la Enfermedad, Instituto de Biologìa y Genética Molecular Universidad de Valladolid-CSIC, Valladolid, Spain;*
[5] *Center for Biomedical Research, Diponegoro University, Semarang, Central Java, Indonesia;*
[6] *Department of Biology, College of Science, United Arab University, United Arab Emirates;*
[7] *Laboratory of Molecular Genetics of Neurodevelopment, Department of Women's and Children's Health, University of Padova, Italy;*
[8] *Autonomous University of Guadalajara, Faculty of Medicine, Guadalajara, Mexico;*
[9] *Genetic and Neurometabolic Clinic, Obras Sociales Santo Hermano Pedro, Antigua Guatemala. Center by Biomedical Research, Medicine school San Carlos University, Guatemala Central America;*
[10] *Biomedicine Division, Fraunhofer Chile Research Foundation, Santiago, Chile;*
[11] *M.I.N.D. Institute, University of California Davis Medical Center, Davis, CA, USA.*

Summary **The CGG trinucleotide repeat within the *FMR1* gene is associated with multiple clinical disorders, including fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome, fragile X-associated primary ovarian insufficiency, and fragile X syndrome. Differences in the distribution and prevalence of CGG repeat length and of AGG interruption patterns have been reported among different populations and ethnicities. In this study we characterized the AGG interruption patterns within 3,065 normal CGG repeat alleles from nine world populations including Australia, Chile, United Arab Emirates, Guatemala, Indonesia, Italy, Mexico, Spain, and United States. Additionally, we compared these populations with those previously reported, and summarized the similarities and differences. We observed significant differences in AGG interruption patterns. Frequencies of longer alleles, longer uninterrupted CGG repeat segments and alleles with greater than 2 AGG interruptions varied between cohorts. The prevalence of fragile X syndrome and *FMR1* associated disorders in various populations is thought to be affected by the total length of the CGG repeat and may also be influenced by the AGG distribution pattern. Thus, the results of this study may be important in considering the risk of fragile X-related conditions in various populations.**

Keywords: AGG interruptions, *FMR1* allele, CGG repeat, expansion, ethnicity

**Address correspondence to:*
Dr. Flora Tassone, Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine, University of California Davis, School of Medicine, 2700 Stockton Blvd, Suite 2102, Sacramento, CA 95817, USA; M.I.N.D. Institute, University of California Davis Medical Center, 2805 50th Street Sacramento, CA 95817, USA.
E-mail: ftassone@ucdavis.edu

1. Introduction

Fragile X syndrome (FXS) and *FMR1* associated disorders are predominantly the result of an expansion of a trinucleotide repeat element located within the 5' UTR of the Fragile X Mental Retardation 1 gene (*FMR1*). In normal individuals the triplet repeat number varies in

length from 5 to 44 CGG repeats. Intermediate alleles are between 45 and 54 repeats, premutation alleles are between 55 and 200 CGG repeats and above 200 CGG repeats are full mutation alleles (*1*). *FMR1* full mutations cause FXS, while premutation alleles lead to fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome (FXTAS) in an estimated 40% of males and 8-16% of females with the mutation, and fragile X-associated primary ovarian insufficiency (FXPOI) in approximately 20% of female premutation carriers (*2*).

The CGG repeat element, like other trinucleotide repeats, is prone to expansion during transmission from parent to child (*3*). While the mechanism that gives rise to CGG repeat expansion in *FMR1* is not understood, evidence suggests repair of single-strand breaks in the meiotically arrested oocytes form loops, which may be incorporated into the DNA through mismatch repair resulting in an expansion (*4*).

Normal alleles most frequently have 2 AGG interruptions, less frequently they have 1 AGG interruption or 0 AGG interruptions, and rarely greater than 2 AGG interruptions. Within normal alleles the patterns most commonly seen are 9 or 10 CGG repeat segments between interruptions (*5,6*). The 9-A-9-A-9 and 10-A-9-A-9 AGG interruption patterns predominate in all populations that have been studied, evidence that these two patterns were present 200,000 years ago during early divergence of human races or that a strong selection pressure exists at this locus (*7*).

In intermediate and premutation alleles the AGG interruptions tend to occur at the 5' end of the locus and the pure CGG stretch, defined as the longest stretch of uninterrupted CGG repeats, is located at the 3' end (*8,9*). The loss of AGG interruptions appear to have occurred multiple times during human evolution (*10*) but can be a late event in the mutation pathway that leads to expansion (*11*). It is rare for AGG interruptions to be lost during transmission, but observation of its occurrence has been reported (*12-14*).

A normal allele without an AGG interruption has been shown to have an increase mutational rate compared to an allele of similar size containing an AGG interruption (*15-17*). Differences in the distribution of AGG interruption patterns between ethnicities, has been reported, including differences in the frequency of alleles that exceed 35 CGG repeats in length and lack AGG interruptions. These higher frequencies are associated with increased prevalence of FXS (*18*). Conversely, highly interspersed CGG repeat alleles have been observed in the Basque, Native American, and Asian populations, which also have lower estimated FXS prevalence rates (*19,20*).

The presence of AGG interruptions does not seem to affect the transcriptional or translational expression of the *FMR1* gene (*21-24*). However, the presence of AGG interruptions in both intermediate and premutation alleles has been shown to decrease the rate of instability (any change in CGG repeat size) and magnitude of size change in both paternal and maternal transmissions (*12,25,26*).

While the distribution of CGG repeat total length has been reported in a number of populations (*27*), fewer studies have reported the distribution of AGG interruptions within populations. This study reports on the AGG interruption patterns in a total of 3,065 normal alleles (9-40 CGG repeats) from 1,989 participants (males: n = 794; females: n = 1,195) from 9 countries: Australia, Chile, Emirates, Guatemala, Indonesia, Italy, Mexico, Spain, and USA. We compare these results with previous studies that reported AGG interruption patterns in global populations (Figure 1).

Our findings indicate that variations in CGG repeat allele sizes and AGG interruption pattern distributions exist between populations. Two populations (Australia and Indonesia), from the nine newly described, had a higher frequency of long pure CGG repeat stretches (greater than 20 pure CGG repeats), and the USA population had a lower frequency of these long pure stretches. These differences may be important when considering the burden of *FMR1* associated disorders in different populations.

2. Materials and Methods

2.1. *Participants*

Genomic DNA from unrelated individuals with at least one normal *FMR1* allele was included in this study (n = 3,065 alleles). These samples were previously screened to determine the prevalence rates of expanded alleles. Cohorts from Australia (n = 201) (*28*), Chile (n = 77), the United Arab Emirates (n = 263), Guatemala (n = 151) (*29*), Indonesia (n = 312) (*30*), Italy (n = 67), Mexico (n = 277), Spain (n = 358) (*31*), and the United States (n = 1,359) (*32*) were included. Individuals were recruited from the general population for the Italy, Spain, and United States samples. From the USA cohort, participants were from two different geographical areas: Sacramento (California) and Chicago (Illinois). The remaining samples were recruited from high-risk populations including intellectual disabilities, individuals with a family history of FXS and individuals with Parkinsonism. DNA isolation and AGG interruption genotyping were performed at the UC Davis MIND Institute Molecular Laboratory as previously described (*25,32*), except 67 alleles extracted and genotyped in Italy, following IRB approved protocols at the correspondent institutions. Only AGG interruption patterns of unrelated normal alleles less than or equal to 40 CGG repeats in length, therefore within the normal size range (*33-35*), were included in the study.

2.2. *Statistical analysis*

Distributions of categorical variables were compared

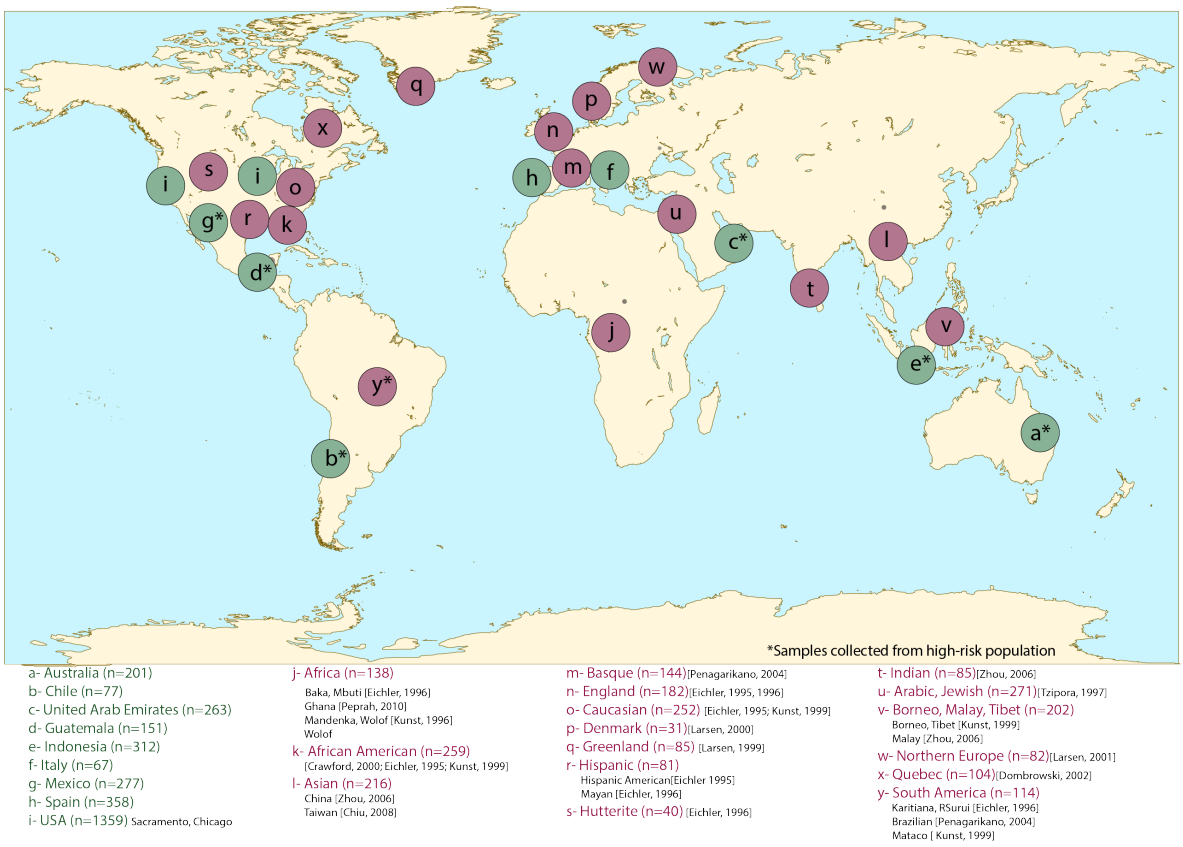


Figure 1. The distribution of 25 global populations with AGG interruption patterns described. AGG interruption patterns were compared between the 9 newly characterized cohorts (a-i, in green) and with previously published studies (j-y, in red). Populations from previous studies were combined if geographical proximity was present to increase sample sizes. Cohorts with samples collected from high-risk populations are denoted with an asterisk, total sample size for each cohort and the studies reporting their AGG patterns are provided next to the cohort's name.

among countries using chi-square tests. Chi-square test *p*-values were obtained by Monte Carlo simulation when the sample size assumptions for use of the chi-square distribution were not met.

In order to identify specific AGG interspersion patterns, total CGG lengths, pure CGG stretches, or AGG interruptions whose frequency in a given population was significantly higher or lower than would be expected under homogeneity, the adjusted residuals from the chi-square table (*36*) were compared to a standard normal distribution and the resulting *p*-values were adjusted for multiple testing using the Bonferroni correction. All analyses were conducted using R, version 2.13.0 (*37*).

3. Results

In the nine populations we determined the number and position of the AGG interruption within each CGG alleles and thus determined the AGG interruption pattern in 3,065 alleles. We observed 30 different CGG repeat lengths ranging from 9 to 40 CGG repeats and 231 different AGG interruption patterns, each allele contained no AGG interruptions up to 3 AGG interruptions. Consistent with previous population based studies of the CGG repeat locus, 29 and 30 CGG repeats were the most common allele sizes in all 9 populations. Indonesia was the only population with a greater proportion of alleles with 29 (39%) than 30 (28%) CGG repeats. Two AGG interruptions were present in at least 56% of the alleles genotyped for each population; 1 AGG interruption occurred in at least 11% of the alleles genotyped (Figure 2, Table 1).

3.1. *The distribution of total CGG length, pure CGG stretch, and number of AGG interruptions differs between populations*

The mode of total CGG length was 30 in subjects from all countries examined except in Indonesia where it was 29 (Figure 3). The relative proportions of subjects with a total of 29 CGG repeats, 30 CGG repeats, or a value other than 29 or 30 differed significantly by country ($p < 0.001$) (Table 1). Likewise, the relative proportions of subjects with a pure stretch of 9 CGG repeats, 10 CGG repeats, or a value other than 9 or 10 differed significantly by country ($p < 0.001$). Examination of adjusted residuals suggests that significantly more alleles from Australia ($p < 0.001$), Emirates ($p = 0.007$) and Spain ($p < 0.001$) had total CGG lengths other than 29 or 30 and Australia ($p < 0.001$) and Spain ($p < 0.001$) had pure stretch lengths other than 9 or

10 repeats. Further, significantly more alleles from Indonesia ($p < 0.001$) had a total length of 29 CGG repeats, and significantly fewer USA ($p < 0.001$) alleles had total CGG lengths other than 29 and 30. Indonesia had significantly fewer alleles with a pure stretch of 10 CGG repeats ($p < 0.001$), Spain had fewer alleles with a pure stretch of 9 CGG repeats ($p < 0.001$) and USA had more alleles with 10 pure CGG repeats ($p < 0.001$) than was expected under homogeneity, where homogeneity would assume the same allele frequencies are present between populations.

The proportion of alleles with 3 AGG interruptions differs significantly by country ($p < 0.001$) (Table 1); examination of adjusted residuals suggests that significantly more alleles from Indonesia ($p < 0.001$) and Australia ($p < 0.001$), and significantly fewer from USA ($p = 0.005$) had AGG interruptions than was expected under homogeneity.

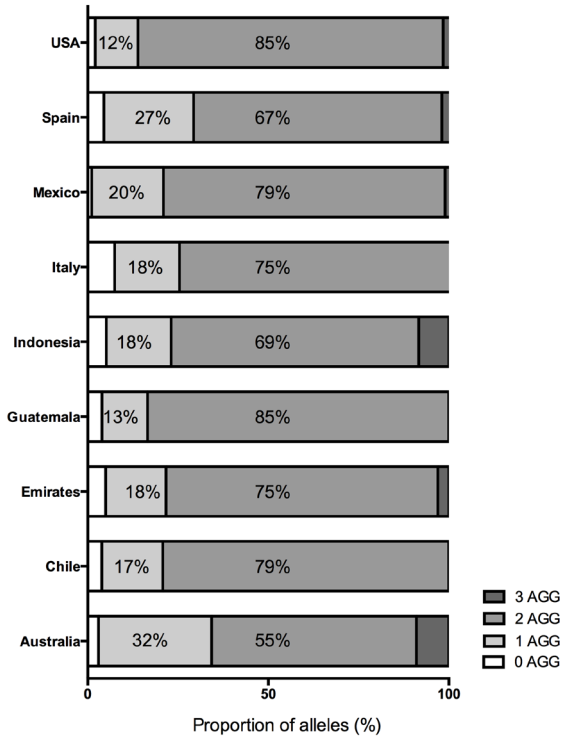


Figure 2. Distribution of number of AGG interruptions. For the nine newly characterized populations the proportion of alleles with 0 to 3 AGG interruptions is graphically represented. Alleles with 2 AGG interruptions were the most common in each cohort, followed by 1 AGG interruption. Four AGG interruptions were observed in Australia, United Arab Emirates, Indonesia, and Spain only. Within the nine populations no alleles were identified with more than 3 AGG interruptions.

3.2. *AGG interspersion patterns by country*

The most common AGG interspersion pattern was 10-A-9-A-9 in all countries except Indonesia. In Indonesia the most common AGG interspersion pattern was 9-A-9-A-9, 10-A-9-A-9 was the second most common pattern. The distribution of AGG interspersion patterns differed significantly by country ($p < 0.001$) and the most common patterns are shown in Supplementary Table 1 (*http://www.irdrjournal.com/docindex.php?year=2014&kanno=4*). Examination of adjusted residuals suggested that significantly more alleles from Australia had the patterns 9-A-9-A-9-A-9 ($p < 0.001$, 8%), 9-A-9-A-19 ($p = 0.012$, 2%), and 10-A-9 ($p < 0.001$, 11%); significantly more alleles from the Emirates had the pattern 10-A-10-A-9 ($p < 0.001$, 6%), 11-A-9-A-9 ($p = 0.022$, 2%), and 9-A-10-A-9 ($p < 0.001$, 7%). Indonesia had significantly more alleles with 30 CGG repeats and no AGG interruptions ($p = 0.010$, 2%), 9-A-13 ($p < 0.001$, 3%), 9-A-22 ($p < 0.001$, 3%), 9-A-9-A-9 ($p = 0.004$, 35%), and 9-A-9-A-6-A-9 ($p < 0.001$, 6%) patterns; significantly more Spanish alleles had the patterns 10-A-9 ($p < 0.001$, 9%), 13-A-9 ($p = 0.013$, 4%) and 9-A-12-A-9 ($p < 0.001$, 4%), and significantly more USA alleles had the pattern 10-A-9-A-9 ($p < 0.001$, 44%) than was expected under homogeneity. Likewise, fewer alleles from Australia and Spain had the pattern 9-A-9-A-9 (both $p < 0.001$, 9% and 14%, respectively), fewer alleles from Indonesia have the pattern 10-A-9-A-9 ($p < 0.001$, 21%), fewer

Table 1. Summary of allele structure in nine populations

Items	Australia	Chile	Emirates	Guatemala	Indonesia	Italy	Mexico	Spain	USA
Total length									
29	23 (11%)	19 (25%)	58 (22%)	47 (31%)	122 (39%)	11 (16%)	96 (35%)	56 (16%)	413 (30%)
30	72 (36%)	41 (53%)	104 (40%)	71 (47%)	86 (28%)	30 (45%)	106 (38%)	143 (40%)	677 (50%)
Other	106 (53%)	17 (22%)	101 (38%)	33 (22%)	104 (33%)	26 (39%)	75 (27%)	159 (44%)	269 (20%)
Pure Stretch									
9	34 (17%)	17 (22%)	57 (22%)	43 (28%)	139 (45%)	11 (16%)	96 (35%)	56 (16%)	422 (31%)
10	100 (50%)	48 (62%)	136 (52%)	75 (50%)	78 (25%)	35 (52%)	127 (46%)	190 (53%)	756 (56%)
Other	67 (33%)	12 (16%)	70 (27%)	33 (22%)	95 (30%)	21 (31%)	54 (19%)	112 (31%)	181 (13%)
Number of AGG									
0	6 (3%)	3 (4%)	13 (5%)	6 (4%)	16 (5%)	5 (7%)	3 (1%)	16 (4%)	28 (2%)
1	63 (31%)	13 (17%)	44 (17%)	19 (13%)	56 (18%)	12 (18%)	55 (20%)	89 (25%)	161 (12%)
2	114 (57%)	61 (79%)	198 (75%)	126 (83%)	214 (69%)	50 (75%)	216 (78%)	246 (69%)	1148 (84%)
3	18 (9%)	0 (0%)	8 (3%)	0 (0%)	26 (8%)	0 (0%)	3 (1%)	7 (2%)	22 (2%)

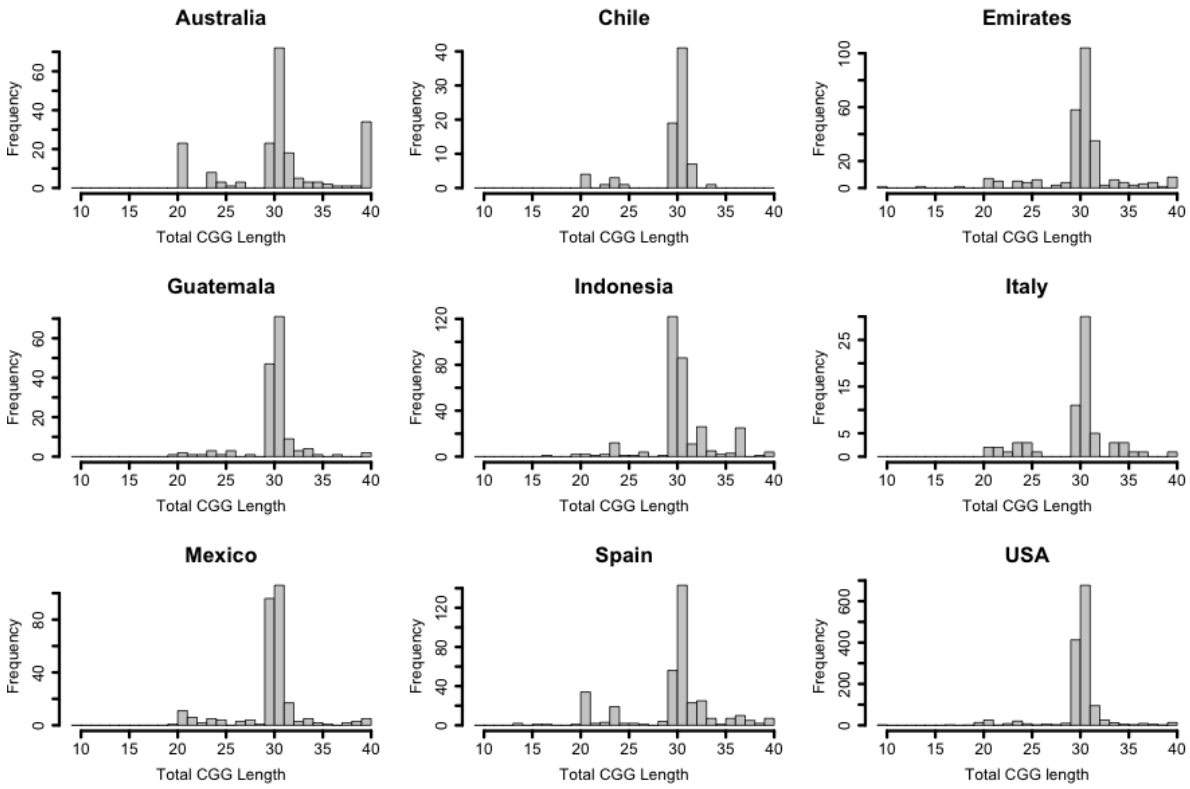


Figure 3. Histogram of total CGG length for 9 populations. The most common total length of CGG repeat sizes for the 9 populations are 30 and 29 CGG repeats, 30 is the most common for every population except Indonesia. Populations show difference in less prominent modes including some previously identified (20 CGG repeats, 23 CGG repeats, and 36 CGG repeats).

alleles from USA had the pattern 10-A-9 ($p < 0.001$, 2%) than was expected under homogeneity.

In 201 normal alleles genotyped from Australia, we observed 74 AGG interruption patterns (Supplementary Table 1; *http://www.irdrjournal.com/docindex.php?year=2014&kanno=4*). A larger proportion of alleles were in the high normal range than observed in the other populations, between 32 and 40 CGG repeats in length, and approximately 9% of the genotyped alleles contained three AGG interruptions. In 77 normal alleles genotyped from Chile, 17 AGG interruption patterns were present. In 151 normal alleles genotyped from Guatemala 39 AGG interruption patterns were observed however no remarkable patterns were observed. In 263 normal alleles genotyped from the United Arab Emirates, 77 different AGG interruption patterns were observed out of which twenty were only observed in the Emirates population. Approximately 1% of the alleles had 3 AGG interruptions. In the 312 normal alleles genotyped from Indonesia, 60 AGG interruption patterns were observed. A large portion of normal alleles with 3 AGG interruptions (8%), with the majority of these alleles having the 9-A-9-A-6-A-9 pattern (6.4% of patterns) was observed in Indonesia. The 9-A-9-A-6-A-9 pattern and CGG length of 36 repeats has been observed in previous studies to occur within Indonesian and Asian cohorts (*30,38,39*). Fifty AGG interruption patterns were observed in 277 *FMR1* alleles genotyped from Mexico. Six distinct AGG interruption patterns were observed only in the Mexico cohort, although these were each observed only once. Eighty-four AGG interruption patterns were observed in 358 normal alleles from Spain. Eleven AGG interruption patterns were only observed in the Spain cohort. Twenty-four AGG interruption patterns were observed in 67 normal CGG repeat alleles from Italy. Three patterns were observed in the Italy cohort only.

3.3. *Regional differences in frequencies of AGG interruption patterns were observed within the USA samples (Chicago and Sacramento area)*

The largest cohort of this study was from the United States, and consisted of samples from a larger collection of newborn blood spots that were collected in both the Sacramento and Chicago area (*32*). The Chicago cohort was comprised of individuals identified as Caucasian (n = 153 alleles), African American (n = 225 alleles), Hispanic (n = 223 alleles), Asian (n = 42 alleles), Southeast Asian (n = 14 alleles), Native American (n = 14 alleles), and other (n = 5 alleles). The Sacramento cohort was comprised of individuals identified as Caucasian (n = 156 alleles), African American (n = 24 alleles), Hispanic (n = 123 alleles), Asian (n = 42 alleles), Pacific Islander (n = 6 alleles), Native American (n = 4 alleles), and other (n = 328 alleles).

There were 105 AGG interruption patterns observed in 1,359 normal alleles. Twenty-five AGG interruption patterns were observed in the USA cohort and were not observed in the other 9 populations.

The most common total CGG length in both Sacramento and Chicago was 30, pure CGG stretch was 10, and number of AGG interruptions was 2 (Supplementary Figure 1; *http://www.irdrjournal.com/docindex.php?year=2014&kanno=4*). Compared to Chicago, Sacramento had a higher frequency of alleles with total CGG lengths of 30 and pure CGG stretches of 10 than would be expected under homogeneity (both, $p < 0.001$). The two cities were similar in the proportion of alleles with a pure stretch that was greater than 20 CGG repeats ($p = 0.2322$), and a total length that was greater than 35 CGG repeats ($p = 0.7471$).

The proportion of alleles with 3 interruptions did not differ significantly between Sacramento and Chicago ($p = 0.8271$). The most common pattern in both cities was 10-A-9-A-9. However, the overall distribution of AGG interspersion patterns differed significantly between Sacramento and Chicago ($p < 0.001$). Examination of adjusted residuals reveals that more alleles in Sacramento had the pattern 10-A-9-A-9 ($p < 0.001$) and more alleles in Chicago had the pattern 9-A-9-A-9 ($p = 0.043$) than would be expected under homogeneity.

3.4. *Previously studied populations*

The data from the 9 populations were compared with data from previously published studies including samples collected and sequenced from Quebec (*11*), Taiwan (*40*), Norway, Saami, Nenets (*41*), Greenland (*42*), African American (*43*), Denmark (*16*), Basque (*44*), Caucasian, Mataco, Tibet, Navajo, Borneo, Mandenka, Wolof, African American (*19*), Brazil (*45*), China, Malay, India (*17*), and sub-saharah West Africa (*46*). AGG interruption patterns were determined by *mnl I* digestion for samples collected from England, Hispanic American, African American, and Asian American (*5*), Tunisian Jews, Sephardic Jews, Ashkenazic Jews, and Arabs (*18*), Suriu, Mayan, Karitiana, Baka, Mbuti, and Hutterite (*7*).

Collections were combined as indicated in Figure 1 in order to increase sample sizes; alleles from the Navajo population were excluded because they did not reach a sufficient sample size. The distribution of total CGG repeats length, pure CGG stretch, and number of AGG interruptions was significantly different in the 25 global populations. Seven populations had higher proportions of alleles with more than 35 CGG repeats (Asian, $p < 0.001$; Australia, $p < 0.001$; Caucasian, $p = 0.013$; Denmark, $p = 0.001$; Greenland, $p < 0.001$; India, $p < 0.001$; and Indonesia, $p = 0.007$). Four populations had a larger proportion of alleles with less than 35 CGG repeats (Chile, $p = 0.016$; Guatemala, $p = 0.016$; Hispanic American, $p = 0.044$; and USA, $p < 0.001$). When pure CGG repeat stretch was compared in the 25 populations, 6 populations (Australia, $p < 0.001$; Africa, $p = 0.001$; African American, $p = 0.043$; Basque, $p = 0.043$; Indonesia, $p = 0.001$; and Jewish & Arabic, $p < 0.001$) had higher frequencies of alleles with greater than 20 pure CGG repeats. Seven populations (Asia, $p < 0.036$; Greenland, $p = 0.014$; Hispanic American, $p = 0.006$; Malay, $p = 0.004$; and USA, $p < 0.001$) had higher frequencies of alleles with less than 20 pure CGG repeats. The populations with highly interspersed alleles included Asia ($p < 0.001$), Australia ($p = 0.002$), Greenland ($p < 0.001$), India ($p < 0.001$), Indonesia ($p < 0.001$), and Malay ($p = 0.034$); the USA had significantly less AGG interruptions then expected under homogeneity ($p < 0.001$).

4. Discussion

Differences in the frequency of AGG interruption patterns within the CGG repeat locus of *FMR1* have been previously reported to vary between ethnicities, and suggested that such differences can affect the mutation rate of this locus. We have genotyped 3,065 alleles from 9 global cohorts to investigate how AGG interruption patterns vary between geographic and ethnic populations. The distribution of CGG repeat total length, and AGG interruption patterns were found to be significantly different between populations. Consistent with previous studies two AGG interruption patterns, 10-A-9-A-9 and 9-A-9-A-9, were the most common in all nine populations reported in this study, and in the 14 previously published population studies (Supplementary Table 1; *http://www.irdrjournal.com/docindex.php?year=2014&kanno=4*). 10-A-9-A-9 was the most common allele for all populations except in the African American, Asia, Indonesia, and Malay, Borneo, and Tibet cohort where 9-A-9-A-9 was the most common pattern. The frequency of the 9-A-9-A-9 pattern in Asian ethnic groups was consistent with what has previously been shown (*17,40*), and in the African American group the 9-A-9-A-9 pattern was only 1% higher in frequency than the 10-A-9-A-9 pattern. It is unknown whether these two patterns have a biological advantage, however, CGG repeat length in the normal allele has been shown to alter translational efficiency (*47*) with the highest translational efficiency occurring at 30 CGG repeats. Thus, the common lengths may provide alleles within the optimum size range with the lowest mutation rate.

We combined the AGG interruption pattern results of the 9 population cohorts genotyped for this study to the 16 cohorts from previous published studies. The results showed that six populations had a higher frequency of alleles with a total length greater than 35 repeats, and five populations had a higher frequency of alleles with an uninterrupted stretch greater than 20 repeats. Australia, Denmark, and Quebec had both, suggesting that an increased frequency of expanded

alleles, intermediate, premutation, and full mutation alleles may be present in these populations. It should be noted that as the Australian cohort was part of a high risk screening study, a sample bias affecting these results could be present given that intermediate prevalence rates were found to be increased compared to the general population (*28*). However, only alleles not greater than 40 CGG repeats were included in this study and importantly the distribution of CGG repeat length was not statistically different from the one observed in a group of 3,091 alleles (1,091 male and 2,000 female alleles) derived from Australian newborns from the state of Victoria ($p = 0.3052$). In these two population-based samples the frequencies of GZ alleles were 1.3% (> 40 CGG repeats) and 0.4% (> 44 CGG repeats), in male newborns; and 5.5% (> 40 CGG repeats) and 1.4% (> 44 CGG repeats), in female newborns (unpublished data). The frequency of premutation alleles was 0.3% in both male and female samples. In Canada prevalence estimates for intermediate alleles is 1:86 in females, and for premutation alleles is 1:813 in males and 1:241 in females (Dombrowski *et al.*, 2002). No prevalence estimates are available for the Denmark population. These prevalence rates are not higher than those estimated in other populations and also we do not have any information regarding whether these prevalence rates are increasing or decreasing with generation.

Guatemala, Hispanic American, Mexico, and USA cohorts had a smaller proportion of alleles in the high normal range, and a smaller proportion of alleles with greater than 20 uninterrupted CGG repeats, suggesting increased stability of the normal allele in these populations. However, both Guatemala and Mexico cohorts were collected for high risk screening studies, and sample collection bias may also be present in these two populations. In the USA population prevalence rates for intermediate alleles were estimated to be 1:112 for males and 1:66 for females, and for premutation alleles were estimated to be 1:430 for males and 1:209 for females (*32*). The Hispanic American, Guatamala, and Mexico populations do not have estimated prevalence rates. The prevalence estimates for the USA population are neither in agreement or disagreement with the population having an increased stability compared to the other studied populations.

A comparison of Sacramento and Chicago showed similarities in the distribution of AGG interruption patterns, and the proportion of alleles in the high normal and intermediate range, and with more than 20 uninterrupted CGG repeats (Supplementary Figure 1; *http://www.irdrjournal.com/docindex.php?year=2014&kanno=4*). Interestingly, Sacramento has an increased prevalence of premutation alleles (males, 1:305; females, 1:172) when compared to Chicago (males, 1:308; females, 1:894) (*32*). Both cohorts were collected and genotyped in the same study and were collected as part of a pilot study newborn screening for FXS.

One limitation of this study is the possible sampling bias within the six newly described population cohorts that were collected from high-risk screening studies. A sample bias may also likely be present in the Sacramento and Chicago cohorts that make up the USA population because AGG interruption data was available mainly for samples that were genotyped by the CGG linker PCR assay (*32*) when initial genotyping of females resulted in only one allele. Another limitation of this study, and of the other published studies, is represented by the small sample sizes. The expected variability introduced by sampling error inhibits strong comparisons between prevalence rates of intermediate, premutation, and full mutation alleles and AGG interruption pattern distribution; limitations that could be reduced with increasing cohort sizes.

The AGG interruption patterns within the CGG repeat locus of *FMR1* further characterize the alleles beyond repeat length. The results of the study agree with what is known about the CGG repeat distribution in the nine countries, including increased frequency of the 9-A-9-A-6-A-9 pattern in Asian ethnicities where the 36 CGG repeat length is more frequent. Population structure is important to consider when studying the CGG repeat locus, sub-populations have consistently shown significant differences in the literature, including differences between ethnic and geographic groups. Our results suggest that AGG interruption pattern distributions in populations could be associated with differing prevalence of categorically non-normal alleles, however larger cohort sizes and more prevalence rates will be needed for many ethnicities to confirm these observations.

Acknowledgements

The project described was supported by the NICHD grant HD02274, and by the National Center for Advancing Translational Science, National Institutes of Health, through grant # UL1 TR000002. This work is dedicated to the memory of Matteo.

References

1. Maddalena A, Richards CS, McGinniss MJ, Brothman A, Desnick RJ, Grier RE, Hirsch B, Jacky P, McDowell GA, Popovich B, Watson M, Wolff DJ. Technical standards and guidelines for fragile X: The first of a series of disease-specific supplements to the Standards and Guidelines for Clinical Genetics Laboratories of the American College of Medical Genetics. Quality Assurance Subcommittee of the Laboratory Practice Committee. Genet Med. 2001; 3:200-205.
2. Hagerman R, Hagerman P. Advances in clinical and molecular understanding of the *FMR1* premutation and fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome. Lancet Neurol. 2013; 12:786-798.
3. Fu YH, Kuhl DP, Pizzuti A, *et al*. Variation of the CGG

repeat at the fragile X site results in genetic instability: Resolution of the Sherman paradox. Cell. 1991; 67:1047-1058.
4. McMurray CT. Mechanisms of trinucleotide repeat instability during human development. Nat Rev Genet. 2010; 11:786-799.
5. Eichler EE, Hammond HA, Macpherson JN, Ward PA, Nelson DL. Population survey of the human *FMR1* CGG repeat substructure suggests biased polarity for the loss of AGG interruptions. Hum Mol Genet. 1995; 4:2199-2208.
6. Kunst CB, Warren ST. Cryptic and polar variation of the fragile X repeat could result in predisposing normal alleles. Cell. 1994; 77:853-861.
7. Eichler EE, Nelson DL. Genetic variation and evolutionary stability of the *FMR1* CGG repeat in six closed human populations. Am J Med Genet. 1996; 64:220-225.
8. Eichler EE, Holden JJ, Popovich BW, Reiss AL, Snow K, Thibodeau SN, Richards CS, Ward PA, Nelson DL. Length of uninterrupted CGG repeats determines instability in the *FMR1* gene. Nat Genet. 1994; 8:88-94.
9. Snow K, Tester DJ, Kruckeberg KE, Schaid DJ, Thibodeau SN. Sequence analysis of the fragile X trinucleotide repeat: Implications for the origin of the fragile X mutation. Hum Mole Genet. 1994; 3:1543-1551.
10. Eichler EE, Macpherson JN, Murray A, Jacobs PA, Chakravarti A, Nelson DL. Haplotype and interspersion analysis of the *FMR1* CGG repeat identifies two different mutational pathways for the origin of the fragile X syndrome. Hum Mol Genet. 1996; 5:319-330.
11. Dombrowski C, Levesque S, Morel ML, Rouillard P, Morgan K, Rousseau F. Premutation and intermediate-size *FMR1* alleles in 10572 males from the general population: Loss of an AGG interruption is a late event in the generation of fragile X syndrome alleles. Hum Mol Genet. 2002; 11:371-378.
12. Nolin SL, Sah S, Glicksman A, *et al*. Fragile X AGG analysis provides new risk predictions for 45-69 repeat alleles. Am J Med Genet A. 2013; 161A:771-778.
13. Fernandez-Carvajal I, Lopez Posadas B, Pan R, Raske C, Hagerman PJ, Tassone F. Expansion of an *FMR1* grey-zone allele to a full mutation in two generations. J Mol Diapn. 2009; 11:306-310.
14. Terracciano A, Pomponi MG, Marino GM, Chiurazzi P, Rinaldi MM, Dobosz M, Neri G. Expansion to full mutation of a *FMR1* intermediate allele over two generations. Eur Hum Genet. 2004; 12:333-336.
15. Kunst CB, Leeflang EP, Iber JC, Arnheim N, Warren ST. The effect of *FMR1* CGG repeat interruptions on mutation frequency as measured by sperm typing. J Med Genet. 1997; 34:627-631.
16. Larsen LA, Armstrong JS, Grønskov K, Hjalgrim H, Macpherson JN, Brøndum-Nielsen K, Hasholt L, Nørgaard-Pedersen B, Vuust J. Haplotype and AGG-interspersion analysis of *FMR1* $(CGG)_n$ alleles in the Danish population: Implications for multiple mutational pathways towards fragile X alleles. Am J Med Genet. 2000; 93:99-106.
17. Zhou Y, Tang K, Law HY, Ng IS, Lee CG, Chong SS. *FMR1* CGG repeat patterns and flanking haplotypes in three Asian populations and their relationship with repeat instability. AnnHum Genet. 2006; 70:784-796.
18. Falik-Zaccai TC, Shachak E, Yalon M, Lis Z, Borochowitz Z, Macpherson JN, Nelson DL, Eichler EE. Predisposition to the fragile X syndrome in Jews of Tunisian descent is due to the absence of AGG interruptions on a rare Mediterranean haplotype. Am J Hum Genet. 1997; 60:103-112.
19. Kunst CB, Zerylnick C, Karickhoff L, Eichler E, Bullard J, Chalifoux M, Holden JJ, Torroni A, Nelson DL, Warren ST. FMR1 in global populations. Am J Hum Genet. 1996; 58:513-522.
20. Arrieta MI, Ramírez JM, Télez M, Flores P, Criado B, Barasoain M, Huerta I, González AJ. Analysis of the Fragile X trinucleotide repeat in Basques: Association of premutation and intermediate sizes, anchoring AGGs and linked microsatellites with Unstable Alleles. Curr Genomics. 2008; 9:191-199.
21. Ludwig AL, Raske C, Tassone F, Garcia-Arocena D, Hershey JW, Hagerman PJ. Translation of the *FMR1* mRNA is not influenced by AGG interruptions. Nucleic Acids Res. 2009; 37:6896-6904.
22. Peprah E, He W, Allen E, Oliver T, Boyne A, Sherman SL. Examination of FMR1 transcript and protein levels among 74 premutation carriers. J Human Genet. 2010; 55:66-68.
23. Yrigollen CM, Tassone F, Durbin-Johnson B, Tassone F. The role of AGG interruptions in the transcription of *FMR1* premutation alleles. PloS One. 2011; 6:e21728.
24. Tassone F, Beilina A, Carosi C, Albertosi S, Bagni C, Li L, Glover K, Bentley D, Hagerman PJ. Elevated *FMR1* mRNA in premutation carriers is due to increased transcription. RNA. 2007; 13:555-562.
25. Yrigollen CM, Durbin-Johnson B, Gane L, Nelson DL, Hagerman R, Hagerman PJ, Tassone F. AGG interruptions within the maternal *FMR1* gene reduce the risk of offspring with fragile X syndrome. Genet Med. 2012; 14:729-736.
26. Yrigollen CM, Martorell L, Durbin-Johnson B, Naudo M, Genoves J, Murgia A, Polli R, Zhou L, Barbouth D, Rupchock A, Finucane B, Latham GJ, Hadd A, Berry-Kravis E, Tassone F. AGG interruptions and maternal age affect *FMR1* CGG repeat allele stability during transmission. J Neurodev Disord. 2014;6:24.
27. Peprah E. Fragile X syndrome: The *FMR1* CGG repeat distribution among world populations. Ann Hum Genet. 2012; 76:178-191.
28. Loesch DZ, Tassone F, Lo J, Slater HR, Hills LV, Bui MQ, Silburn PA, Mellick GD. New evidence for, and challenges in, linking small CGG repeat expansion *FMR1* alleles with Parkinson's disease. Cli Genet. 2013; 84:382-385.
29. Yuhas J, Walichiewicz P, Pan R, Zhang W, Casillas EM, Hagerman RJ, Tassone F. High-risk fragile x screening in Guatemala: Use of a new blood spot polymerase chain reaction technique. Genet Test Mol Biomarkers. 2009; 13:855-859.
30. Winarni TI, Utari A, Mundhofir FE, Tong T, Durbin-Johnson B, Faradz SM, Tassone F. Identification of expanded alleles of the *FMR1* gene among high-risk population in Indonesia by using blood spot screening. Genet Test Mol Biomarkers. 2012; 16:162-166.
31. Fernandez-Carvajal I, Walichiewicz P, Xiaosen X, Pan R, Hagerman PJ, Tassone F. Screening for expanded alleles of the *FMR1* gene in blood spots from newborn males in a Spanish population. J Mol Diagn. 2009; 11:324-329.
32. Tassone F, Iong KP, Tong TH, Lo J, Gane LW, Berry-Kravis E, Nguyen D, Mu LY, Laffin J, Bailey DB, Hagerman RJ. *FMR1* CGG allele size and prevalence

ascertained through newborn screening in the United States. Genome Med. 2012; 4:100.
33. Loesch DZ, Bui QM, Huggins RM, Mitchell RJ, Hagerman RJ, Tassone F. Transcript levels of the intermediate size or grey zone fragile X mental retardation 1 alleles are raised, and correlate with the number of CGG repeats. J Med Genet. 2007; 44:200-204.
34. Hall D, Tassone F, Klepitskaya O, Leehey M. Fragile X-associated tremor ataxia syndrome in *FMR1* gray zone allele carriers. Mov Disord. 2012; 27:296-300.
35. Seltzer MM, Baker MW, Hong J, Maenner M, Greenberg J, Mandel D. Prevalence of CGG expansions of the *FMR1* gene in a US population-based sample. Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet. 2012; 159B:589-597.
36. Agresti A. An introduction to categorical data analysis Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Interscience; 2007; 2nd:[xvii, 372 p. ill. 25 cm.].
37. Team RC. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. 3.0.3 ed. Vienna, Austria: R Foundation for Statistical Computing; 2014.
38. Faradz SM, Pattiiha MZ, Leigh DA, Jenkins M, Leggo J, Buckley MF, Holden JJ. Genetic diversity at the *FMR1* locus in the Indonesian population. Ann Hum Genet. 2000; 64:329-339.
39. Faradz SM, Leggo J, Murray A, Lam-Po-Tang PR, Buckley MF, Holden JJ. Distribution of *FMR*1 and *FMR2* alleles in Javanese individuals with developmental disability and confirmation of a specific AGG-interruption pattern in Asian populations. Ann Hum Genet. 2001; 65:127-135.
40. Chiu HH, Tseng YT, Hsiao HP, Hsiao HH. The AGG interruption pattern within the CGG repeat of the *FMR1* gene among Taiwanese population. J Genet. 2008; 87:275-277.
41. Larsen LA, Vuust J, Nystad M, Evseeva I, Van Ghelue M, Tranebjaerg L. Analysis of *FMR1* $(CGG)_n$ alleles and DXS548-FRAXAC1 haplotypes in three European circumpolar populations: Traces of genetic relationship with Asia. Eur J Hum Genet. 2001; 9:724-727.
42. Larsen LA, Armstrong JS, Grønskov K, Hjalgrim H, Brøndum-Nielsen K, Hasholt L, Nørgaard-Pedersen B, Vuust J. Analysis of *FMR1* $(CGG)_n$ alleles and FRAXA microsatellite haplotypes in the population of Greenland: Implications for the population of the New World from Asia. Eur J Hum Genet. 1999; 7:771-777.
43. Crawford DC, Meadows KL, Newman JL, Taft LF, Scott E, Leslie M, Shubek L, Holmgreen P, Yeargin-Allsopp M, Boyle C, Sherman SL. Prevalence of the fragile X syndrome in African-Americans. Am J Med Genet. 2002; 110:226-233.
44. Penagarikano O, Gil A, Télez M, Ortega B, Flores P, Veiga I, Peixoto A, Criado B, Arrieta I. A new insight into fragile X syndrome among Basque population. Am J Med Genet A. 2004; 128A:250-255.
45. Angeli CB, Capelli LP, Auricchio MT, Leal-Mesquita ER, Ribeiro-dos-Santos AK, Ferrari I, Oliveira SF, Klautau-Guimarães Mde N, Vianna-Morgante AM,Mingroni-Netto RC. AGG interspersion patterns in the CGG repeat of the *FMR1* gene and linked DXS548/FRAXAC1 haplotypes in Brazilian populations. Am J Med Genet A. 2005; 132A:210-214.
46. Peprah EK, Allen EG, Williams SM, Woodard LM, Sherman SL. Genetic diversity of the fragile X syndrome gene (*FMR1*) in a large Sub-Saharan West African population. Ann Hum Genet. 2010; 74:316-325.
47. Chen LS, Tassone F, Sahota P, Hagerman PJ. The $(CGG)_n$ repeat element within the 5' untranslated region of the *FMR1* message provides both positive and negative cis effects on *in vivo* translation of a downstream reporter. Hum Mol Genet. 2003; 12:3067-3074.

(Received October 31, 2014; Accepted November 28, 2014)

Case Report

DOI: 10.5582/irdr.2014.01023

Addictive substances may induce a rapid neurological deterioration in fragile X-associated tremor ataxia syndrome: A report of two cases

Zukhrofi Muzar[1], Patrick E. Adams[1,2], Andrea Schneider[1,2], Randi J. Hagerman[1,2,*], Reymundo Lozano[1,2]

[1] *Medical Investigation of Neurodevelopmental Disorders MIND Institute, Sacramento, CA, USA;*
[2] *Department of Pediatrics, UC Davis Medical Center, Sacramento, CA, USA;*

Summary **A debilitating late-onset disorder of the premutation in the *FMR1* gene is the neurodegenerative disorder fragile X-associated tremor ataxia syndrome (FXTAS). We report two patients with FXTAS who have a history of substance abuse (opiates, alcohol, and cocaine) which may have exacerbated their rapid neurological deterioration with FXTAS. There has been no case report regarding the role of substance abuse in onset, progression, and severity of FXTAS symptoms. However, research has shown that substance abuse can have a negative impact on several neurodegenerative diseases, and we propose that in these cases, substance abuse contributed to a faster progression of FXTAS as well as exacerbated white matter disease.**

Keywords: Substance abuse, neurological deterioration, FXTAS, premutation, opiates

1. Introduction

Fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome (FXTAS) (OMIM: 300623) is a late-onset progressive neurodegenerative disorder with core features of intention tremor and gait ataxia affecting carriers of premutation repeat expansions (55-200 CGG repeats) in the 5' UTR region of the *FMR1* gene. This syndrome affects mainly men, and the mean age of onset is 62 years with incomplete penetrance (*1,2*).

Other conditions such as chronic pain related to neuropathy (*3,4*), fibromyalgia (*5-7*) and migraines (*8*) are commonly reported symptoms by individuals with FXTAS, and in general observation, narcotics are often used to treat the pain symptoms. Moreover, anxiety, depression and other psychiatric disorders are also reported with a higher prevalence in premutation carriers, and self-treatment using addictive substances is increased compared to controls (*9,10*).

While there has been no comprehensive study regarding the role of addictive substances in onset, progression, and severity of neurological symptoms in FXTAS, it is hypothesized that the clinical symptoms can be triggered by environmental factors. General examples of this phenomenon include alpha-1 antitrypsin, in which smoking can exacerbate lung disease (*11*), and hemochromatosis in which alcohol intake results in liver disease (*12*). Some environmental factors, such as chemotherapy, have been reported to exacerbate or induce earlier presentation of clinical symptoms in FXTAS (*9*). In addition previous studies in the general population have shown that chronic use of addictive substances has negative consequences on cognition, memory and other neurological functions. Therefore, we propose that addictive substances particularly opiates, alcohol and cocaine may contribute to a faster progression of neurological symptoms in FXTAS. Here we present two cases of adults with FXTAS with a long history of addictive substance use, including opiates, alcohol and cocaine.

2. Case reports

Case 1, a 79 year-old Caucasian woman who was initially evaluated at the UC Davis MIND Institute

**Address correspondence to:*
Dr. Randi J. Hagerman, MIND Institute, UC Davis Health System, 2825 50th Street, Sacramento, CA 95817, USA.
E-mail: randi.hagerman@ucdmc.ucdavis.edu

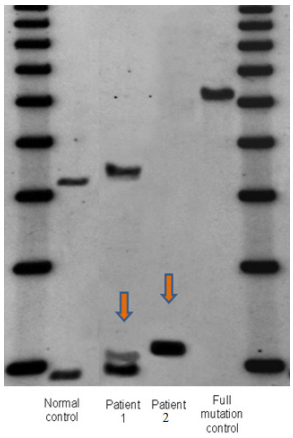


Figure 1. Southern blot results of two patients. 1Kb ladder size marker: **lane 1** and **6**. **Lane 2** and **5**: normal female control and full mutation male, respectively. **Lane 3** and **4** showing the presence of a premutation allele in patient 1 and 2 respectively. CGG repeat sizes were measured by PCR analysis.

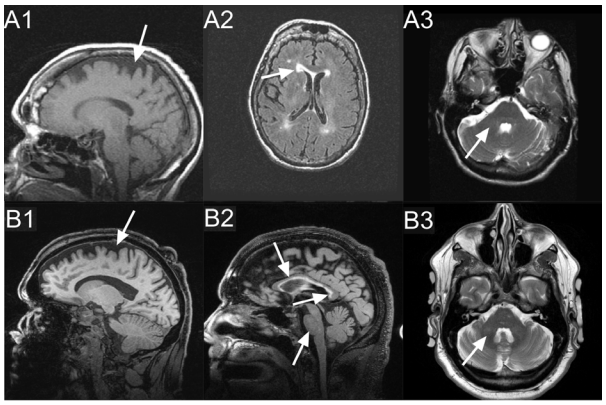


Figure 2. Tesla MRI (1.5): T1 (A1), T2 FLAIR (A2), T2 (A3). 3 Tesla MRI: MPRAGE (B1), T2-FLAIR (B2), T2-TSE (B3); shown by arrows: Case 1: Moderate cerebral (**A1**) and mild cerebellar (not shown) volume loss, periventricular white matter lesions affecting anterior and posterior horns, bilaterally (**A2**). No white matter changes in the middle cerebellar peduncles (**A3**). Case 2: Moderate cerebral (**B1**), mild increased white matter changes in the middle cerebellar peduncles (**B3**) and pons (**B2**), moderately thin truncus of the corpus callosum (**B2**), with severe increased T2 signal intensity in both the truncus and the splenium of the corpus callosum (**B2**).

clinic in 2007, had alleles of 30 and 73 CGG repeats with an X-chromosome activation/inactivation ratio of 0.71 (Figure 1). Her medication history includes codeine with varying doses since age 54. She started on high dose Vicodin (hydrocodone and acetaminophen, 10 mg/300 mg) at age 75, which she was still taking at age 79 (12 tablets a day). She reported the onset of her neurological symptoms at age 54 and she complained of strong intermittent generalized pain which was more severe in her lower extremities and back. She was diagnosed with fibromyalgia at age 58. The patient showed a rapid neurological decline at age 77, when she started to experience handwriting problems, swallowing difficulties, cognitive deficits, frequent falling related

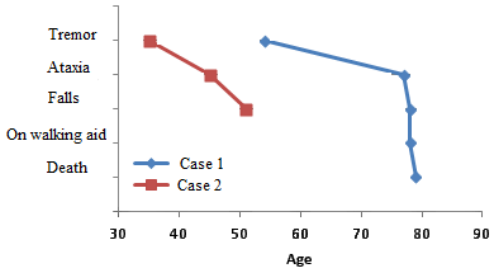


Figure 3. Median onset of pain symptoms, tremor, ataxia, falls, dependence on walking aid and death in two patients with FXTAS and addictive substance abuse.

to lower extremity weakness and the necessity of using a four pronged cane. Her pain intensified and her weakness worsened to the point she needed to use a walker at age 78. The neurological symptoms continued to progress so that she was unable to even sit and finally spent most of her time in bed (FXTAS stage 6). In bed, she was unable to lift her legs against gravity at age 79. She developed respiratory difficulties that were exacerbated by pneumonia and she died at 79 years of age. Her MRI at age 78 shows periventricular white matter lesions affecting the anterior and posterior horns, bilaterally, and moderate cerebral and mild cerebellar volume loss (Figure 2).

Case 2, a 55-year-old Caucasian male, presented at the UC Davis MIND Institute clinic in 2010. He had 100 CGG repeats (Figure 1). He has a long history of significant alcohol and cocaine abuse. He started to smoke marijuana daily in 1998, to help him with chronic pain. He used Vicodin (hydrocodone and acetaminophen, 10 mg/300 mg) three times a day on and off since the age of 35. He has a long psychiatric history including severe anxiety, depression, and post traumatic stress disorder (PTSD), particularly after he was in a vehicle accident at age 36. His neurological symptoms at age 35 included numbness, tingling, and pain in his lower and upper extremities. He had hand writing problems since about age 45. He has a history of intention tremor, beginning at age 51, and occasional resting tremor, as well as balance problems at age 51, and swallowing and choking problems since about age 53. Head tremor was observed at age 54. His MRI at age 55 showed moderate cerebellar and cerebral volume loss, mild increased T2 signal intensity in the middle cerebellar peduncles (MCPs), a moderately thin truncus of the corpus callosum, with severely increased T2 signal intensity in both the truncus and the splenium of the corpus callosum (Figure 2).

3. Discussion

Premutation carries have a susceptibility to develop a variety of symptoms such as neurodevelopmental disorders (*13-16*), psychiatric involvement (*17-19*), immune dysregulation (*5-7,20-23*), and neurological

problems including FXTAS (*1,9*). We recently proposed that the phenotypic variability of premutation carriers could be explained by genetic background effects, including second "genetic hits" and environmental exposures including substance or medication abuse (*9,24*).

In a study of premutation carriers with FXTAS, median onset of tremor was 60 years of age (*25*). Median delay of onset, from the onset of initial motor deficits, for ataxia, falls, dependence upon a walking aid, and death was 2, 6, 15, and 21 years, respectively (*25*). The life expectancy is within the range of 5 to 25 years after the onset of symptoms (*25*). In case 1, the age of onset of pain symptoms was age 54. Tremor, ataxia and falls started at age 77. Dependency on a walker occurred at age 78, with death at age 79. In Case 2, the age of onset of pain symptoms was 35 years. Onset of tremor was age 45. Onset of ataxia and falls was age 51 (Figure 3).

A long history of codeine and hydrocodone use in Case 1 that was intensified at age 75 may be related to a more rapid decline in her late 70s. Her early course was prolonged but this is typical for a female with the premutation and FXTAS. The very early onset of neurological symptoms in Case 2 could have been exacerbated by the long history of alcohol, cocaine, marijuana, and hydrocodone use. Premutation carriers may be more vulnerable to the toxicity of substances of abuse because the premutation neuron dies more easily in culture compared to control neurons (*26*).

Addiction to opiates was associated with decreases in white matter integrity in a diffusion tensor imaging (DTI) study, suggesting widespread axonal injury in the brain (*27*). Another DTI study reported that males with alcohol, cocaine and amphetamine abuse have reduced white matter integrity in the corpus callosum (*28*). Furthermore, reduced white matter integrity in the corpus callosum is an important marker of gait instability in the elderly (*29*), and corpus callosum splenium (CCS) hyperintensity on T2 MRI is a marker of the severity of disease progression in FXTAS (*30*). The above-mentioned MRI findings are in accordance with MRI findings and clinical progressions in our patients.

In our clinical experience, substance abuse by patients with FXTAS occurs either to treat pain symptoms or as a self-treatment of depression and anxiety. Since opiates are associated with white matter disease, in general, we recommend that opiates should be avoided if possible in premutation carriers with neurological symptoms or FXTAS. If opiates are absolutely necessary for pain control, their use should be closely monitored and tapered as soon as possible. Alternative treatments for pain include acupuncture, gabapentin, pregabalin, duloxetine, venlafaxine, tricyclics, omega 3s, and psychological approaches with cognitive behavioral therapy.

In conclusion, the two cases support our previous hypothesis that environmental exposures (in this case addictive substances) may have exacerbated the neurological symptoms of FXTAS, including tremor, ataxia and cognitive decline. We recommend avoiding the overuse of opiates for pain management and also early treatment of depression and anxiety in patients with the fragile X premutation, and especially with FXTAS.

Acknowledgements

This work was supported by the National Institute on Aging of the National Institutes Of Health (P30AG043097) and NIH diversity supplement for the NICHD (HD036071). We thank the patients for their participation as well as their families. We also appreciate the help of Kylee Cook and Antonia Boyd for data collection.

References

1. Jacquemont S, Hagerman RJ, Leehey MA, *et al*. Penetrance of the fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome in a premutation carrier population. JAMA. 2004; 291:460-469.
2. Li Y, Jin P. RNA-mediated neurodegeneration in fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome. Brain Res. 2012; 1462:112-117.
3. Berry-Kravis E, Hall D, Leehey M, Hagerman R. Treatment and management of FXTAS. In: Tassone F, Berry-Kravis E, eds. The fragile X-associated tremor ataxia syndrome (FXTAS). New York: Springer, 2011: 137-154.
4. Leehey M, Hagerman P. Fragile X-associated Tremor/ Ataxia Syndrome (FXTAS). Subramoney SH, Durr A, editors. Ataxic Disorders 1: Handbook of Clinical Neurology, 3rd Series. Edinburgh, Scotland: Elsevier; In press.
5. Leehey M, Legg W, Tassone F, Hagerman R. Fibromyalgia in fragile X mental retardation 1 gene premutation carriers. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2011; 50:2233-2236.
6. Winarni TI, Chonchaiya W, Sumekar TA, Ashwood P, Morales GM, Tassone F, Nguyen DV, Faradz SM, Van de Water J, Cook K, Hamlin A, Mu Y, Hagerman PJ, Hagerman RJ. Immune-mediated disorders among women carriers of fragile X premutation alleles. Am J Med Genet A. 2012; 158A:2473-2481.
7. Coffey SM, Cook K, Tartaglia N, Tassone F, Nguyen DV, Pan R, Bronsky HE, Yuhas J, Borodyanskaya M, Grigsby J, Doerflinger M, Hagerman PJ, Hagerman RJ. Expanded clinical phenotype of women with the *FMR1* premutation. Am J Med Genet A. 2008;146A:1009-1016.
8. Au J, Akins RS, Berkowitz-Sutherland L, Tang HT, Chen Y, Boyd A, Tassone F, Nguyen DV, Hagerman R. Prevalence and risk of migraine headaches in adult fragile X premutation carriers. Clin Genet. 2013;84:546-551.
9. Hagerman R, Hagerman P. Advances in clinical and molecular understanding of the *FMR1* premutation and fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome. Lancet Neurol. 2013; 12:786-798.

10. Kogan CS, Turk J, Hagerman RJ, Cornish KM. Impact of the Fragile X mental retardation 1 (*FMR1*) gene premutation on neuropsychiatric functioning in adult males without fragile X-associated Tremor/Ataxia syndrome: A controlled study. Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet. 2008; 147B:859-872.
11. Kumar V, Abbas AK, Fausto N, ed. Robbins and Cotrans. Pathological basis of disease (7th ed.). Elsevier/Saunders 2005; 911-2. ISBN 0-7216-0187-1
12. Fletcher LM, Powell LW. Hemochromatosis and alcoholic liver disease. Alcohol (Fayetteville, NY). 2003; 30:131-136.
13. Farzin F, Perry H, Hessl D, Loesch D, Cohen J, Bacalman S, Gane L, Tassone F, Hagerman P, Hagerman R. Autism spectrum disorders and attention-deficit/ hyperactivity disorder in boys with the fragile X premutation. J Dev Behav Pediatr. 2006; 27:137-144.
14. Chonchaiya W, Au J, Schneider A, Hessl D, Harris SW, Laird M, Mu Y, Tassone F, Nguyen DV, Hagerman RJ. Increased prevalence of seizures in boys who were probands with the *FMR1* premutation and co-morbid autism spectrum disorder. Hum Genet. 2012; 131:581-589.
15. Tassone F, Hagerman RJ, Taylor AK, Mills JB, Harris SW, Gane LW, Hagerman PJ. Clinical involvement and protein expression in individuals with the *FMR1* premutation. Am J Med Genet. 2000; 91:144-152.
16. Aziz M, Stathopulu E, Callias M, Taylor C, Turk J, Oostra B, Willemsen R, Patton M. Clinical features of boys with fragile X premutations and intermediate alleles. Am J Med Genet B Neuropsychiatr Genet. 2003; 121B:119-127.
17. Hessl D, Wang JM, Schneider A, Koldewyn K, Le L, Iwahashi C, Cheung K, Tassone F, Hagerman PJ, Rivera SM. Decreased fragile X mental retardation protein expression underlies amygdala dysfunction in carriers of the fragile X premutation. Biol Psychiatry. 2011; 70:859-865.
18. Seritan A, Ortigas M, Seritan S, A. Bourgeois J, J. Hagerman R. Psychiatric disorders associated with FXTAS. Curr Psychiatr Rev. 2013; 9:59-64.
19. Bacalman S, Farzin F, Bourgeois JA, Cogswell J, Goodlin-Jones BL, Gane LW, Grigsby J, Leehey MA, Tassone F, Hagerman RJ. Psychiatric phenotype of the fragile X-associated tremor/ataxia syndrome (FXTAS) in males: Newly described fronto-subcortical dementia. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006; 67:87-94.
20. Tassone F, Greco CM, Hunsaker MR, Seritan AL, Berman RF, Gane LW, Jacquemont S, Basuta K, Jin LW, Hagerman PJ, Hagerman RJ. Neuropathological, clinical and molecular pathology in female fragile X premutation carriers with and without FXTAS. Genes Brain Behav. 2012; 11:577-585.
21. Zhang L, Coffey S, Lua LL, Greco CM, Schafer JA, Brunberg J, Borodyanskaya M, Agius MA, Apperson M, Leehey M, Tartaglia N, Tassone F, Hagerman PJ, Hagerman RJ. *FMR1* premutation in females diagnosed with multiple sclerosis. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2009; 80:812-814.
22. Greco CM, Tassone F, Garcia-Arocena D, Tartaglia N, Coffey SM, Vartanian TK, Brunberg JA, Hagerman PJ, Hagerman RJ. Clinical and neuropathologic findings in a woman with the *FMR1* premutation and multiple sclerosis. Arch Neurol. 2008; 65:1114-1116.
23. Rodriguez-Revenga L, Madrigal I, Pagonabarraga J, Xunclà M, Badenas C, Kulisevsky J, Gomez B, Milà M. Penetrance of *FMR1* premutation associated pathologies in fragile X syndrome families. Eur J Hum Genet. 2009; 17:1359-1362.
24. Lozano R, Hagerman RJ, Duyzend M, Budimirovic DB, Eichler EE, Tassone F. Genomic studies in fragile X premutation carriers. J Neurodev Disord. 2014; 6:27.
25. Leehey MA, Berry-Kravis E, Min SJ *et al*. Progression of tremor and ataxia in male carriers of the *FMR1* premutation. Mov Disord. 2007; 22:203-206.
26. Chen Y, Tassone F, Berman RF, Hagerman PJ, Hagerman RJ, Willemsen R, Pessah IN. Murine hippocampal neurons expressing *FMR1* gene premutations show early developmental deficits and late degeneration. Hum Mol Genet. 2010; 19:196-208.
27. Bora E, Yucel M, Fornito A, Pantelis C, Harrison BJ, Cocchi L,Pell G, Lubman DI. White matter microstructure in opiate addiction. Addict Biol. 2012; 17:141-148.
28. Arnone D, Barrick TR, Chengappa S, Mackay CE, Clark CA, Abou-Saleh MT. Corpus callosum damage in heavy marijuana use: Preliminary evidence from diffusion tensor tractography and tract-based spatial statistics. Neuromage. 2008; 41:1067-1074.
29. Bhadelia RA, Price LL, Tedesco KL, Scott T, Qiu WQ, Patz S, Folstein M, Rosenberg I, Caplan LR, Bergethon P. Diffusion tensor imaging, white matter lesions, the corpus callosum, and gait in the elderly. Stroke. 2009; 40:3816-3820.
30. Apartis E, Blancher A, Meissner WG, *et al*. FXTAS: New insights and the need for revised diagnostic criteria. Neurology. 2012; 79:1898-1907.

(Received October 31, 2014; Accepted November 28, 2014)

Case Report

DOI: 10.5582/irdr.2014.01026

Parent-delivered touchscreen intervention for children with fragile X syndrome

María Díez-Juan[1,2,*], Andrea Schneider[1,3], Tiffany Phillips[4], Reymundo Lozano[1,5], Flora Tassone[1,6], Marjorie Solomon[1,7], Randi J. Hagerman[1,3]

[1] *University of California Davis MIND Institute, Sacramento, USA;*
[2] *UETD Department, Sant Joan Déu Hospital, Barcelona, Spain;*
[3] *University of California Davis, Davis, USA;*
[4] *Section of Genetics, UC Davis, Davis, USA;*
[5] *Department of Pediatrics, UC Davis, Davis, USA;*
[6] *Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Medicine, Davis, USA;*
[7] *Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences, MIND Institute, Imaging Research Center, Sacramento, USA.*

Summary **The use of touchscreen applications for the iPad® allows children with disabilities to improve their personal autonomy and quality of life. In light of this emerging literature and our clinical experience with toddlers and children with Fragile X syndrome (FXS), a randomized clinical trial pilot study was conducted of whether an interactive iPad®-based parent training program was efficacious for both individuals with FXS and autism spectrum disorder aged 2-to-12 compared to wait-listed controls. As a second goal, we assessed the difference between direct person-to-person therapy *vs*. online therapy sessions through telehealth. In this case series report it is presented preliminary results of four individuals with FXS enrolled in the study and described the innovative experience including qualitative and quantitative data analysis. Furthermore, we provide professionals with specific guidelines about the use of touchscreen devices as in-home learning tools and parent training strategies to actively involve families in educational treatments in conjunction with clinical guidance.**

Keywords: Touchscreen devices, educational applications, parent training, innovative therapy

1. Introduction

Technology provides an invaluable support for enhancing adaptive skills and learning for individuals with neurodevelopmental disabilities (*1*). Digital technology can improve communication, support social interaction, enhance learning tasks and personal independence and increase leisure time in daily life (*2*). However, there is only very little research on the impact of innovative technology, communication devices, touch-screen tablets, and educational applications (*3*).

In the last ten years, the National Center for Technology Innovation (NCTI) has been following changes in educational and assistive technology (AT), which has shifted into a more portable, networked, customizable, and multitasking approach converging in touch interface devices which, additionally, are widely used by the general population (*4*). Touch screen devices, such as Apple iPad® emerged in 2010, while not specifically designed for education or developmental interventions, have already proven to be suitable for therapeutic and educational benefits in disorders such as autism (*5*) and schizophrenia (*6*). Despite the increased technological research interest in the field of neurodevelopmental disorders and the current application in the clinical practice for education, and promoting communication, there is no research which involves the use of touch-screen devices in children with Fragile X syndrome (FXS). Advances in our understanding of the neurobiological basis of FXS have led to new targeted treatments for the disease (*7*). However, very little progress has been made regarding

**Address correspondence to:*
Dr, María Díez-Juan. UETD Department, Sant Joan de Déu University Hospital, Passeig de Sant Joan de Déu, 2, Esplugues de Llobregat, Barcelona 08950, Spain.
E-mail: mdiezj@hsjdbcn.org

educational interventions mainly consisting of speech-language therapy (SLT), occupational therapy (OT) and behavior management therapy (ABA) (*8*). Many of our families have incidentally found that a variety of learning applications for tablets can be helpful for their children, but there have been no controlled trials or standardized guidelines for their use in FXS so far.

FXS is the most common inherited cause of intellectual disability with a prevalence of 1 in 5,000 males (*9*) and 1 in 8,000 females (*10*). It is the most common genetic disorder associated with ASD (*11-13*). Individuals with FXS show a specific behavioral phenotype of co-occurring conditions including hyperactivity, short attention span, anxiety, social avoidance, difficulty maintaining eye contact, difficulties in sensory processing, lack of reciprocity in relationships, stereotyped behaviors and seizures (*14*). FXS is caused by expansion of a trinucleotide repeat in the *FMR1* gene. The production of FMRP, the *FMR1* gene product, is significantly diminished or absent in FXS because of methylation of the CpG island at the 5' end of *FMR1*, thus silencing the gene (*15*). Studies show that approximately 2 to 5% of people with an ASD carry the fragile X mutation, and 60% of those with FXS have ASD (*16,17*). In general those with FXS plus autism have more anxiety, but more sociability than those with idiopathic autism (*18*).

The combination of intensive educational support and psychopharmacological interventions has remarkable effects on behavior and cognition in children with FXS (*19*). The main purpose of any behavioral interventions in FXS is not only to reduce or eliminate the unwanted behavior, but also to teach children socially appropriate behavior to enhance cognitive and social skills that can be generalized to other settings outside the therapeutic or academic environment (*8*). We believe strongly that technology is increasingly contributing to this generalization in our patient population.

The goal of the present study is to provide information to educate, facilitate, and document the power of touchscreen technology for individuals with FXS, and to describe the best practices in the use of the iPad® for promoting learning and interaction in family settings. This research will provide insights for future professionals (teachers, clinicians, application developers, therapists, researchers, *etc*.) and families hoping to meaningfully use computer tablets to help children with neurodevelopmental disorders. Devices like the iPad®, have an abundance of available educational and recreational applications (*20*) that easily support the Universal Design for Learning(UDL) framework for making a curriculum more inclusive for individuals with special needs. Therefore, specialized digital therapies are essential for addressing developmental challenges in those with FXS and for other neurodevelopmental disorders, although there is little research regarding their efficacy. In addition, interventions that showed efficacy for ASD such as Pivotal Response Treatment (PRT), Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA), Early Start Denver Model (ESDM), *etc*. have not been specifically studied in individuals with FXS.

On the other hand, caring for a child with complex disabilities such as FXS may have negative impact on both the physical and the mental health of the parents and caregivers (*21*). Parental stress could be child-driven (*22*); however, interventions that improve the child's functioning and communication may be expected to decrease the parents' stress level. Therefore, the impact of parent-delivered intervention based on an iPad® intervention could go beyond the educational goals and reduce parental stress through an unknown mechanism. However, to our knowledge, no outcome studies have focused on intervention programs for children with FXS that combine parent-delivered one-on-one behavioral iPad®-based intervention along with learning apps. In this sense, support to parents can also be provided remotely by a telehealth approach, a mechanism that enables individuals to receive professional guidance and effective recommendations from a distance (*23*) and may involve several multimedia platforms from real time video streaming to interactive website and tablet applications that can be effortlessly accessed at any time and location and shared across settings and individuals (*24*). Current studies implementing telehealth have already demonstrated encouraging results in training professionals and family members in ABA behavior management procedures (*25*), and successful outcomes in training parents of children with ASD in specific intervention models such as the ESDM (*26*).

The current series report presents 4 cases, belonging to a larger randomized controlled trial (RCT) cross-over design (n = 18), to describe the challenges and benefits of an innovative in-home iPad®-centered parent-delivered intervention on social interaction skills, language development, and academic gains (early concepts and literacy) in children with FXS. The report also describes qualitative differences between those patients seen at the MIND Institute for weekly outpatient therapy sessions *vs* an online follow-up modality (telehealth). The underlying processes such as motivation, engagement with technology, parent-child interaction, and parent satisfaction will be also reviewed. This is an effort to provide initial information and data to formulate a systematic guideline of what we believe is an innovative promising intervention for children with FXS and their families.

2. Methods

2.1. *Participants*

The 4 cases with a fragile X full mutation were selected from alarger randomized clinical trial study (crossover RCT) (n = 18), MIND APPs, for an iPad®-based

therapeutic parent training for enhancing language development, social interaction skills, and learning in children with FXS and ASD. Of the 4 cases 2 individuals are female and 2 are male, the mean age is 6.2 years old (SD 3.05 years) with a mean IQ of 73.5 (SD 18.8). The current aforementioned RCT (Díez-Juan *et al*. in preparation) was conducted at the Fragile X Research and Treatment Center at the University of California Davis MIND Institute and it was monitored for safety and ethics by the UC Davis Institutional Review Board (IRB). All participants and their caregivers have signed informed consent and were informed about the characteristics of the study with the option of conclude their participation at any point before the end of the study. The subjects had existing molecular results about their genetic status and were administered a series of behavior and cognitive assessments. The four participants' characteristics are shown in Table 1 with information about their genotypic and phenotypic profile and MIND APPs study characteristics. Families were eligible to participate if: *i*) Child was between the ages of 2.0 and 12.0 at the time of enrollment, *ii*) Child had a molecular diagnosis of FXS (with or without ASD) or an ASD diagnosis by a clinical team with the results of the Autism Diagnostic Observation Schedule (ADOS) (*27*), *iii*) Child had a reliable parent or caregiver able to perform a guided iPad® in-home interactive intervention for 32 weeks, *iv*) No serious co-morbid medical condition affecting brain function and/or behavior was present, including uncontrolled seizures, and *v*) Child was not participating in a pharmacological trial simultaneously, although subject could be under stable medication treatment and any kind of behavioral intervention or school condition. Other community care such as behavioral interventions, education program and other therapies are included in Table 1.

Participants were randomly assigned to the active treatment or wait-list group after baseline assessments. The four cases presented in the current report were all assigned to the first active treatment group receiving the training one time per week in 1-hour sessions during 16 weeks. All four families were instructed to continue with their child's usual treatments and to report every in-home iPad® session through Care Circles® application tracking system.

Table 1. Genotypic and Phenotypic features for each patient

Cases	Category	CGG repeats	% Meth.	AR	*FMR1* mRNA levels	Std Error	Ethnicity	IQ/ Level Language	ADOS CSS	VABS II Total COMP	Dysmorphic features	Medications	Behavioral interventions	Treat. Modality	iPad® Total Hours/16w
Case 1♂ (2.9 y)	Full mutation	6,40 1,160 (light UM smear)*	> 98%	–	0.14	0.01	Latino/ Hispanic	55/ Non verbal	4	75	Prominent and large ears	Sertraline Minocycline Melatonin	- ESDM** - Speech Therapy - ABA*** - Preschool aid	Online	24.90
Case 2♀ (5 y)	Full mutation	33, 200, 595, 711, 848	–	0.24	0.24	0.01	White	97/ Verbal	4	72	Prominent yaw and forehead	Sertraline Minocycline Melatonin	-Speech Therapy - OT**** - School support	Online	53.63
Case 3♂ (6.9 y)	Meth. mosaic	360 (light UM smear)*	> 95%	–	1.32	0.08	White	62/ Verbal	2	72	Prominent ears and epicanthal folds	Sertraline Minocycline	-OT - Speech Therapy - School aid	Online	65.15
Case 4♀ (10.1 y)	Full mutation	29, 113, 303, 373, 476, 642	–	0.83	0.68	0.06	White	80/ Verbal	6	70	Hydantoin Syndrome features	Vitamins Allergy pills	- IEP***** at school	Local	50.92

*UM= Unmethylated from normal/pre to full mutation, ** ESDM = Early Start Denver Model, *** ABA = Applied Behavior Analysis, **** OT = Occupational Therapy, ***** IEP = Individualized Education Plan.

2.2. *Genotypic measures*

Genomic DNA was isolated from peripheral blood leukocytes by standard methods (Qiagen, Valencia, CA). CGG size and methylation status were determined using Southern Blot and PCR analyses as previously described in Tassone *et al*. (*28,29*). Total RNA was isolated using Tempus tubes (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA). cDNA synthesis and qRT-PCR used to quantify *FMR1* mRNA levels were performed as described in Tassone *et al*. (*30*)

2.3. *Phenotypic measures*

2.3.1. *Baseline measures*

The cognitive baseline assessments described in the current report, depending on age, included standardized IQ tests such as Stanford-Binet Intelligence Scales, 5th edition (SB-5) (*31*); non-verbal IQ and verbal IQ are assessed and combined to a full-scale IQ score (M = 100; SD = 15); or the Mullen Scales of Early Learning (*32*) developmentally integrated scales for toddlers (M = 50; SD = 10). To quantify the severity symptoms of autism also in the fragile X population, we used the Autism Diagnostic Observation Scale, ADOS (*27*), which has been broadly used in other studies of FXS (*16,33*). ADOS autism calibrated severity score (CSS) was determined using the procedures described by Gotham *et al*. (*34*) in which a higher severity score indicates more severe autism features (ADOS classification: 1-3 no symptoms; 4-5 ASD symptoms; 6-10 Autism symptoms). Finally, the Vineland Adaptive Behavior Scales, 2nd edition (VABS-II) (*35*) were used to determine adaptive functioning, like daily life routines, and to identify strengths and weaknesses (M = 100, SD = 15).

2.3.2. *Outcome Measures*

The outcome measures consisted of a battery of standardized assessments administered at three time points across the duration of the study (baseline, follow up 1 after 16 weeks, and follow up 2 after 32 weeks). The measures included the Expressive Vocabulary Test, Second Edition (EVT2) (*36*), measuring expressive vocabulary and word retrieval (M = 100, SD = 15), Preschool Language Scales, Fifth Edition (PLS-5) (*37*), an interactive assessment of developmental language skills based on auditory comprehension and expressive communication standard scores (M = 100, SD = 15), and the Process Assessment of the Learner, Second Edition (PAL-II) (*38*), measuring a variety of reading and writing processes for children in Kindergarten to Grade 6 (K-6). PAL-II subtests and composite scaled scores are derived from normative data and have a mean of 10 and a standard deviation of 3.

A Likert-scaled Parent Satisfaction Survey (scores 1-5) specifically designed for the purposes of the study was used to measure the level of parent satisfaction towards particular components of the iPad®-based training program at the end of the intervention. Higher scores mean better satisfaction levels referring to eight particular treatment domains: *i*) *STeachIntervention*, the study helps you to better teach your child using the iPad® for interaction with you, *ii*) *SProgInter*, level of progress in shared interactions you observed, *iii*) *SComm*, level of progress in communication, *iv*) *SLang*, progress in language (expressive and receptive), *v*) *SAcadem*, progress in academic learning, *vi*) *SPConfident*, parent's confidence about helping the child with the iPad® for educational purpose and interaction, *vii*) *SSClinical*, satisfaction with the clinical guidance, and *viii*) *SProgApps*, satisfaction with the program of educational applications provided. Figure 1 summarizes the parent's satisfaction scores for each scale after the active treatment.

2.4. *Procedures and timeline*

The intervention program for the individuals in the present case series consisted of 2 periods of an iPad®-based intervention program. The first period is guided intervention with a therapist and the second is a maintenance period without the therapist. The initial active period consisted of a 16-week long, low-intensity (1-hour/week of therapist/clinical guidance and parent-delivered intervention (3-hour/week in-home sessions) with an estimated average of 64 hours of iPad® intervention during the 16 weeks. During the maintenance period no clinical guidance was provided and only the parent-delivered 3-hour/week of in-home intervention was administered by following the guidelines learned in the previous period.

The clinical guidance and supervision across the 16 weeks was provided on-line or on-site according to participants' preferences and consisted of:

i) General iPad® management orientation to parents and child (depending on age): common terms of use, multitasking gestures, accessibility, guided access, Apple Store® operation, code redeeming, applications downloading, updating and deleting (Week 1-4).

ii) Care Circles platform application installation and creation of family profile to track in-home iPad® sessions and initiate daily parents-professional interactive journal (Week 1-4).

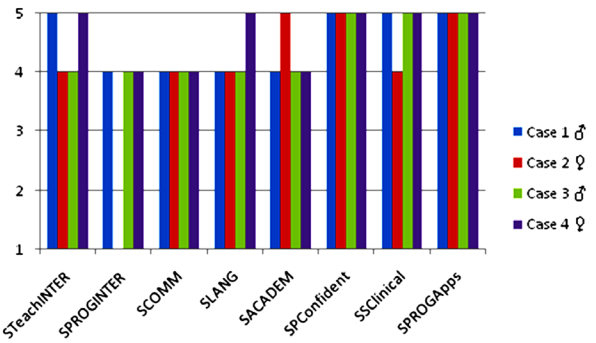


Figure 1. Parent Satisfaction Survey (Likert Scale 1–5). *STeachIntervention* = the study helps you to better teach your child using the iPad® for interaction with you; *SProgInter* = level of progress in shared interactions you observed; *SComm* = level of progress in communication; *Slang* = progress in language (expressive and receptive); *SAcadem* = progress in academic learning; *SPConfident* = parent's confidence about helping the child with the iPad® for educational purpose and interaction; *SSClinical* = satisfaction with the clinical guidance; *SProgApps* = satisfaction with the program of educational applications provided.

iii) Weekly review and explanation of educational applications and parent-child customized guidance for interactive, communicational and learning purposes (Week 1-16).

iv) Establishment of individual family goals regarding communication, social interaction, learning and behavior through iPad® use (Guidance and supervision of goals from week 1-16).

v) Share progress and handle behavior or learning difficulties during iPad® sessions at home (Week 1-16).

vi) Closure and review of training principles and applications, thus parents could continue intervention during maintenance period afterwards (Week 14-16).

2.5. *iPad®-based training program*

The iPad® pilot study's primary aim was to evaluate the effects of a comprehensive educative program in which parents are receiving individual coaching about the use of the iPad® as a learning device and as an interactive therapeutic tool for their children.

The iPad®-program was based on: *i*) A comprehensive selection of Apple store educational applications, previously reviewed and analyzed by experts in the field, which were distributed according to three developmental domains (language, social interaction and academic learning); *ii*) Individually-tailored treatment objectives to the child's individual learning profile, dominant interests and family educational values; *iii*) A set of psychoeducational strategies substantiated on the principles of broad spectrum applied behavior analysis (ABA), cognitive techniques about theory of mind and emotions management programs, naturalistic learning through interpersonal interaction, and meaningful teaching approaches. Figure 2 includes the main applications that were used during the intervention periods according to developmental stages and skill domains.

2.6. *Adherence to iPad® intervention*

Care Circles® application from the Apple Store® was implemented as a digital platform to follow on adherence to intervention and to measure the time of in-home applied intervention, level of motivation, attention and frustration during the parent-child interaction at home. An interactive journal was used for the family to professional everyday communication.

3. Results

3.1. *Case 1 (FXS, boy 2. 9 y)*

3.1.1. *Personal background*

Case 1 is an almost 3-year-old boy diagnosed with FXS shortly after birth through cord blood due to positive family history (mother, maternal aunt and maternal

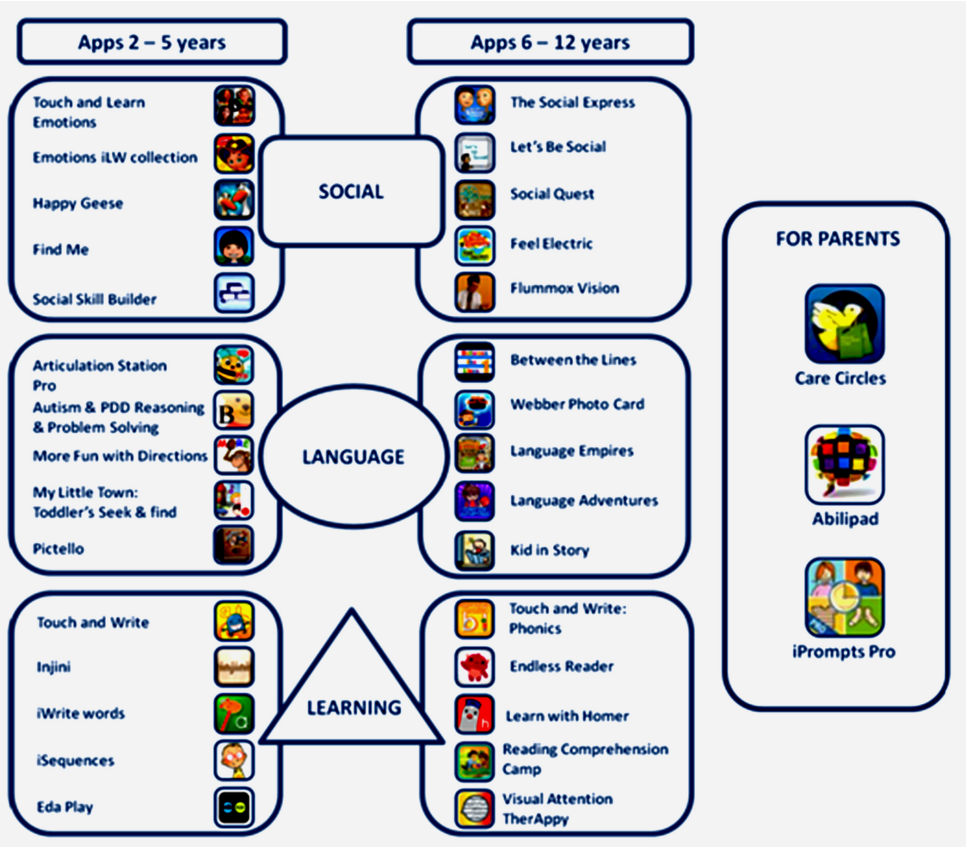


Figure 2. MIND APPs applications program.

grand-father with the premutation). He did not present with hypotonia, had fairly good eye contact, and a high energy level, which eventually led to meltdowns involving throwing himself to the floor to demonstrate frustration. He also presented with attentional problems and perseverative behaviors, such as spinning and flipping through book pages impulsively. He did not have staring spells or seizures, although he showed shivering episodes once or twice a day. He had prominent ears with ear pinnae cupping bilaterally, epicanthal folds and flat feet with mild degree of pronation. He showed psychomotor delay (Baseline MSEL- Early Learning Composite 55) started walking after 15 months, and his overall Adaptive Behavior Composite was 75 on the Vineland (VABS-II). He presented with a number of autistic behaviors including lack of joint attention and language difficulties. At the time of the study he also met criteria for developmental speech and language disorder (no words at the age of 35 months) in addition to the ASD features (ADOS CSS 4).

3.1.2. *MIND APPs study involvement, outcomes and challenges*

At the in-take interview for the iPad® study he had developed a sleep disturbance where he would awaken two to three times a night. Melatonin was used to treat these symptoms together with applied behavior analysis techniques (ABA). Parents were applying Early Start Denver Model (ESDM) (*39*) principles at home for developmental purposes learned through a telehealth study about early intervention in children with FXS (*40*), and he was receiving speech therapy at preschool where he also had special support personnel. He was on a stable treatment with sertraline and minocycline before and throughout the study.

Parents recently purchased an iPad®, and they had limited experience with it before the study. The patient was completely unable to actively use the iPad®, and the parents mainly used the touch-screen device for playing games and entertainment. Family had not used educational apps before the study, nor had they received any training in using iPad® for promoting parent-child interaction and learning. The child and parents were highly motivated to participate in the study. Case 1 was trained online through telehealth. The family successfully completed the 16-week training, and after-treatment assessment, nevertheless it was impossible to obtain the last follow up due to travelling distance to the MIND Institute, and family issues at that time point. Right after the active treatment period, parents felt better prepared to use the iPad® as an educational tool and observed specific areas of improvement such as: increased vocabulary, improved language (expressive and receptive) and also more precise fine motor skills. The patient improved his abilities to sort objects, trace lines and solve puzzles. He also enjoyed and learned letters, basic counting, shapes and colors. Parents reported that "clinical guidance was of key importance" in the sense of receiving individualized professional guidelines when introducing a new app, and handling behavioral challenges during the interaction as reflected in the satisfaction survey.

Numerous behavioral challenges needed to be addressed during the iPad® training for Case 1. He presented with low flexibility and concurrent repetitive behaviors toward the device and it was not his preference to share during the activities with his caregivers. Establishing the iPad® time routine together was an elaborate process; although once it was part of his schedule he accepted it and looked forward to it with appropriate requesting of the tasks from the parents. Apps of his interest were related to matching numbers, letters, shapes, colorful images, music, and later on tracing letters and numbers. Caregivers felt highly discouraged during the first 4 weeks of the training given that Case 1 did not want to collaborate and share the iPad® time together. Clinical guidance was critical in order to support parents and enhance their skills and confidence as essential providers and supporters of their child's progress.

Figure 3 demonstrates an example for a high quality parent-child iPad® interactive situation in which joint attention, positive social reinforcement and shared learning experience can be observed.

3.2. *Case 2 (FXS, girl 5 y)*

3.2.1. *Personal background*

Case 2 is a 5-year-old girl with the full mutation who has participated in targeted treatments since early in life, including sertraline and minocycline trials. She showed significant improvement with minocycline and sertraline and a good response to early interventions, such as occupational therapy, physical therapy and language intervention in an enriched in-home

Figure 3. Case 1♂- Parent-child interactive iPad® time.

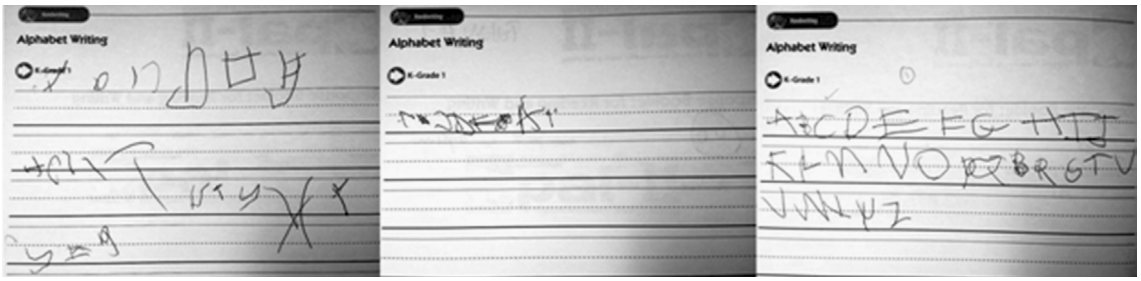


Figure 4. Case 2 ♀- PAL-II Alphabet Writing Task (Baseline, Follow-up 1 & Follow-up 2).

environment since the mother has an educational background in special needs. She showed adequate developmental milestones, walking at 13 months, saying first words at 17 months and simple sentences after 20 months with a mild delay in later language development. She had a very short attention span, and it was difficult for her to sit through a whole story and follow verbal prompts. She had a sleep disturbance, picky eating and anxious behavior towards new situations and animals. On early examinations, she had a mildly prominent forehead, epicanthal folds, hyperextensiblefinger joints and overall normal motor tone. She was hyperactive and inattentive throughout the study and she met criteria for ADHD. She was taking sertraline, minocycline, folic acid and melatonin during her participation in the iPad® clinical trial. At school she is receiving speech and occupational therapy (OT), but no assistive technology was implemented in her individualized education plan (IEP).

3.2.2. *MIND APPs study involvement, outcomes and challenges*

Baseline assessments confirmed intellectual ability in the normal range (IQ 97), no ASD diagnosis (ADOS CSS 4), and low adaptive skills (VABS II 72). She had been using the iPad® since she was eighteen months old when the first device emerged on the market. She used it mainly by herself for watching cartoons, playing fun educational games, and reading stories. She knew how to handle the device and she could even create folders in the screen herself, which is an advanced skill. Parents played together with her about 3 to 4 times a week and they knew a great variety of educational apps, nevertheless, they never received a parent-based training in the use of technology for interaction targeting language, literacy and social development. Parents were motivated to complete the 16-week study, and they reported all their iPad® sessions through Care Circles® app and completed all the follow-up assessments. The patient went through several reactive behaviors when the caregiver was trying to share the screen together and it took some weeks for her to get used to the new "we-work-iPad® -together" routine. Once the digital task was part of her daily schedule, she became smoothly involved in the interactive dynamic with parents and even started to ask them to play together. Parents reported moderate satisfaction to the psychoeducational program since they also expressed concern about the new routine being time consuming and overwhelming at particular points. Tracking sessions and reporting data was not always convenient for them and they wish it could have been addressed through a more practical modality. Otherwise they identified progress in their child mainly related to an enhancement of speech fluency, fine motor skills and tracing letters ability.

Case 2 presented an impressive advance in tracing and basic writing skills, being able to actually trace alphabet letter and copy short full words both on screen and on paper at the end of the second follow-up after the maintenance period. Her main progress turned up clearly after 32 weeks of low intensity iPad®-based intervention. See Figure 4 regarding the progress at baseline, follow-up 1 and follow-up 2 assessments through PAL-II, Alphabet Writing task in which the child is asked to print the alphabet in lowercase in alphabetic order as quickly and accurately as possible. Case 2 was only 5 years old at the beginning of the study so her scores fell out of PAL-II normative data even at the last follow-up assessment (5y 8m). Although her writing is performed in uppercase, it is possible to observe the improvement of her copy skills regarding legibility and accuracy. The main applications implemented to practice literacy abilities are listed in Figure 2 (Learning apps 2-5 years).

3.3. *Case 3 (FXS, boy 6 y)*

3.3.1. *Personal background*

Case 3 is a 6 years and 10 months old boy with FXS and high levels of anxiety in crowded situations. He also presents global developmental delay (IQ 62), is highly inattentive and hyperactive especially in academic settings or in a larger group, and his adaptive skills are below average (VABS-II 72). He receives OT and SLT at school and has a special aid in class. Just before enrolling in the study he stopped ABA therapy. He was on minocycline and sertraline before and throughout the study. Family owned a device for less than a year before the study enrollment and usually used it as a

reward tool after successfully completing homework or chores. Usually he used it to watch cartoons or play games. No educational applications were used before the trial and he used to play by himself. His mother was highly motivated to conduct the treatment at home and they properly completed the whole sequence of clinical sessions and follow-ups.

Case 3 presented with a history of motor and speech delay; he walked at 19 months and said first words at15 months and combined words around 30 months. On previous exam he had a slightly long and narrow face, mildly prominent ears, hyperextensible finger joints and flat feet bilaterally. Behaviorally he did not meet an autism diagnosis (ADOS CSS 2) but he had intermittent poor eye contact and hand flapping. Under pressure he can show some self-injurious behaviors, like biting, and has calluses on his right hand, he rocks his whole body at times and sucks his thumb when stressed. Eventually he can get aggressive and may kick or push others.

3.3.2. *MIND APPs study involvement, outcomes and challenges*

During the study he demonstrated progress in language fluency, being able to narrate tales, and also creating social stories about his daily life activities and social events. The family demonstrated progress in parent-child interactions, and implementing the iPad®-time rules, and the parents saw moderate improvement in tracing letters and spelling short words. They commented that clinical guidance was "extremely valuable during the study as they were able to use the acquired skills in everyday activities outside of the iPad® too".

Primary caregiver in the training was the mother, a premutation carrier who was also implementing the iPad® program with her daughter, a full mutation 5-year-old girl, in the second active treatment period. Because the burden of active intervention maintained over 8 months, the mother experienced high levels of stress, expressing the push to complete the study as it involved a great family and educational effort. However, parents reported the program contained extremely suitable applications and that clinical guidelines were useful and even went beyond the interactive iPad®-time itself. Figure 1 shows the results in the Parent's Satisfaction Survey (Likert Scale 0-5), in which higher scores relate to higher levels of satisfaction. Case 3 showed the highest scores (*5*) in Parent's Self-Confidence, Satisfaction to Clinical Guidance and Satisfaction to Program of Applications.

3.4. *Case 4 (FXS, girl 10 y)*

3.4.1. *Personal background*

Case 4 is an almost 11-year-old girl who has the full mutation of FXS that was diagnosed in utero. Family pedigree reveals her great-grandfather died from fragile X-associated tremor ataxia syndrome (FXTAS). Her mother has FXS with normal intellectual abilities, but she took phenytoin during pregnancy due to a seizure disorder. Thus Case 4 is not only affected by FXS, but shows additional features of fetal hydantoin syndrome, as a second hit, identified by mild bowing of the upper lip in addition to the broad and low nasal bridge. Her early development included sitting at 8 months, crawling at 1 year, walking at 18 months, and delays in receptive and expressive language. Her behavior included hand flapping, finger biting and inconsistent eye contact. She had appropriate join attention and good social skills, although she had severe shyness, social anxiety and learning difficulties. She also underwent developmental testing in childhood with adaptive behavior problems and mild motor delay. She met criteria for selective mutism, anxiety disorder and borderline intellectual functioning prior to the beginning of our study.

3.4.2. *MIND APPs study involvement, outcomes and challenges*

When she joined the RCT she was 10 years 6 months old and parents already owned an iPad®, which was used mainly for entertainment. At that time she was receiving neither psychosocial nor medical treatment, but had an Individualized Educational Plan (IEP) at school (5th grade) where she used the computer for learning purposes. She could properly manage the iPad® and parents played with her by sharing games and educational applications. They had never received an iPad®-based training program and were highly motivated to be involved in the therapy. Case 4 fully completed the three timeline assessments. During the study she was not taking any medications apart from allergy pills and inhalant for asthma symptoms. We assessed autistic behavior as part of the baseline measures and she met criteria for moderate ASD (ADOS CSS 6). She had a low average cognitive level (IQ 80) and below average adaptive skills (VABS-II 70).

Case 4 completed the 16-week iPad®-centered training together with her parents and they noted mild progress in academic learning and moderate improvement in expressive language and social comprehension. Her program followed educational apps with a particular emphasis in applications for enhancing literacy, expressive language and social skills, such as The Social Express®. She was followed locally so the family came to the MIND Institute clinic once a week and also tracked the online data through the Care Circles® platform application.

Her mother needed to stop being the primary therapist in the pilot study due to overwhelming feelings of anxiety and a high level of stress. Case 4's father and grandmother needed to step in for the iPad®-

based sessions at home one month before the end of the active period.

Figure 5 shows Case 4's PAL-II Reading and Writing Profile in which literacy tasks progress can be seen across the study timeline. The Receptive Coding task consisted of identifying single letters from a word. The patient presents maximum improvement in this task, and dramatically decreases the scores during the maintenance period. Alphabet Writing, in which the child is asked to print the alphabet in lowercase as quickly and accurately as possible presents a mild improvement, nevertheless a loss can be seen in the follow-up 2. Finally, Copying Task A, in which the child is asked to copy a sentence as quickly and accurately as possible shows a flat scoring across the 3 time points. We believe this is due to the complexity of the assignment where the low-intensity iPad®-based intervention cannot impact on complex literacy performance. Overall Figure 5 indicates that the active intervention was positively affecting learning in simple literacy tasks while during the maintenance period performance decreases, maybe caused by the lack of practice.

4. Discussion

The search for touchscreen-based intervention procedures that are efficient, family and socially relevant and therapeutically viable is essential to the improvement of the services provided to children with FXS and their families. However, the present case series report is the first of its kind, and indicates that there is still a need for more controlled studies, with a larger number of participants, involving school setting and a multidisciplinary team, and more appropriate standardized tools to assess the outcomes of technology-based educational treatments.

The great majority of existing literature reveals that touch-screen devices can be successfully utilized within educational programs targeting academic skills, communication, employment, and recreational activities for individuals with developmental and intellectual disabilities (*3*). Success relies on the use of well-established instructional procedures based on the principles of ABA, early intervention models, psychosocial approaches, or other specific models integrated in the community, as well as the school and in-home setting. Therefore, ownership of a tablet alone does not guarantee parental engagement in supporting their child for using this technology for learning (*41*) and that the presence of these mainstream devices does not automatically lead to a meaningful implementation for therapeutic interventions.

The current case series explored an innovative psychoeducational intervention for children with FXS and their families to help them to acquire new skills regarding touchscreen technology and its use for learning purposes. By the end of the iPad®-based training parents reported having a better understanding and appreciation for assisting their child on managing the iPad® for interaction, communication and learning at home. Parents felt more confident in providing their child with educational guidelines and sharing social time together using technology as a learning tool. They also described weekly clinical interaction, both locally and on-line, as the most valuable resource for supporting their progress in the apps comprehension and behavioral strategies acquisition and administration. The telehealth modality was rated as effective as traditional one-on-one guidance sessions and parents attending the on-line training did not feel the need to see the therapist since clinical orientations followed the same structure, but based on a multimedia platform (video conference). Video conferencing with the therapist was highly important to understand how to apply the iPad®-based program in their family routine. However, the delivery of the intervention in a different format could affect the effectiveness of the treatment; so further research on a larger sample is needed out.

The iPad®, as well as other touchscreen devices, have the capacity to be used with learners of different ability levels and ages if educational applications are selected appropriately, and subjects are given equal teaching opportunity to access this type of technology for communication and/or learning purposes. As we described before, even 2-year-old toddlers with FXS are not too young or low-functioning (review Case 1) to start a comprehensive parent-delivered iPad® intervention at home. However, it is important to follow an age-appropriate structured program, based on available applications at the Apple Store, such as Injini® (Child Development Game Suite's) which provides excellent and engaging learning opportunities to young children with developmental delays. When parents are provided with behavior management techniques and a previous explanation of the app, they can perform high quality teaching sessions facilitating learning through a social and interactive parent-child exchange.

In addition to these caveats, it is difficult to quantitatively show improvement on standardized measures. Case 1 displayed a relevant improvement in his iPad® management and learning skills, such as fine motor abilities, audio-visual processing, matching,

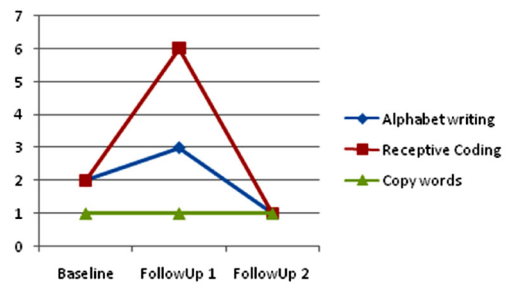


Figure 5. Case 4 ♀- PAL-II Writing Profile.

Table 2. Principal clinical outcomes (Parent report)

Cases	Previous iPad® Knowledge/ Interactive use	LANGUAGE GAINS	SOCIAL SKILLS ACQUISITION	ACADEMIC LEARNING PROGRESS	BEHAVIORAL OUTCOMES	PARENT SATISFACTION
Case 1♂ (2.9 y)	Low/Low	Vocabulary acquisition	Turn taking and waiting skills	Fine motor skills and early concepts	Proper use of the device for waiting time periods	Very Satisfied
Case 2♀ (5 y)	High/Medium	Language fluency	Sharing the screen and accepting others while playing	Tracing letters and words	Increase of self-regulation towards the interactive games	Moderately Satisfied
Case 3♂ (6.9 y)	Medium/Low	Increase of utterances in sentences	Accept losing in cooperative games (*apps) with adult and siblings	Motivation for tracing letters and initial reading stage	Acceptance of iPad® time as a reward for a particular amount of time	Very satisfied
Case 4♀ (10.1 y)	High/Medium	Expressive language fluency	Communication and social reciprocal skills	Tracing and written expression improvement	Use of the iPad® as a coping tool when she is upset and anxious	Very satisfied

*Applications

sorting and tracing but our outcome measures did not document significant gains after the 16-week active treatment period. Table 2 shows a summary of the principal outcomes of the participants in 6 clinical categories.

On the other hand, a more high-intensive intervention approach focused on a specific developmental skill may be more likely to show a significant improvement using more reliable objective data collection in an ongoing touchscreen-based therapy.

Enjoyment when using the iPad® across the 16-week period was highly regarded according to parent report, and overall, this type of technology was perceived to have the potential to promote more engagement in the learning process at home.

The interactive technology intervention was well accepted by the children and their parents. However, families also reported increased levels of stress at the end of the active treatment period. In the last weeks of the intervention training, some caregivers were exhausted by the iPad® tasks at home and they needed a reduction of the training rhythm and even a break from their educative duties. In Case 4 we described how the primary study iPad® caregiver, a mother with the full mutation and significant anxiety herself, needed to be exchanged with another family member because of the anxiety of performing the sustained interactive sessions at home in addition to other daily life routines. Clinicians must be sensitive to the parent's needs and careful about not to further increase the stress personal levels and family burden.

In general, in the presented study from the 3 hours/ week of recommended usage by families, iPad® time was lowered to an average of 1.5 hours/week during a 4-month period which is minimal input for therapy purposes (See Table 1). We highly recommend longer treatment duration and intense periods facilitated by greater professional involvement and incorporation to school setting by educators so that the burden on the families remains manageable.

We believe better standardized outcomes measures need to be designed since the ones implemented in the pilot study were not sensitive enough to quantify improvements over time, for example including video analysis tools for follow-ups could improve the progress tracking throughout treatment. Additionally, the study's design included a wide spectrum of applications targeting different skill domains with a low intensity and specificity in various areas proves to be difficult to measure improvement. We believe a more targeted approach to a particular domain and more intensive iPad® intervention duration will lead to more successful intervention results. Also, newer combinations of treatments will be needed, particularly those that tie this innovative intervention with pharmacological treatments and other educational and social approaches from a multidisciplinary point of view.

Optimal efficacy on a group level was not statistically documented in the preliminary analysis; nevertheless we can qualitatively describe a better performance in the 2 girls in the present report rather than for the boys, probably due to the higher IQ and expressive language levels in girls with FXS. Figure 6 presents the 2 girls' and 2 boys' expressive language profile measured by EVT2 and PLS-EC, depending on the individuals' age, in which we can observe a clear higher trend in girls than in boys. In general, all the participants decrease scores during the maintenance period with no clinical guidance. The hyperactivity was much more severe in the boys than girls interfering with the behavior management and learning progress. A combination of ADHD medication with iPad®-based interventions should be considered in the future.

Touchscreen tablets and educational application

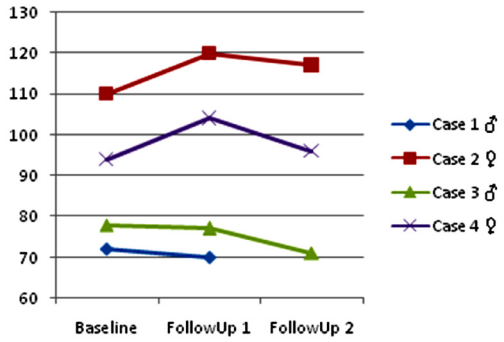


Figure 6. Expressive Language EVT2/PLS-EC Profile for all cases.

programs can be modified to fit particular needs and goals of each individual with neurodevelopmental disorders, particularly with FXS, and are designed to facilitate a more natural use of technology and diminish stigmatization. The emerging research and clinical experience described in these four cases offer a promising vision of the use of technology in children with FXS, particularly in a convenient in-home setting, and a deep understanding of how therapists can implement an individualized touchscreen-based program, and assist families in the best use of computer tablets for support and interaction.

Acknowledgements

This research was originated in the Fragile X Research and Treatment Center at the University of California Davis, MIND Institute. Financial support for the Principal Investigator (first author) was provided by the "*Mas Casadevall- La Caixa*" scholarship (Barcelona, Spain), and research activity was developed within the postdoctoral Autism Research Training Program (ARTP- MIND Institute).

The authors thank all the children and their families who greatly participated in this research, the MIND Institute professionals supporting the study and are also grateful to Claire Campbell and Mary Zagaynov for their work as outstanding research assistants.

References

1. Ramdoss S, Machalicek W, Rispoli M, Mulloy A, Lang R, O'Reilly M. Computer-based interventions to improve social and emotional skills in individuals with autism spectrum disorders: A systematic review. Dev Neurorehabil. 2012; 15:119-135.
2. Kagohara DM, van der Meer L, Ramdoss S, O'Reilly MF, Lancioni GE, Davis TN, Rispoli M, Lang R, Marschik PB,Sutherland D, Green VA, Sigafoos J. Using iPods® and iPads® in teaching programs for individuals with developmental disabilities: A systematic review. Res Dev Disabil. 2013; 34:147-156.
3. Stephenson J, Limbrick L. A review of the use of touch-screen mobile devices by people with developmental disabilities. J Autism Dev Disord. 2013; doi: 10.1007/s10803-013-1878-8.
4. Gray T, Silver-Pacuilla H, Brann A, Overton C, Reynolds R. Converging Trends in Educational and Assistive Technology. In: Breakthrough Teaching and Learning. (Gray T, Silver-Pacuilla H, eds.). Springer. 2011; pp. 5-24.
5. Kagohara DM, Sigafoos J, Achmadi D, O'Reilly M, Lancioni G. Teaching children with autism spectrum disorders to check the spelling of words. Research in Autism Spectrum Disorders, 2012. 6: pp. 304-310.
6. Dang J, Zhang J, Guo Z, Lu W, Cai J, Shi Z, Zhang C. A pilot study of iPad-assisted cognitive training for schizophrenia. Arch Psychiatr Nurs. 2014; 28:197-199.
7. Hagerman RJ, Des-Portes V, Gasparini F, Jacquemont S, Gomez-Mancilla B. Translating molecular advances in fragile X syndrome into therapy: A review. J Clin Psychiatry. 2014; 75:e294-e307.
8. Martin GE, Ausderau KK, Raspa M, Bishop E, Mallya U, Bailey DB Jr. Therapy service use among individuals with fragile X syndrome: Findings from a US parent survey. J Intellect Disabil Res. 2013; 57:837-849.
9. Coffee B, Keith K, Albizua I, Malone T, Mowrey J, Sherman SL, Warren ST. Incidence of fragile X syndrome by newborn screening for methylated *FMR1* DNA. Am J Hum Genet. 2009; 85:503-514.
10. Sherman S. Epidemiology in Fragile X Syndrome: Diagnosis, Treatment and Research, 3rd edition (Hagerman RJ, Hagerman PJ, eds.). The Johns Hopkins University Press: Baltimore. 2000; pp. 136-168.
11. Garber KB, Visootsak J, Warren ST. Fragile X syndrome. Eur J Hum Genet. 2008; 16:666-672.
12. García-Nonell C, Ratera ER, Harris S, Hessl D, Ono MY, Tartaglia N, Marvin E, Tassone F, Hagerman RJ. Secondary medical diagnosis in fragile X syndrome with and without autism spectrum disorder. Am J Med Genet A. 2008; 146A:1911-1916.
13. Harris SW, Hessl D, Goodlin-Jones B, Ferranti J, Bacalman S, Barbato I, Tassone F, Hagerman PJ, Herman H, Hagerman RJ. Autism profiles of males with fragile X syndrome. Am J Ment Retard. 2008; 113:427-438.
14. Cornish K, Turk J, Hagerman R. The fragile X continuum: New advances and perspectives. J Intellect Disabil Res. 2008; 52:469-482.
15. Sutcliffe JS, Nelson DL, Zhang F, Pieretti M, Caskey CT, Saxe D, Warren ST. DNA methylation represses *FMR-1* transcription in fragile X syndrome. Hum Mol Genet. 1992; 1:397-400.
16. Harris SW, Hessl D, Goodlin-Jones B, Ferranti J, Bacalman S, Barbato I, Tassone F, Hagerman PJ, Herman H,Hagerman RJ. Autism profiles of males with fragile X syndrome. Am J Ment Retard. 2008; 113:427-438.
17. Rogers SJ, Wehner DE, Hagerman R. The behavioral phenotype in fragile X: Symptoms of autism in very young childrenwith fragile X syndrome, idiopathic autism, and other developmental disorders. J Dev Behav Pediatr. 2001; 22:409-417.
18. Thurman AJ, McDuffie A, Hagerman R, Abbeduto L. Psychiatric symptoms in boys with fragile X syndrome: A comparison withnonsyndromic autism spectrum disorder. Res Dev Disabil. 2014; 35:1072-1086.
19. Hagerman RJ, Berry-Kravis E, Kaufmann WE, Ono MY, Tartaglia N, Lachiewicz A, Kronk R, Delahunty C, Hessl D,Visootsak J, Picker J, Gane L, Tranfaglia M. Advances in the treatment of fragile X syndrome. Pediatrics. 2009;

123:378-390.
20. Schutzius G, Bleckmann D, Kapps-Fouthier S, di Giorgio F, Gerhartz B, Weiss A. A quantitative homogeneous assay for fragile X mental retardation 1 protein. J Neurodev Disord. 2013; 5:8.
21. Iosif AM, Sciolla AF, Brahmbhatt K, Seritan AL. Caregiver burden in fragile X families. Curr Psychiatry Rev. 2013; 9.
22. Keogh BK, Garnier HE, Bernheimer LP, Gallimore R. Models of child-family interactions for children with developmental delays: Child-driven or transactional? Am J Ment Retard. 2000; 105:32-46.
23. Vismara LA, McCormick C, Young GS, Nadhan A, Monlux K. Preliminary findings of a telehealth approach to parent training in autism. J Autism Dev Disord. 2013; 43:2953-2969.
24. Feil EG, Baggett KM, Davis B, Sheeber L, Landry S, Carta JJ, Buzhardt J. Expanding the reach of preventive interventions: Development of an internet-based training for parents of infants. Child Maltreat. 2008; 13:334-346.
25. Hamad CD, Serna RW, Morrison L, Fleming R. Extending the reach of early intervention training for practitioners: A preliminary investigation of an online curriculum for teaching behavioral intervention knowledge in autism to families and service providers. Infants Young Child. 2010; 23:195-208.
26. Vismara LA, Young GS, Rogers SJ. Telehealth for expanding the reach of early autism training to parents. Autism Res Treat. 2012; 2012:121878.
27. Lord C, Rutter M, DiLavore PC, Risi S. Autism Diagnostic Observation Schedule. Western Psychological Services, LA, USA, 1999.
28. Tassone F, Pan R, Amiri K, Taylor AK, Hagerman PJ. A rapid polymerase chain reaction-based screening method for identification of all expanded alleles of the fragile X (*FMR1*) gene in newborn and high-risk populations. J Mol Diagn. 2008; 10:43-49.
29. Tassone F, Iong KP, Tong TH, Lo J, Gane LW, Berry-Kravis E, Nguyen D, Mu LY, Laffin J, Bailey DB, Hagerman RJ. *FMR1* CGG allele size and prevalence ascertained through newborn screening in the United States. Genome Med. 2012; 4:100.
30. Tassone F, Hagerman RJ, Taylor AK, Gane LW, Godfrey TE, Hagerman PJ. Elevated levels of *FMR1* mRNA in carrier males: A new mechanism of involvementin the fragile-X syndrome. Am J Hum Genet. 2000; 66:6-15.
31. Becker KA. Stanford-Binet Intelligence Scales, 5th,ed,. Riverside Publishing, Itasca.USA, 2003.
32. Mullen EM. Mullen Scales of Early Learning. American Guidance Service, WA, USA, 1995.
33. Farzin F, Perry H, Hessl D, Loesch D, Cohen J, Bacalman S, Gane L, Tassone F, Hagerman P, Hagerman R. Autism spectrum disorders and attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder in boys with the fragile X premutation. J Dev Behav Pediatr. 2006; 27(Suppl):S137-144.
34. Gotham K, Risi S, Pickles A, Lord C. The autism diagnostic observation schedule: Revised algorithms for improveddiagnostic validity. J Autism Dev Disord. 2007; 37:613-627.
35. Sparrow SS, Cicchetti DV, Balla DA. Vineland Adaptive Behavior Scales, 2nd ed., American Geographical Society, WA, USA,2005.
36. Williams KT. Expressive Vocabulary Test. 1997, Greenville: Super Duper Publications.
37. Zimmerman IL, Steiner VG, Pond RE. Preschool Language Scales, 5th,ed,.Pearson, SA, USA, 2011.
38. Berninger V. Process Assessment of the Learner. Process Assessment of the Learner, 2nd, ed,. Pearson, SA, USA,2007.
39. Dawson G, Rogers S, Munson J, Smith M, Winter J, Greenson J, Donaldson A, Varley J. Randomized, controlled trial of an intervention for toddlers with autism: The Early Start Denver Model. Pediatrics. 2010; 125:e17-23.
40. Rogers SJ, Estes A, Lord C, Vismara L, Winter J, Fitzpatrick A, Guo M, Dawson G. Effects of a brief Early Start Denver model (ESDM)-based parent intervention ontoddlers at risk for autism spectrum disorders: A randomized controlled trial. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2012; 51:1052-1065.
41. Plowman L, Stevenson O, Stephen C, McPake J. Preschool children's learning with technology at home. Computers & Education, 2012. 59: pp. 30-37

(Received October 31, 2014; Accepted November 28, 2014)

Author Index (2014)

Subject Index (2014)

Editorial

Reviews

Original Articles

Case Reports

Commentaries

IRDR
Intractable & Rare Diseases Research

Guide for Authors

1. Scope of Articles

Intractable & Rare Diseases Research is an international peer-reviewed journal. Intractable & Rare Diseases Research devotes to publishing the latest and most significant research in intractable and rare diseases. Articles cover all aspects of intractable and rare diseases research such as molecular biology, genetics, clinical diagnosis, prevention and treatment, epidemiology, health economics, health management, medical care system, and social science in order to encourage cooperation and exchange among scientists and clinical researchers.

2. Submission Types

Original Articles should be well-documented, novel, and significant to the field as a whole. An Original Article should be arranged into the following sections: Title page, Abstract, Introduction, Materials and Methods, Results, Discussion, Acknowledgments, and References. Original articles should not exceed 5,000 words in length (excluding references) and should be limited to a maximum of 50 references. Articles may contain a maximum of 10 figures and/or tables.

Brief Reports definitively documenting either experimental results or informative clinical observations will be considered for publication in this category. Brief Reports are not intended for publication of incomplete or preliminary findings. Brief Reports should not exceed 3,000 words in length (excluding references) and should be limited to a maximum of 4 figures and/or tables and 30 references. A Brief Report contains the same sections as an Original Article, but the Results and Discussion sections should be combined.

Reviews should present a full and up-to-date account of recent developments within an area of research. Normally, reviews should not exceed 8,000 words in length (excluding references) and should be limited to a maximum of 100 references. Mini reviews are also accepted.

Policy Forum articles discuss research and policy issues in areas related to life science such as public health, the medical care system, and social science and may address governmental issues at district, national, and international levels of discourse. Policy Forum articles should not exceed 2,000 words in length (excluding references).

Case Reports should be detailed reports of the symptoms, signs, diagnosis, treatment, and follow-up of an individual patient. Case reports may contain a demographic profile of the patient but usually describe an unusual or novel occurrence. Unreported or unusual side effects or adverse interactions involving medications will also be considered. Case Reports should not exceed 3,000 words in length (excluding references).

News articles should report the latest events in health sciences and medical research from around the world. News should not exceed 500 words in length.

Letters should present considered opinions in response to articles published in Intractable & Rare Diseases Research in the last 6 months or issues of general interest. Letters should not exceed 800 words in length and may contain a maximum of 10 references.

3. Editorial Policies

Ethics: Intractable & Rare Diseases Research requires that authors of reports of investigations in humans or animals indicate that those studies were formally approved by a relevant ethics committee or review board.

Conflict of Interest: All authors are required to disclose any actual or potential conflict of interest including financial interests or relationships with other people or organizations that might raise questions of bias in the work reported. If no conflict of interest exists for each author, please state "There is no conflict of interest to disclose".

Submission Declaration: When a manuscript is considered for submission to Intractable & Rare Diseases Research, the authors should confirm that 1) no part of this manuscript is currently under consideration for publication elsewhere; 2) this manuscript does not contain the same information in whole or in part as manuscripts that have been published, accepted, or are under review elsewhere, except in the form of an abstract, a letter to the editor, or part of a published lecture or academic thesis; 3) authorization for publication has been obtained from the authors' employer or institution; and 4) all contributing authors have agreed to submit this manuscript.

Cover Letter: The manuscript must be accompanied by a cover letter signed by the corresponding author on behalf of all authors. The letter should indicate the basic findings of the work and their significance. The letter should also include a statement affirming that all authors concur with the submission and that the material submitted for publication has not been published previously or is not under consideration for publication elsewhere. The cover letter should be submitted in PDF format. For example of Cover Letter, please visit http://www.irdrjournal.com/downcentre.php (Download Centre).

Copyright: A signed JOURNAL PUBLISHING AGREEMENT (JPA) form must be provided by post, fax, or as a scanned file before acceptance of the article. Only forms with a hand-written signature are accepted. This copyright will ensure the widest possible dissemination of information. A form facilitating transfer of copyright can be downloaded by clicking the appropriate link and can be returned to the e-mail address or fax number noted on the form (Please visit Download Centre). Please note that your manuscript will not proceed to the next step in publication until the JPA Form is received. In addition, if excerpts from other copyrighted works are included, the author(s) must obtain written permission from the copyright owners and credit the source(s) in the article.

Suggested Reviewers: A list of up to 3 reviewers who are qualified to assess the scientific merit of the study is welcomed. Reviewer information including names, affiliations, addresses, and e-mail should be provided at the same time the manuscript is submitted online. Please do not suggest reviewers with known conflicts of interest, including participants or anyone with a stake in the proposed research; anyone from the same institution; former students, advisors, or research collaborators (within the last three years); or close personal contacts. Please note that the Editor-in-Chief may accept one or more of the proposed reviewers or may request a review by other qualified persons.

Language Editing: Manuscripts prepared by authors whose native language is not English should have their work proofread by a native English speaker before submission. If not, this might delay the publication of your manuscript in Intractable & Rare Diseases Research.

The Editing Support Organization can provide English proofreading, Japanese-English translation, and Chinese-English translation services to authors who want to publish in Intractable & Rare Diseases Research and need assistance before submitting a manuscript. Authors can visit this organization directly at http://www.iacmhr.com/iac-eso/support.php?lang=en. IAC-ESO was established to facilitate manuscript preparation by researchers whose native language is not English and to help edit works intended for international academic journals.

4. Manuscript Preparation

Manuscripts should be written in clear, grammatically correct English and submitted as a Microsoft Word file in a single-column format. Manuscripts must be paginated and typed in 12-point Times New Roman font with 24-point line spacing. Please do not embed figures in the text. Abbreviations should be used as little as possible and should be explained at first mention unless the term is a well-known abbreviation (*e.g.* DNA). Single words should not be abbreviated.

Title page: The title page must include 1) the title of the paper (Please note the title should be short, informative, and contain the major key words); 2) full name(s) and affiliation(s) of the author(s), 3) abbreviated names of the author(s), 4) full name, mailing address, telephone/fax numbers, and e-mail address of the corresponding author; and 5) conflicts of interest (if you have an actual or potential conflict of interest to disclose, it must be included as a footnote on the title page of the

manuscript; if no conflict of interest exists for each author, please state "There is no conflict of interest to disclose"). Please visit Download Centre and refer to the title page of the manuscript sample.

Abstract: The abstract should briefly state the purpose of the study, methods, main findings, and conclusions. For article types including Original Article, Brief Report, Review, Policy Forum, and Case Report, a one-paragraph abstract consisting of no more than 250 words must be included in the manuscript. For News and Letters, a brief summary of main content in 150 words or fewer should be included in the manuscript. Abbreviations must be kept to a minimum and non-standard abbreviations explained in brackets at first mention. References should be avoided in the abstract. Key words or phrases that do not occur in the title should be included in the Abstract page.

Introduction: The introduction should be a concise statement of the basis for the study and its scientific context.

Materials and Methods: The description should be brief but with sufficient detail to enable others to reproduce the experiments. Procedures that have been published previously should not be described in detail but appropriate references should simply be cited. Only new and significant modifications of previously published procedures require complete description. Names of products and manufacturers with their locations (city and state/country) should be given and sources of animals and cell lines should always be indicated. All clinical investigations must have been conducted in accordance with Declaration of Helsinki principles. All human and animal studies must have been approved by the appropriate institutional review board(s) and a specific declaration of approval must be made within this section.

Results: The description of the experimental results should be succinct but in sufficient detail to allow the experiments to be analyzed and interpreted by an independent reader. If necessary, subheadings may be used for an orderly presentation. All figures and tables must be referred to in the text.

Discussion: The data should be interpreted concisely without repeating material already presented in the Results section. Speculation is permissible, but it must be well-founded, and discussion of the wider implications of the findings is encouraged. Conclusions derived from the study should be included in this section.

Acknowledgments: All funding sources should be credited in the Acknowledgments section. In addition, people who contributed to the work but who do not meet the criteria for authors should be listed along with their contributions.

References: References should be numbered in the order in which they appear in the text. Citing of unpublished results, personal communications, conference abstracts, and theses in the reference list is not recommended but these sources may be mentioned in the text. In the reference list, cite the names of all authors when there are fifteen or fewer authors; if there are sixteen or more authors, list the first three followed by *et al*. Names of journals should be abbreviated in the style used in PubMed. Authors are responsible for the accuracy of the references. Examples are given below:

Example 1 (Sample journal reference):
Inagaki Y, Tang W, Zhang L, Du GH, Xu WF, Kokudo N. Novel aminopeptidase N (APN/CD13) inhibitor 24F can suppress invasion of hepatocellular carcinoma cells as well as angiogenesis. Biosci Trends. 2010; 4:56-60.

Example 2 (Sample journal reference with more than 15 authors):
Darby S, Hill D, Auvinen A, *et al*. Radon in homes and risk of lung cancer: Collaborative analysis of individual data from 13 European case-control studies. BMJ. 2005; 330:223.

Example 3 (Sample book reference):
Shalev AY. Post-traumatic stress disorder: Diagnosis, history and life course. In: Post-traumatic Stress Disorder, Diagnosis, Management and Treatment (Nutt DJ, Davidson JR, Zohar J, eds.). Martin Dunitz, London, UK, 2000; pp. 1-15.

Example 4 (Sample web page reference):
World Health Organization. The World Health Report 2008 – primary health care: Now more than ever. *http://www.who.int/whr/2008/whr08_en.pdf* (accessed September 23, 2010).

Tables: All tables should be prepared in Microsoft Word or Excel and should be arranged at the end of the manuscript after the References section. Please note that tables should not in image format. All tables should have a concise title and should be numbered consecutively with Arabic numerals. If necessary, additional information should be given below the table.

Figure Legend: The figure legend should be typed on a separate page of the main manuscript and should include a short title and explanation. The legend should be concise but comprehensive and should be understood without referring to the text. Symbols used in figures must be explained.

Figure Preparation: All figures should be clear and cited in numerical order in the text. Figures must fit a one- or two-column format on the journal page: 8.3 cm (3.3 in.) wide for a single column, 17.3 cm (6.8 in.) wide for a double column; maximum height: 24.0 cm (9.5 in.). Please make sure that artwork files are in an acceptable format (TIFF or JPEG) at minimum resolution (600 dpi for illustrations, graphs, and annotated artwork, and 300 dpi for micrographs and photographs). Please provide all figures as separate files. Please note that low-resolution images are one of the leading causes of article resubmission and schedule delays. All color figures will be reproduced in full color in the online edition of the journal at no cost to authors.

Units and Symbols: Units and symbols conforming to the International System of Units (SI) should be used for physicochemical quantities. Solidus notation (*e.g.* mg/kg, mg/mL, mol/mm^2/min) should be used. Please refer to the SI Guide www.bipm.org/en/si/ for standard units.

Supplemental data: Supplemental data might be useful for supporting and enhancing your scientific research and Intractable & Rare Diseases Research accepts the submission of these materials which will be only published online alongside the electronic version of your article. Supplemental files (figures, tables, and other text materials) should be prepared according to the above guidelines, numbered in Arabic numerals (*e.g.*, Figure S1, Figure S2, and Table S1, Table S2) and referred to in the text. All figures and tables should have titles and legends. All figure legends, tables and supplemental text materials should be placed at the end of the paper. Please note all of these supplemental data should be provided at the time of initial submission and note that the editors reserve the right to limit the size and length of Supplemental Data.

5. Submission Checklist

The Submission Checklist will be useful during the final checking of a manuscript prior to sending it to Intractable & Rare Diseases Research for review. Please visit Download Centre and download the Submission Checklist file.

6. Online submission

Manuscripts should be submitted to Intractable & Rare Diseases Research online at http://www.irdrjournal.com. The manuscript file should be smaller than 5 MB in size. If for any reason you are unable to submit a file online, please contact the Editorial Office by e-mail at office@irdrjournal.com

7. Accepted manuscripts

Proofs: Galley proofs in PDF format will be sent to the corresponding author *via* e-mail. Corrections must be returned to the editor (office@irdrjournal.com) within 3 working days.

Offprints: Authors will be provided with electronic offprints of their article. Paper offprints can be ordered at prices quoted on the order form that accompanies the proofs.

Page Charge: No page charges will be levied to authord for the publication of their article except for reprints.

(As of February 2013)

Editorial and Head Office:

Pearl City Koishikawa 603
2-4-5 Kasuga, Bunkyo-ku
Tokyo 112-0003, Japan
Tel: +81-3-5840-9968
Fax: +81-3-5840-9969
E-mail: office@irdrjournal.com

IRDR
Intractable & Rare Diseases Research

JOURNAL PUBLISHING AGREEMENT (JPA)

Manuscript No.:

Title:

Corresponding Author:

The International Advancement Center for Medicine & Health Research Co., Ltd. (IACMHR Co., Ltd.) is pleased to accept the above article for publication in Intractable & Rare Diseases Research. The International Research and Cooperation Association for Bio & Socio-Sciences Advancement (IRCA-BSSA) reserves all rights to the published article. Your written acceptance of this JOURNAL PUBLISHING AGREEMENT is required before the article can be published. Please read this form carefully and sign it if you agree to its terms. The signed JOURNAL PUBLISHING AGREEMENT should be sent to the Intractable & Rare Diseases Research office (Pearl City Koishikawa 603, 2-4-5 Kasuga, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo 112-0003, Japan; E-mail: office@irdrjournal.com; Tel: +81-3-5840-9968; Fax: +81-3-5840-9969).

1. Authorship Criteria

As the corresponding author, I certify on behalf of all of the authors that:

1) The article is an original work and does not involve fraud, fabrication, or plagiarism.
2) The article has not been published previously and is not currently under consideration for publication elsewhere. If accepted by Intractable & Rare Diseases Research, the article will not be submitted for publication to any other journal.
3) The article contains no libelous or other unlawful statements and does not contain any materials that infringes upon individual privacy or proprietary rights or any statutory copyright.
4) I have obtained written permission from copyright owners for any excerpts from copyrighted works that are included and have credited the sources in my article.
5) All authors have made significant contributions to the study including the conception and design of this work, the analysis of the data, and the writing of the manuscript.
6) All authors have reviewed this manuscript and take responsibility for its content and approve its publication.
7) I have informed all of the authors of the terms of this publishing agreement and I am signing on their behalf as their agent.

2. Copyright Transfer Agreement

I hereby assign and transfer to IACMHR Co., Ltd. all exclusive rights of copyright ownership to the above work in the journal Intractable & Rare Diseases Research, including but not limited to the right 1) to publish, republish, derivate, distribute, transmit, sell, and otherwise use the work and other related material worldwide, in whole or in part, in all languages, in electronic, printed, or any other forms of media now known or hereafter developed and the right 2) to authorize or license third parties to do any of the above.

I understand that these exclusive rights will become the property of IACMHR Co., Ltd., from the date the article is accepted for publication in the journal Intractable & Rare Diseases Research. I also understand that IACMHR Co., Ltd. as a copyright owner has sole authority to license and permit reproductions of the article.

I understand that except for copyright, other proprietary rights related to the Work (*e.g.* patent or other rights to any process or procedure) shall be retained by the authors. To reproduce any text, figures, tables, or illustrations from this Work in future works of their own, the authors must obtain written permission from IACMHR Co., Ltd.; such permission cannot be unreasonably withheld by IACMHR Co., Ltd.

3. Conflict of Interest Disclosure

I confirm that all funding sources supporting the work and all institutions or people who contributed to the work but who do not meet the criteria for authors are acknowledged. I also confirm that all commercial affiliations, stock ownership, equity interests, or patent-licensing arrangements that could be considered to pose a financial conflict of interest in connection with the article have been disclosed.

Corresponding Author's Name (Signature):

Date: